



# AMIGA

## WORLD

**SOFTWARE**  
**Player's Guide**  
See p. 34

March 1990  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDG  
Communications  
Publication

## SOUND OFF!

3 Easy Tips For  
Better Audio

MIDI To The Max:  
9 Synth Editors

### PLUS!

- ▶ 68030 Speed Trials:  
*CBM v. GVP v. IMtronics*
- ▶ Pro Page Update
- ▶ Freehand Animation
- ▶ C Programming Tips





# DIGI-VIEW GOLD

# 4.0

Attention  
All Digi-View  
Owners: Upgrade  
to Digi-View 4.0 by  
phone today  
See Below

This image was photographed directly from an Amiga 1080 Monitor and shows the new 4096 color Dynamic HiRes Mode available with Digi-View 4.0.

## 4096 Colors in High Resolution

Digi-View Gold, the best video digitizer for the Amiga, just got one hell of a lot better. With the all new Digi-View 4.0 software you can do the one thing most people thought was impossible—digitize and display all 4096 colors in high resolution! We call this revolutionary new graphics mode Dynamic HiRes and you will have to see it on your own screen to believe it. But that's just the start of what makes Digi-View 4.0 a breakthrough. Other new features include: Dynamic HAM (fringe free HAM), Noise Reduction (for the sharpest images ever), ARexx support, super bitmap digitizing (directly into Digi-Paint 3), 24 bit color support, 68020 compatibility and dozens of other new features making Digi-View Gold the hottest Amiga graphics product ever.

It's still just as easy to use as before. Simply focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and stunning clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500, 2000, and 2500, and plugs directly into the parallel port. With complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution, and palette, advanced image processing is as easy as adjusting the

controls on your television.

If you want the best graphics possible for your Amiga, then you need the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full-HiRes overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Dynamic modes for 4096 colors in HiRes
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

**Digi-View and Digi-View Gold owners easy upgrade:** Upgrade to the incredible new Digi-View 4.0 software just by sending your name, address and \$24.95 + \$6.00 for shipping and handling (\$30.95 total) to NewTek Digi-View 4.0 upgrade, 115 West Crane St., Topeka, KS 66603. If you have a Visa or Mastercard call our toll free order line at 1-800-843-8934 and we'll rush your upgrade to you immediately.

## Only \$199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer.  
Or call 1-800-843-8934.

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

\*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Digi-View Gold, Digi-Paint 3 and Video Toaster are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Give a man a VCR and he can watch reruns, give him a Video Toaster and he can make his own!



# GOLD DISK PageSetter II

The easy-to-learn, simple-to-use desktop publishing program for quickly creating all kinds of great looking documents.

Gold Disk PageSetter II gives you High Quality Low Cost Desktop Publishing For Dot Matrix Printers. Gold Disk PageSetter II will help you quickly and easily produce any kind of document: newsletters, flyers, resumes, ads, brochures, and more.

## Full Featured

PageSetter II is easy to learn and simple to use. Import text from any Amiga word processor or type directly onto your page. Use multiple type faces and type sizes. *You can even fill text with user specified patterns.*

Import bitmap graphics from any Amiga IFF paint program and structured graphics from Professional Draw. PageSetter II will automatically convert your graphics into high quality grey scaled images.

## Based on Professional Page

Gold Disk PageSetter II is based on Gold Disk's Professional Page - the leading DTP package on the Amiga - and features many of the same powerful capabilities and the same high level of reliability.

## High Quality Output

Because PageSetter II uses the same AGFA Compugraphic Outline fonts as Professional Page, you can output your pages at the highest resolution of any preference supported printer. This means you get

smooth, jaggie-free, text and graphics regardless of the type of printer - dot matrix, inkjet, or laser.

## Key Features

### Layout:

- Page sizes to 8-1/2" x 14"
- 4 levels of Magnification
- Rulers, grids, columns, margins

### Text:

- AGFA Compugraphic Fonts.
- Import text from most Amiga word processors.
- Point sizes from 1 to 127 points
- Bold, Italic, Underline, Outline, Superscript, Subscript, and user definable pattern fills
- Search/replace, cut, copy, & paste.

### Graphics:

- Import any IFF graphic.
- Import Professional Draw Clips
- Resize, rescale, crop, & move
- Built-in tools for lines, rectangles, ellipses, and polygons.
- User definable line weights and fill patterns.

Requires Amiga w/ 1 MByte, 1 Drive



Quickly combine text and graphics for dynamic results



AGFA Compugraphic Fonts mean no more jaggies

# Gold Disk Advantage

The Power Spreadsheet  
You Can Count On

Gold Disk Advantage is the most powerful integrated spreadsheet, database, and business presentation package on the Amiga.

It devastates its competition in every category and offers unprecedented business graphic capabilities.

## Feature Comparison

	Gold Disk Advantage	Maxi Plan
Max size	65000 x 65000	512 x 32760
# of sheets	Unlimited	3
# of graphs	Unlimited	8
Max graph colors	16	8
# of views	Unlimited	No
Sideways Printing	Yes	No
# of funcs	90+	66
ARexx	Yes	No

## Performance Comparison

Redraw	0.87	2.35
Save	2.23	5.33
Load	3.84	6.69
Recalc		
First	2.44	5.15
2nd*	0.19	4.30
2nd**	2.24	4.88
Memory	43216	69832

\* With no changes in sheet; \*\* With changes made to sheet

Tests on 1 Mb Amiga; Spreadsheet: 9 rows x 44 columns

Gold Disk Advantage is available for \$199.95. If you own any other spreadsheet you can upgrade for only \$100. Please send payment along with the cover page of the spreadsheet manual.



**GOLD DISK**

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario  
CANADA L5M2C2

Gold Disk PageSetter II is available for \$129.95. Current PageSetter owners can upgrade for \$59.95. If you are a registered owner, please call 1-800-387-8192 to upgrade; otherwise, send payment with manual cover or program disk.



# FULL SHRED

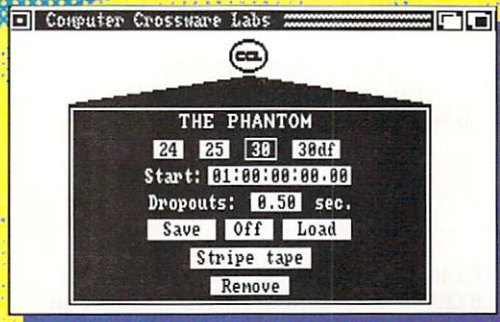
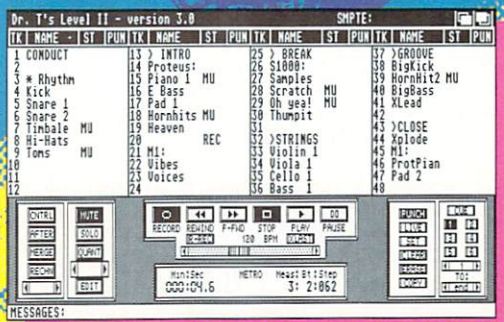
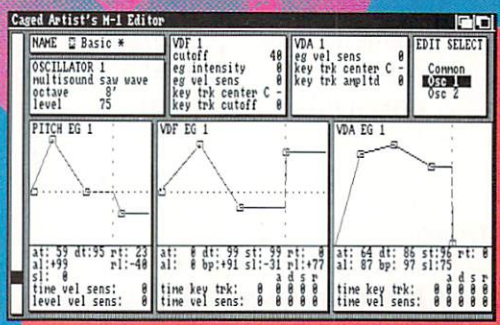
Totally radical music software from Dr. T's!

Good music software should be as personal as a vintage guitar, and as powerful as a 300 watt amplifier stack. Our sequencers have always been able to configure themselves to the way you want to work. And the V3.0 Level II and KCS revisions are even more powerful and easier to use than ever before.

Our exclusive Multi Program Environment™ allows for dynamic data transfer, as well as the standard multitasking. You can transcribe directly from the sequencer to Copyist, record your Caged Artist editor "moves" directly into the sequencer, use AutoMix™ (included free with Level II and KCS) to perform real time "MIDI mixdowns," or instantly switch between MPE modules from the Intuition menu. If you need to sync to tape, our new Phantom™ SMPTE synchronizer will lock you up faster and cheaper than you would have dreamed! And Dr. T's has added Laurie Spiegel's acclaimed Music Mouse™ program to our line of quality products.

Dr. T's, software of quality and power that will never go out of style!

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18



## PRODUCTS

### SEQUENCERS

LEVEL II 3.0 w/AutoMix  
KCS 3.0 w/AutoMix  
TIGER Cub  
MRS V1.1

### EDITORS/LIBRARIANS

CASIO VZ-1 VZ-RIDER  
CZ RIDER  
DX HEAVEN  
EMU Proteus  
ESQ'apade ESQ-1 SQ-80  
4-OP DELUXE (Yamaha)  
KAWAI K-1  
KAWAI K-5  
KORG M-1  
LEXICON PCM-70  
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6/1000  
ROLAND D-110  
ROLAND D-50  
ROLAND MT-32  
X-OR V1.1 (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)

### COMPOSITION/SCORING

COPYIST APPRENTICE  
COPYIST DTP  
TIGER (GRAPHIC EDITOR)

### MISCELLANEOUS

MODEL-A MIDI INTERFACE  
PHANTOM SMPTE SYNCHRONIZER

Music Software of the Year, 1988  
Commodore Magazine

"Our hands-down favorite new piece of software, TIGER... is a music composition program whose elegance is simply stunning. Finally, a program that bridges the gap between cold, hard technology and the creative musician."  
Keyboard Magazine

"The most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS..."  
Amiga World

"(Copyist is) a composer's delight that provides score editing, file conversion capability, and custom printing all in one package."  
Amiga World

"(MRS) ... compared to other sequencers, is a great value."  
Amigo Times

"(Level II) is a powerful collection of MIDI recording and editing tools that works well, is responsive, and is designed with the high end user in mind."  
Amiga Sentry



**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE

220 Boylston Street, Suite 206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 U.S.A.  
(617) 244-6954 FAX (617) 244-5243  
Circle 35 on Reader Service card.



# ♦ C ♦ O ♦ N ♦ T ♦ E ♦ N ♦ T ♦ S ♦

## FEATURES

**NOW HEAR THIS!** *By Mitch Wells* . . . 20  
Eight easy sampling tips to help you create better-quality, more polished Amiga audio for your business presentations, home-video productions, or any other application requiring sound or music.

**PATCHWORK** *By Tim Tully* . . . 26  
Harnessing the potential of MIDI synthesizers depends on effective patch editors. Which editor/librarian offers high-performance support for the synthesizer you need?

**MAKING 'SPARKS' FLY**  
*By Jan Jackson* . . . 32  
Noted jazz/blues guitarist and composer Melvin Sparks thinks using an Amiga to help him write music is definitely hip.

## ARTICLES

**THE AMIGAWORLD HARDWARE BUYER'S GUIDE** *Compiled by Jan Jackson and Tim Walsh* . . . 34  
Nobody has an in with hardware developers like our gal Jan. So when she says, "Is that a new add-on/peripheral in your pocket, big boy, or are you just trying to bluff your way into the *AW* Buyer's Guide?" she can tell the fluff from the real stuff. It's no Mae West put-on: We've got the vital stats on over 275 products.

## COLUMNS

**CHIEF CONCERNS** *By Doug Barney* . . . 6  
From the keyboard cacophony we've been hearing from his office this past month, we think the editor is ready to mount a synthesizer assault on Carnegie Hall...but if he fails we're taking away his music software and returning his ukelele.

**ACCENT ON GRAPHICS**  
*By Joel Hagen* . . . 56  
Take the "pencil test" this month in the first of a two-part series on freehand animation using popular paint programs.

**INFO.PHILE** *By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings* . . . 58  
New Amiga users get more helpful Workbench tips in the second installment of *info.phile's* "Back to Basics" mini-series.

**POINTERS** *By John Foust* . . . 62  
"Routine" advice on managing memory resources in C.



*"Play it again, Sam...if you've got enough RAM." Music and sound are the high notes this month. As time goes by, the Amiga is becoming a serious sound machine—whether for making music or adding audio oomph to multimedia applications.*

## DEPARTMENTS

**REPARTEE** . . . 8  
Drop us a line with what's on your mind.

**NOTEPAD** . . . 10  
Some great-looking pictures from outer space are becoming available on Amiga nets. Plus news from Commodore.

**WHAT'S NEW?** . . . 100  
We don't know whether hemlines will be up or down this spring, but we do know what's in fashion in software, hardware, and other newware.

**HORS D'OEUVRES** . . . 104  
Take a tip—take several—from your fellow *AW* readers.

**HELP KEY** . . . 106  
No mission is impossible for Agent Wallace, so send your tale of technical trouble on a self-destructing tape any time.

**LAST LICKS** . . . 112  
Always firing from the hip, *AW* takes some more parting shots—whether up in the air, dead on center, below the belt, or at its own foot.

## REVIEWS

**68030 ACCELERATOR BOARDS:**  
**A2630** (*Commodore*), **HURRICANE 2800** (*IMTronics*), and **IMPACT A3000/A4000** (*Great Valley Products*) . . . 12  
Who will gain the pole position in the 68030 Derby? Our reviewer rates three contenders on performance, value and design.

**MIDI SAMPLE WRENCH** (*dissidents*) . . . 80  
This MIDI sample-editing program has dozens of wonderful features—but you can't use it with every sampler.

**PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3** (*Gold Disk*) . . . 86  
New and improved features put Pro Page ahead of the desktop-publishing pack.

**IMAGELINK** (*Active Circuits*) . . . 90  
A format-conversion program for professional graphics users who need to move among Amiga, Mac, and PC environments.

**BACK TALK** . . . 96  
Speak up and be heard! There is no final word when it comes to *AW* reviews.

## GAMES

**CRIB NOTES** . . . 66  
Unlike Mr. Connery, "Crib Notes" columnist Peter Olafson may not be the "Sexiest Person Alive," but he's been getting acquainted with Sean, Harrison, and the rest of the crew in "Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade" (plus a few other game favorites) to give you tips on beating the odds. Game reviews follow his column:

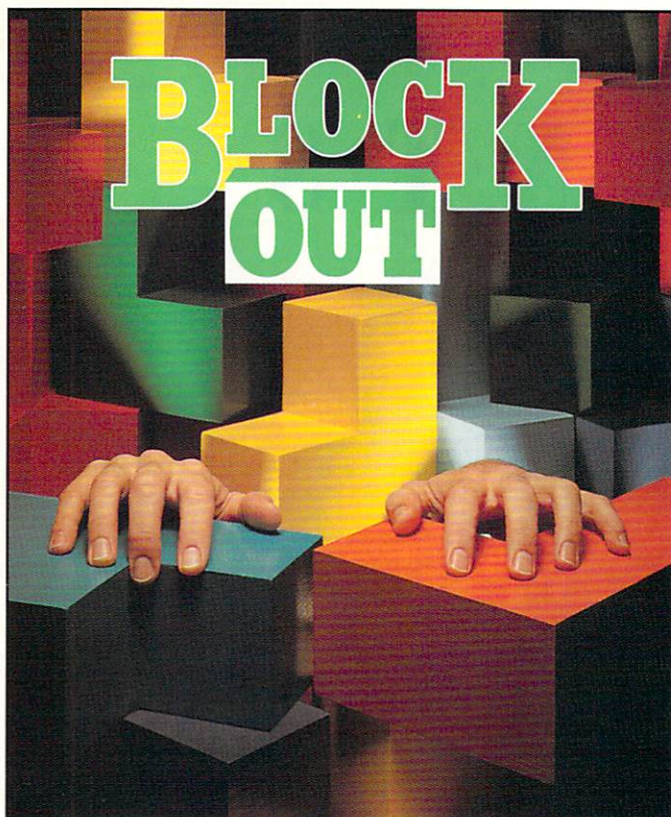
**BATTLE SQUADRON** (*Innerprise*) . . . 66  
Blast away at Barrax baddies on the planet Terrainia.

**SPACE QUEST III: THE PIRATES OF PESTULON** (*Sierra On-Line*) . . . 74  
Journey with Roger Wilco to rescue kidnapped programmers.

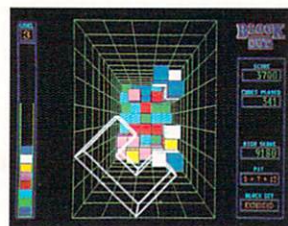
**INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST CRUSADE** (*Lucasfilm / Electronic Arts*) . . . 74  
Take your choice of two versions—arcade action or graphics adventure—of this super game based on the megahit movie.

**ROMANCE OF THE THREE KINGDOMS** (*Koei Corp.*) . . . 76  
Replay the historical unification of China in this strategic-simulation game.





## WATCH OUT FOR FALLING BLOCKS



Be Careful! You will be buried alive by the addictive 3-D challenge of BLOCKOUT™.

As the 3-D blocks appear, flip, rotate and maneuver them into

position as they fall into the playing pit. Fit them together to complete layers, and you'll steadily clear your way out. But, make one false move, and you'll be buried in blocks.

Plus, with more and more complex sets of blocks, faster and faster action and hundreds and hundreds of pits, there's a version of BLOCKOUT for every player.

Contact your local dealer for details.

Available for IBM PC®, TANDY®, AMIGA™, and MACINTOSH™ computers.

BLOCKOUT is a trademark of Kadon Enterprises, Inc., and is used by permission. California Dreams. 780 Montague Expressway, #403, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 435-1445 ©1989 Logical Design Works, Inc.,



**CALIFORNIA**  
*Dreams*™

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-In-Chief*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*

JAN JACKSON, *New Products Editor*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

CARLA BARKER, *Editorial Intern*

GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Designer*

ALANA KORDA, *Production Supervisor*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403, 603-924-9471*

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-363-5230*

*2421 Broadway, Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063*

SHELLEY HARMON, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-415-363-5230*

WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Advertising Assistant*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Executive Assistant to the Publisher*

SUSAN KANIWEC, *Customer Service Representative*

*Publishers Assistant*

PAUL RUESS, *Circulation Director*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

800-365-1364



ROGER J. MURPHY, *President*

STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY, *Executive Vice President/Publishing Director*

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, *Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations*

JEFFREY D. DETRAY, *Director of Technology Research*

LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Corporate Production Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1990 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# Before you buy an A2500 READ THIS FIRST!

(or before you even add a hard drive to your A2000)

**Upgrade your A2000 to an "A3000 (PLUS 1)" TODAY! With the ~~25Mhz~~ 28 Mhz 68030, A3001 Upgrade Kit from GVP**

**Q What is the A3001 Upgrade Kit from GVP?**

- A** The A3001 Upgrade Kit includes the following:
- 25Mhz 68030 accelerator board for the A2000.
  - Factory installed 25Mhz 68882 Floating Point Processor.
  - 4 or 8MB of 32-bit wide high performance 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAM.
  - Built-in AUTOBOOTING HIGH PERFORMANCE hard disk controller.
  - Quantum 40MB or 80MB hard disk drive with an average read access time of 11ms (19ms on write) and 64KB read-ahead cache. If you already own a hard disk, this item can be optional.

**Q What does the A3001 really do for my A2000?**

- A** The A3001 provides the following, UNBEATABLE and UNMATCHED features:
- The world's fastest (and shipping in volume!) accelerator board for the Amiga.® The 68030 CPU includes an on-chip MMU and separate data and instruction caches. According to a recent review in the German "Amiga Magazin," performance is between TWO AND THREE TIMES FASTER THAN THE A2500.
  - One of (we are being modest!) the world's fastest hard disk controllers. Measured with "diskperf2," data transfer rates of well over 700KB/sec are achieved. Of course this is not surprising as the hard disk controller is built-in directly on the 32-bit bus of the 68030 accelerator board!
  - The up to 8MB of 32-bit wide DRAM is fully DMA-able (can be directly accessed by any DMA device) and is automatically AUTOCONFIGURED. The A2500 is limited to only 4MB of (slower) 32-bit wide DRAM.
  - GVP's unique DRAM design uses state-of-the-art 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAMs, which allows full support and advantage to be taken of the 68030's BURST mode. In fact during burst mode, this amazing design manages to achieve an average of ZERO WAITSTATES even at 25Mhz! This DRAM design is similar to that used in Steve Jobs' NeXT® machine, although that design (according to



40MB or 80MB Hard Disk Drive  
Up to 8MB of 32-Bit Wide DRAM  
Hard Disk Drive Interface  
Autoboot EPROMs for Hard Disk  
Optional 68030 Boot EPROMs (UNIX,™ etc.)  
32-Bit 68030 Bus Interface  
25 Mhz 68030 CPU with oscillator  
25 Mhz 68882 FPU

the BYTE magazine review) uses more CPU waitstates at 25Mhz!

- 68000 fallback mode allows the 68030 CPU to be disabled, to ensure full compatibility with timing sensitive applications (e.g.: some game programs).
- Sockets are included for 68030 BOOT EPROMs, allowing future flexibility for running other operating systems.
- GVP's unique ASYNCHRONOUS design means that the 68030 has its own dedicated oscillator and runs completely ASYNCHRONOUS to the rest of the A2000. This means better GENLOCK compatibility (not as sensitive to motherboard clock source) as well as providing the ability to run at any clock speed completely independently of the A2000 motherboard, limited only by the access speed of the DRAMs being used.
- For the REAL, math intensive, number-crunching fanatics there is an optional oscillator socket, allowing the 68882 FPU to be independently clocked at even higher speeds (e.g.: 33Mhz).
- ZERO SLOT SOLUTION! With the full-blown configuration installed (25Mhz 68030 & 68882, 8MB of 32-bit wide RAM and one or two AUTOBOOTING 40MB or 80MB hard disks), the A3001 STILL LEAVES ALL THE A2000 EXPANSION SLOTS FREE FOR FUTURE EXPANSION! The only slot in the A2000 which is used is the Co-processor/CPU slot. An equivalently configured A2500 would use an additional TWO valuable expansion slots!

**Q This sounds great, but what if I can't afford to buy the full A3001 kit now and all I need urgently is a hard disk drive for my A2000?**

- A** GVP also offers an "a la carte" approach to purchasing the A3001 kit. For example if you are about to purchase a hard disk drive and controller for your A2000, for only a little more you could instead buy the GVP 25Mhz 68030 accelerator board with its built-in AUTOBOOTING hard disk controller and the 40MB hard disk (suggested list price for both is only \$1495). You would obviously not get the full performance increase mentioned above, until you added our 32-bit wide RAM daughterboard and the 68882 FPU. However, in this case your initial hard disk outlay is not lost and it can be regarded as a "down payment" on your full-blown 32-bit workstation! If you are working on a REALLY tight budget, call us and ask about our "A2501" upgrade kit for the A2000, which outperforms the A2500 with its 16Mhz 68030! This is also available in "a la carte" form!

**Q Why did GVP call this the A3001 upgrade kit?**

- A** The A3001, stands for "A3000 PLUS 1"! Yes, we believe that this solution offers everything the "A3000" may offer PLUS...!

**Why wait, upgrade your A2000 to an A3001 today!**



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.  
NeXT is a registered trademark of NeXT, Inc.  
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994



# CHIEF CONCERNS

*Tune in or turn off?*

USING COMPUTERS TO create and play music is a double-edged sword. Swords are plenty of fun to hack away with, but not much fun when they slice your finger off.

For some musicians and composers, computers are the greatest thing since groupies. They can create artificial orchestras, allowing an individual to compose and play a symphony without knowing how to play any of the instruments. They can help fill in the gaps in an undermanned jam session, and they tremendously ease the highly detailed and tedious work of creating complex compositions.

Most importantly, they allow non-musicians such as myself to make noise, and sometimes even pleasant sounds.

Also, computers in general are reliable. Unlike real musicians, computers don't have cars that break down, hangovers, or appointments to keep elsewhere. They are never distracted by fans, and as long as the power supply is good, they keep a good steady beat. And in the long run they are world's cheaper than a group of skilled musicians. In short, computers are an almost infallible tool that has helped ease the creation and playing of music.

Amigas are particularly good for music, and superbly adept at handling the integration of music, video and animation.

But computers—even Amigas—are not musicians. They have trouble duplicating the raw sound of an acoustic guitar or a set of jazz drums. And it is very difficult for them to be spontaneous.

Like all machines, computers have the nasty habit of throwing people out of



work. Rock drummers, particularly studio-based ones, have really suffered from the advent of computer-driven drum machines. Instead of arms flailing, microchips keep careful synchopation. There are fewer mistakes, but that slightly off, unmistakably human sound of a real drummer is missing from studio tracks.

Sometimes computers are a bother in the studio. For musicians who are not computer-oriented, computers can be more annoying than a rock critic. At some jam sessions, the bassist and guitarist simply plug in, and the drummer sets up. Then some technology-driven keyboard player gets the disk drives whirring. After that, the pace is dictated by the computer. "Oops! Wrong file. Hold it." Meanwhile, the real musicians sit idly by while the computer kills the entire spirit of the session.

There is a more insidious side to computers in music. While it is great that computers allow people like me to create sound, it is not great if I force you to listen to it. Computers have created more bad music than anything, except maybe the ukelele. Computers them-

selves are not pioneers. They cannot do what Beethoven or Miles Davis or Pete Townshend have done, which is create new ways of looking at music, and carry their vision through to its ultimate, human manifestation.

Fortunately with computers, the good usually outweighs the bad. And in music, computers have done many, many great things. No longer do composers sit with pen in hand, carefully forming notes, and then start all over again when they make a mistake. Instead, they can put a piece through its paces, over and over again, until it is correct. Then a laser printer can deliver the score with speed and beauty. The end result is often much better than that created by a tired composer with writer's cramp.

Computer musicians should keep these lessons in mind, and use computers only where they are most appropriate. Professionals and near-professionals should use computers, not abuse them. Sometimes an old-fashioned jam session is the way to go. Budding musicians should experiment as much as they like, but keep the awful sounding results to themselves.

As for me, I'll keep playing with the great music software packages that come through our offices. Because I happen to like my staff, I'll try to keep the door shut. ■

*Doug Barry*



# The Best Keeps Getting Better UNBEATABLE VALUE!

## SCSI Hard Disk Controller and 8MB FAST RAM Expansion In a Single A2000 Slot

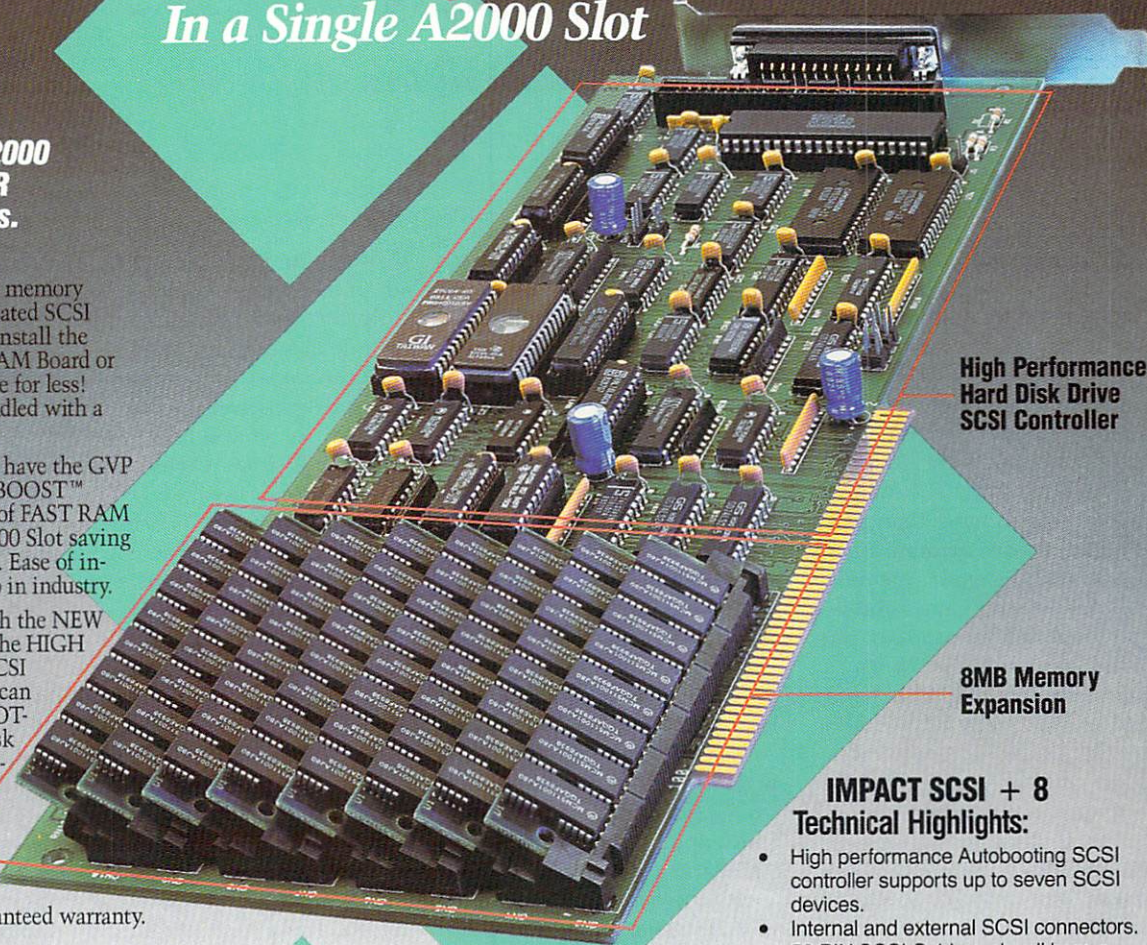
**The NEW IMPACT™ A2000  
SCSI + 8 CONTROLLER  
gives you more for less.  
Compare:**

**PRICE** Why buy a dedicated memory expansion board or a dedicated SCSI Controller when you can install the IMPACT SCSI + 8 as a RAM Board or SCSI Controller All-in-One for less! Save even more when bundled with a GVP Hard Disk Drive.

**EFFICIENCY** Now you can have the GVP HIGH PERFORMANCE BOOST™ SCSI Controller and 8MB of FAST RAM Expansion in a single A2000 Slot saving you a valuable A2000 slot. Ease of installation is regarded as top in industry.

**PERFORMANCE** Now with the NEW GVP BOOST, experience the HIGH PERFORMANCE GVP SCSI Controller with full OverScan support, FAST AUTOBOOTING directly off a hard disk FAST FILE SYSTEM partition. Proven track record with over 10,000 GVP hard disk controllers installed!

**QUALITY** Backed by GVP's unique full one year guaranteed warranty.



High Performance  
Hard Disk Drive  
SCSI Controller

8MB Memory  
Expansion

### IMPACT SCSI + 8 Technical Highlights:

- High performance Autobooting SCSI controller supports up to seven SCSI devices.
- Internal and external SCSI connectors. 50 PIN SCSI Cable and well known easy-to-use GVP installation software comes standard.
- DMA to/from drive to onboard 16K SRAM buffer provides high performance not affected by overscan or blitter DMA.
- Now FASTER Data Transfers with GVP BOOST Advanced Driver Software Kit installed.

**NEW!**

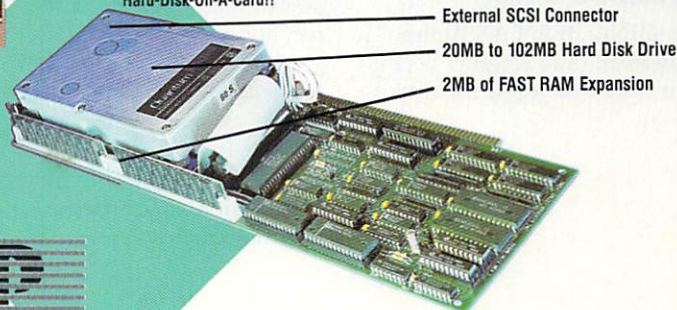


**IMPACT SQ 44\***  
44MB Removable Hard Drive.  
Autobooting/Auto Disk-  
Change Features Free.

**IMPACT XC**  
GVP IMPACT XC is designed  
to take one full-height or 2  
half-height 5.25" hard or  
floppy disk drives. Internal 45  
watt switching power supply.

**IMPACT WT 150\***  
150 MB Streaming Tape Back-  
up. TAPESTORE™ software  
makes backups simple, fast,  
interesting and exciting.  
Tapestore is included with all  
IMPACT WT 150 orders Free.

**IMPACT-HARD-DISK-  
CARD + 2**  
Now we have added 2MB of  
Zero-Waitstate FAST RAM  
Expansion to our best-selling  
Hard-Disk-On-A-Card!!



External SCSI Connector

20MB to 102MB Hard Disk Drive

2MB of FAST RAM Expansion

\*GVP SCSI host adapter required

**GVP**

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
IMPACT, BOOST, TapeStore and GVP are trademarks of  
Great Valley Products, Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994



# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns*

*from AmigaWorld readers.*

## CULPRITS? . . .

J. VANDER Brook's letter about the marketing and sales of Amiga products ("Dealing with Dealers," Repartee, Jan. '90, p. 8) was so much on target it's uncanny! He's right. Retail outlets that sell Amigas are not much more than personalized video arcades, where store staff engage in one-on-one sessions on games and in personal, time-consuming consultations on the use of the computer. On the other hand, stores that deal in IBM and/or Apple products seem to take each customer more seriously.

I suspect this is because (after all these years), the Amiga line is *still* not being taken very seriously by the public. It's thought of as just another great game machine. And Commodore's answer to all of this? Running TV commercials with flying houses, and calling the whole issue "creativity."

**G. Majewski**  
*Chicago, IL*

## . . . OR SCAPEGOATS?

HAVING BEEN AN Amiga salesman (and support person) for over two years, I was an-

gered by Mr. Vander Brook's condemnation of the Amiga dealer as the source of poor Amiga sales.

Apple and IBM retailers have the reputation and excellent marketing of their respective companies to bolster the salability (and prices) of their products. Amiga dealers typically have to do their own advertising to stir up business. They must explain why such a wonderful machine is not the leading computer, regardless of its excellent capabilities and low price.

The lower cost of Amiga products result in smaller profits for the Amiga dealer, restricting their resources. That laser printer that Mr. Vander Brook wanted to see in every Amiga store would have cost the Amiga dealer around \$4000—money that the dealer could more effectively spend on software and hardware that the typical computer enthusiast would be more likely to buy.

I also take offense to his attacks on the capabilities of dealership staffs. I was proud of everyone who sold and supported the Amiga alongside me, and I did my very best to give my customers what they needed. At the store I worked for, we gave the customer free support for life.

Also, the people who put products on back order are distributors, not dealers.

Those matters are completely out of the dealer's control.

I pray that people with this attitude about their Amiga dealer someday go into business for themselves, so that they can see what it is like in the dealer's shoes. Commodore is causing poor Amiga sales, and the dealer is being made into the scapegoat.

**Nikola Derpich**  
*Watsonville, CA*

## IN THE NAME OF SCIENCE

IN HIS NOVEMBER '89 editorial ("Chief Concerns," p. 6), Doug Barney deplores the lack of marketing of the Amiga for applications such as multimedia, desktop video and animation. However, he makes no mention of the use of the Amiga for scientific analysis and presentation of data. In the Repartee and Help Key columns of the same issue, the lack of suitable software for such applications is pointed out, and I think it is for this reason that the Macintosh is capturing much of the expanding market of scientists and science students.

Spreadsheet programs such as MaxiPlan Plus (Intuitive Technologies) and Analyze! (Micro-Systems) will not fit

mathematical functions to data and display the fitted curves. Math-Amation (Taurus-Impex) has some of this capability, but lacks the ability to handle hyperbolic and parabolic functions, fit multiple regressions, or carry out analysis of variance.

I cannot recall a single article in *AmigaWorld* that adequately dealt with the subject and critically reviewed available software. If good software does exist for scientific applications, it is certainly not brought to the attention of the customer.

May I suggest you invite scientists using Amigas to comment on software they use or would like to see developed. This might bring to light programs that many people would find valuable and perhaps give guidance to software manufacturers.

**K.A. Ferguson**  
*Queanbeyan, NSW, Australia*

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld*, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# We Sell "Know How"

If you use an Amiga and you want to know how, just read on...



There is a reason why we're the number one publisher of Amiga books. In fact, there are a number of reasons. Fifteen to be exact.

**Amiga For Beginners**-introduces you to Intuition, the mouse, windows, the CLI, and AmigaBASIC.

**Covers Workbench 1.3 Info**  
**ISBN 1-55755-021-2** 178pp **Best Seller** \$16.95

**AmigaBASIC Inside & Out**\*-step-by-step guide to AmigaBASIC. Every AmigaBASIC topic includes examples, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse and keyboard commands.

**Covers Workbench 1.3 Info**  
**ISBN 0-916439-87-9** 548pp **Best Seller** \$24.95

**AmigaDOS Graphic Programming in BASIC**\*-details writing and drawing graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading, and more.

**ISBN 1-55755-044-1** 360pp \$19.95

**Amiga Machine Language**\*-comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler ML programming covers 68000 microprocessor address modes and architecture, speech and sound and more.

**ISBN 1-55755-025-5** 264pp \$19.95

**Amiga Tricks & Tips**\*-presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations and much more!

**ISBN 0-916439-88-7** 342pp \$19.95

**System Programmer's Guide**\*-comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Include the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions.

**ISBN 1-55755-034-4** 442pp \$34.95

**Advanced System Programmers Guide**\*-follow-up volume of thorough explanations of accessing the facilities provided by the libraries, input and output of the Amiga and more.

**ISBN 1-55755-047-6** 570pp **New** \$34.95

**AmigaDOS Inside & Out**\*-covers insides of AmigaDOS. Includes reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, create and use script files, multitasking and more.

**Covers Workbench 1.3 Info**  
**ISBN 1-55755-041-7** 274pp \$19.95

**Disk Drives Inside & Out**\*-in-depth reference covering the disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, computer viruses, DOS functions, loading, saving, seq. and random file organization, more.

**ISBN 1-55755-042-5** 346pp \$29.95

**C for Beginners**\*-introduction to learning C language. Explains elements using examples geared to the Amiga. Describes C library routines.

**ISBN 1-55755-045-X** 284pp \$19.95

**C for Advanced Programmers**\*-how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, using Intuition, combining assembly language and C codes, and more. Includes complete source code for a C based text editor.

**ISBN 1-55755-046-8** 650pp **New** \$34.95

**More Tricks & Tips**\*-a collection of easy to use techniques, hints for Amiga owners, disable fast RAM, NewCon and Pipe devices, more.

**Covers Workbench 1.3 Info**  
**ISBN 1-55755-051-4** 218 pp **New** \$19.95

**Graphics - Inside & Out**\*-learn graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors and more. Contains a complete description of the Amiga graphic system-View, ViewPort, RastPort, bit-maps, screens, and windows.

**ISBN 1-55755-052-2** 610pp \$34.95

**Desktop Video Guide**-the most thorough guide to video on your Amiga. Explains Genlock, digitizing, Frame grabber, hardware, more.

**ISBN 1-55755-057-3** 240pp **New** \$19.95

**AmigaDOS Quick Reference**-an easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. Commands in alphabetical order for easy reference.

**Covers Workbench 1.3 info**  
**ISBN 1-55755-049-2** 114pp **New Price** \$9.95

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

In U.S. and Canada add \$4.00 shipping & handling • Foreign orders add \$12.00 per item • MI residents add 4% sales tax

To order toll free call

**1-800-451-4319**

using your MC, Visa or Amex card

Same day shipping on orders received before 3pm Mon. • Fri.

\*Our books are filled with dozens of practical programming examples. You can save countless hours of typing by purchasing any of the Companion Diskettes. Each only \$14.95

**Abacus**

Dept. A3, 5370 52nd Street SE

Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Phone (616) 698-0330 • Fax (616) 698-0325



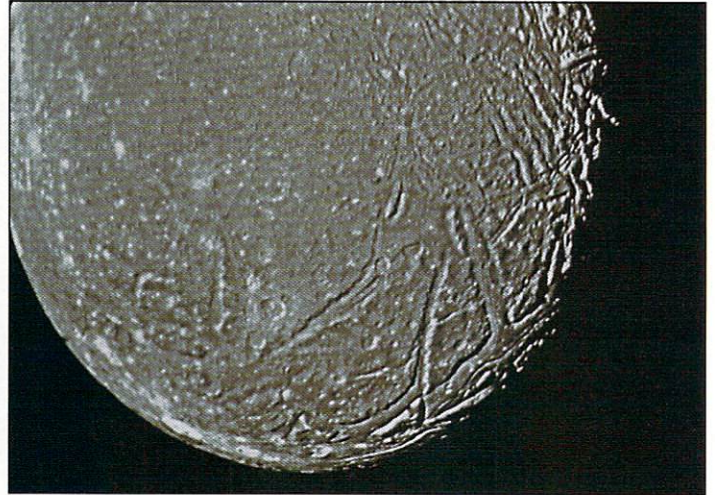
# NOTE PAD

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert Tyson

## Sweeping Beauty

FOR OVER 12 years, the spacecraft Voyager 2 has trekked through the solar system beaming back clean images of planets in its path, reminding us of the nature of science, the wisdom of uncertainty, and the beauty of diversity.

Recently, Amiga owners have been treated to amazingly high-quality Voyager images on electronic bulletin boards, thanks to imaging specialist Bob Deen of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, command center for the craft's missions. Bob transforms data from JPL's Multimission Image Processing Laboratory into IFF format. He resizes Voyager's 800 × 800-pixel resolution images to fit Amiga resolution and aspect ratio, then converts them to monochrome IFF format, and downloads them to an Amiga. For color, the separate red, green, and blue components are merged using Perfect Vision (SunRize Industries) software into a single HAM image. Bob does not limit himself to Voyager images though; he also converts data sent back by Viking, Landsat, and other craft. Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and even Earth are represented in the gallery.



Ariel, one of the moons of Uranus.

Last August, before continuing on the long journey to the heliopause and interstellar space, Voyager brushed by Neptune. It will be a short while before the data from that encounter is available for conversion, but in the meantime, Amiga users can find remarkable views of the rest of the solar system and anticipate what the computer eyes of Galileo and the Hubble telescope will bring.

—Joel Hagen



**VETERAN AMIGA USERS** and developers have a soft spot in their hearts for Gail Wellington. Long-time head of the Commodore Applications and Technical Support (CATS) group, Gail was recently appointed Director of Special Projects. Knowing Gail, we expect great things.

The new leader of CATS is Jeff R. Scherb, formerly with the mainframe- and minicomputer-database developer Cullinet Software. Jeff brings knowledge of advanced com-

## All Over Changes

puting architectures, corporate computing, and the ability to manage large, complex development programs. In a recent interview with *AmigaWorld*, he showed great insight into the Amiga's technical shortcomings and enthusiasm and resolve to improve the system.

Soon after accepting his new position, Jeff attended the first meeting of the Commodore-Amiga Developers Advisory Council for North America. The group of nine developers set development priorities, discussed marketing issues, and at times, gave Commodore an earful. Issues brought up at the meeting

include programming interfaces, user interface standards, installation procedures, and overall software stability. (The Council is separate from the Amiga Developers Association, founded to broaden the Amiga's visibility and communicate developers' goals to Commodore.)

CBM recently signed with major resellers General Computer Centers, a 13-store chain, and Connecting Point of America, a franchisor with over 325 outlets. Commodore is hoping to capture more of the federal-government and Latin American markets with two new sales offices. Maybe new price cuts—10 to 15 per-

cent on the A2000 series—will help.

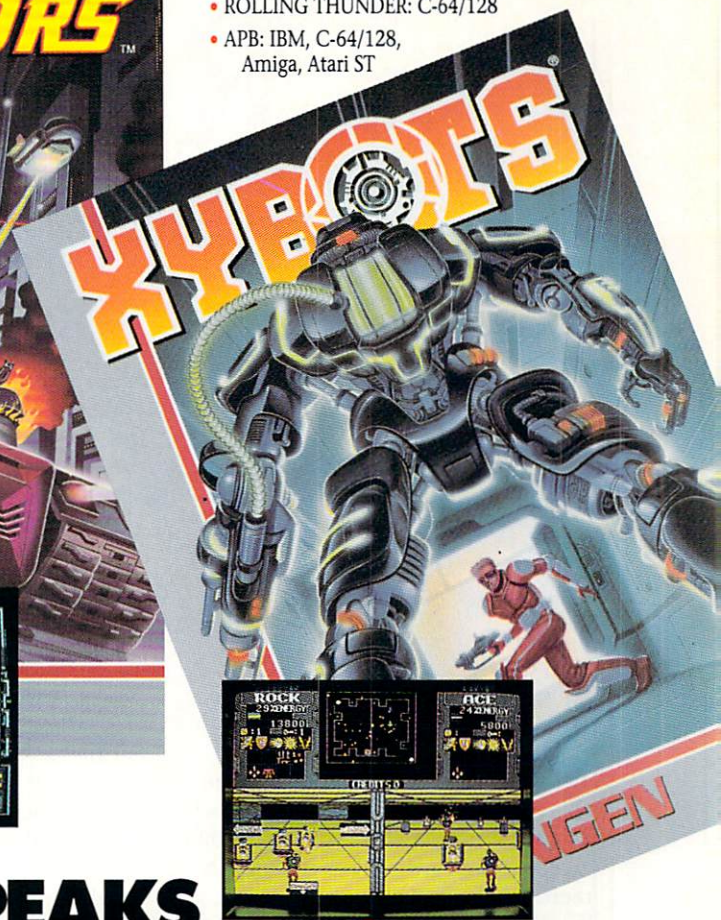
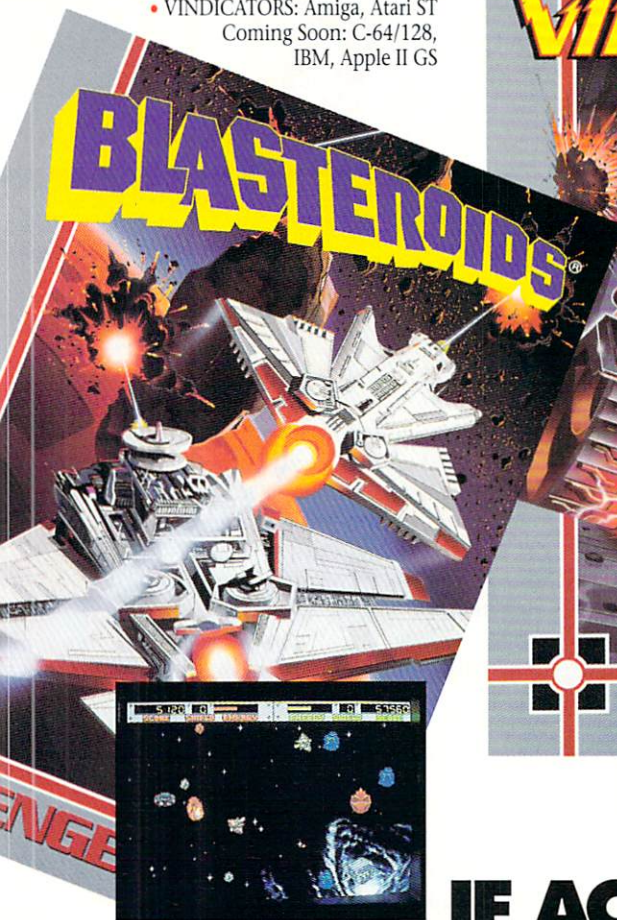
To enter the 1990 AmiEXPO art and video contest, send an SASE to: Art Contest Rules and Entry Form, AmiEXPO, 465 Columbus Ave., #285, Valhalla, NY 10595. The five fine arts categories include 2-D, 3-D, digitized, animation video, and mixed media, and there are two groups for commercial art: one for stills and one for tape. Deadline for entry is March 1; winners will be announced and prizes awarded at the AmiEXPO show in Washington, DC, which runs March 16–18. For details, call 1-800-32-AMIGA.

—DB and BGT



- BLASTEROIDS: C-64/128, Amiga, Atari ST. Coming Soon: IBM
- VINDICATORS: Amiga, Atari ST. Coming Soon: C-64/128, IBM, Apple II GS

- XYBOTS: C-64/128, Amiga, Atari ST. Coming Soon: IBM
- ROLLING THUNDER: C-64/128
- APB: IBM, C-64/128, Amiga, Atari ST



**IF ACTION SPEAKS  
LOUDER THAN WORDS,  
YOU'D BE DEAF  
BY NOW.**

At Tengen,  
we take only the  
best hits from the  
arcades and make them  
available for play on your  
computer. We let the incredible  
action in our games do all the  
talking. Besides, with the roar of  
excitement in your ears, you  
probably can't hear our words anyway.



**TENGEN**  
ARCADE HITS THAT HIT HOME

1623 Buckeye Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 473-9400

BLASTEROIDS, VINDICATORS, APB, XYBOTS:  
Trademarks of Atari Games; ©1989 Tengen, Inc.  
ROLLING THUNDER: Trademark and ©1989 Namco, Ltd.

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.



# REVIEWS

## A2630

## HURRICANE 2800

## IMPACT A3000/4000

*Faster, faster, faster!*

By Sheldon Leemon

THE FIRST AMIGA speedsters could run programs two or three times as fast as a stock machine by adding a 68020 accelerator board to their systems. Now, there is a group of 68030 accelerator boards that run two to three times as fast as the 020 boards, and up to ten times as fast as an A2000. These screamers, Commodore's A2630, Imtronics' Hurricane 2800, and GVP's Impact A3000 and A4000, provide performance on a par with the fastest of desktop computers.

Each of these boards fits into the Amiga 2000's 86-pin coprocessor slot and increases the computer's performance in a number of ways. For one thing, the 68030 processor can operate at much higher clock speeds than the 68000 (your computer's stock processor) or 68020. The Hurricane 2800 board runs at 28 MHz, twice as fast as the 68020 boards, and four times the speed of the standard A2000 processor, while the Impact board runs at speeds from 25 to 33 MHz. The A2630 normally runs at 25 MHz, but can also run faster.

Like the 68020 processor, the 68030 has a 256-byte instruction cache, which allows short program loops to run entirely within the processor's own memory, eliminating the time required to fetch instructions. In addition, it has a

256-byte data cache, so you can access frequently-used data without taking the time to retrieve it from main computer memory.

Use of the data cache speeds up program execution significantly, but can cause problems with DMA devices, including DMA hard-drive controllers. The problem is that the CPU does not know when DMA devices change the contents of the memory. Thus, if the 68030 has the data at location 100,000 cached, and a DMA device changes the contents of that memory location, the CPU will think that its cached data is valid, and won't read from memory if it needs the data at that location. Although such an occurrence is not very likely, it intro-



### YOUR TURN!

I have eight megs of 32-bit RAM on my 25 MHz Impact board and have found it to be very reliable, although I would like to exceed the nine-meg limit. I like the fact that it has a host adapter for running a hard disk. GVP has been supportive.

—Craig Hollenback  
Cos Cob, CT

duces the possibility of error. All of the boards have hardware protection to keep them from caching data contained in chip RAM, which can be changed by DMA devices like the blitter. But DMA hard-drive owners may want to refrain from turning the data cache on.

The 68030 has a built-in Memory Management Unit (MMU), which you can use to relocate the Kickstart ROMs to fast 32-bit memory, reducing access time to ROM routines. The 68882 float-

ing-point math chip, a coprocessor that is optional on these boards, performs complex math operations at dozens of times the speed of comparable software routines. The majority of programs—word processors, terminals, and games, for instance—never use floating-point math and are not affected by the presence of a 68882. A math chip can speed up applications like CAD packages, spreadsheets, and 3-D graphics, however, from ten to 100 times.

### DESIGN SAYS...

Despite their similarities, these boards have important design differences. Like the 68020 accelerator boards, the Hurricane 2800 uses a synchronous design, which means that it can run only at an even multiple of the A2000's 7.1 MHz clock speed (in this case, approximately 28.4 MHz). The A2630 and GVP Impact boards, on the other hand, are asynchronous, and can run at any one of a whole range of frequencies (though Commodore sells just one version of the A2630, running at 25 MHz). Some early versions of the GVP board used 16 MHz 68030 chips, but since faster processors have become cheaper and more readily available, GVP sells versions that run at 25, 28, and even 33 MHz. Changing the operating speed of the board can be as simple as putting in a faster processor and the appropriate oscillator crystal.

In fact, it is possible to increase the operating speed of the Impact board or A2630 just by changing the clock crystal (the Impact board's crystal is socketed, while the A2630's is soldered in). Running a 68030 processor faster than its rated speed, however, is controversial at



best. Proponents of this practice, called over-oscillation or over-clocking, point out that the speed ratings on chips are only approximate, and that they allow for a fairly wide margin of safety. More conservative types argue that it's necessary to leave yourself a little leeway, because running a chip too fast can cause it to overheat and possibly fail. The possibility of erratic performance is enough to discourage them from pushing the chips. Besides, while increasing clock speed boosts performance, the speed increase is not linear; running a board at 33 MHz won't necessarily make it twice as fast as running it at 16 MHz. The speed at which the processor can access memory is a limiting factor, so unless you have very fast memory chips, you won't get the full benefit of the higher clock rate.

Whether you are for or against over-clocking, you should be aware that the Hurricane 2800 is shipped with a 25 MHz 68030 running at 28 MHz, while GVP uses either a 25 MHz chip running at 25 MHz (the A3000 model) or a 33 MHz chip running at 33 MHz (A4000). (GVP reports that it will be shipping 28 MHz boards in place of the 25 MHz model when the appropriate parts become available.) The A2630 is available only with a 25 MHz processor running at 25 MHz. The Hurricane math coprocessor is clocked at a fixed 28 MHz speed, while the GVP Impact board and the Commodore A2630 can either be clocked at the same speed as the processor, or at a different speed, using a separate clock crystal.

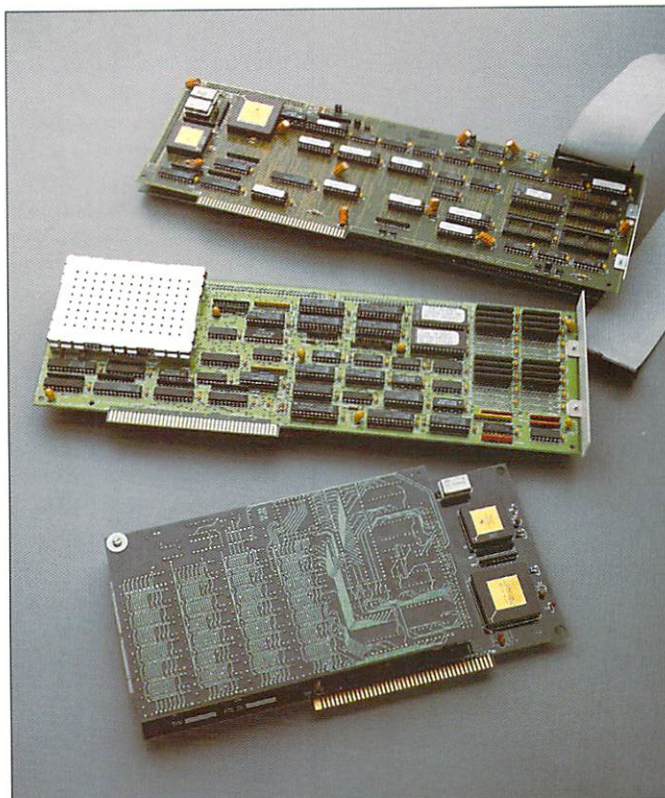
#### THE DRIVERS' SEAT

Both the GVP Impact and Hurricane 2800 boards have built-in hard-drive in-

terfaces, but each takes a different approach. The Hurricane 2800 board features the familiar SCSI interface commonly used to attach up to seven hard drives to the Amiga. I could not evaluate this interface, however, because the driver software was not completed in time for this review. GVP's hard-drive interface, on the other hand, has been up and running for a while. The Impact board includes an AT-style bus interface that allows it to connect with two IDE

ROMs that plug into the Impact board enable the computer to auto-boot from the accelerator's hard drive, using the FastFileSystem. The included drive-installation software makes it easy to partition the drive, and to install Workbench on it.

Using 32-bit RAM speeds up an accelerator because it eliminates the bottleneck that results when the 68030 processor has to slow down to talk with 16-bit memory (such as chip RAM) and the custom chips. All three accelerators can use 32-bit memory, but only the A2630 provides space for this RAM on the main accelerator board. In order to add memory to either the Hurricane 2800 or the Impact board, you must plug a separate memory board into the main accelerator board. This results in a somewhat bulky two-board sandwich, but gives you a lot more flexibility in configuring the system. With the Hurricane and Impact boards, you can initially purchase the main accelerator board by itself, and add 32-bit memory as your budget permits. The Hurricane 2800 uses the same memory board as previous Hurricane accelerators—one socketed for either ►



At the starting line are (top to bottom): GVP's Impact A3000, the A2630 from Commodore, and the Imtronics 2800.



#### YOUR TURN!

I have found the 25 MHz Impact board to be quick and reliable. It is easy to install, and the company has made some nice improvements to it.

—Charles Bartholomew  
Audubon, PA

(Integrated Drive Electronics) hard drives, a style designed for use with IBM AT-compatible computers. GVP offers combination accelerator/hard drive packages that include a Quantum AT hard drive, the same drive used by Commodore in its PC-40 III computers. Boot



one-megabit (256×4) or four megabit (1024×4) RAM chips. You can add memory in increments of a single megabyte using the smaller chips, or four megabytes using the larger ones, up to a maximum of four or 16 megs respec-

tively. The GVP memory board uses nybble-mode addressing, which allows faster memory access, but requires that memory be added in four-meg increments. The GVP board uses eight-megabit-by-one bit nybble-mode SIMMs (not

to be confused with the page-mode SIMMs used in the Macintosh and PS/2 computers) to add either four or eight megabytes of 32-bit RAM.

With the Commodore A2630, your choices are a bit more limited. It comes ►

### LET'S GO!

For purposes of comparison, I performed the same speed tests on the 68030 accelerator boards that I used for the 68020 boards (see p. 38 in the July '89 issue). Although some of the programs used in the prior test have been upgraded since then, I used the same program versions so as to maintain comparability. Three categories of tests were performed. The first times applications that do not use floating-point math. The RAM speed tests (Fast RAM/Chip RAM/RAM Speed) on the CSA disk clock instructions executed from fast RAM and chip RAM with the instruction cache turned off. Nsieve comes from CSA, while the other Sieve programs (Sieve/100 and CPU/Memtest) come from Ronin, developers of the Hurricane board. These run variations on a famous program that finds prime numbers, a common test of non-floating-point compute speed. The Search/Replace test shows the time required to perform 800 search-and-replace operations in a 96,000-character text file, using the TxEt text editor by Microsmiths. The Remap test shows how long DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts) takes to reduce a 640×400 picture from 16 colors to two colors. WritePixel clocks the time it takes to fill a rectangle on the screen with color using the ROM Kernel WritePixel function. Finally, Speed is a benchmark recently devised by Jez San to compare the speed of 68030 accelerators with the A2620.

The second class of tests show how 68030 boards can speed operations that use software floating-point routines. The two Savage tests give you the results of a famous floating-point benchmark, as executed by the programs on the CSA and Ronin disks. The MandelTest program comes from the CSA disk, and shows the time required to draw the Mandelbrot set, a

graphic that requires calculation of over two million floating-point operations. The Worldmap test shows the time required to draw a map of the world using a set of about 5000 coordinates and an orthographic projection scheme. (This program has a greater ratio of drawing time to figuring time than the MandelTest.)

The third set of tests show how much faster the various floating-point programs executed when written to take advantage of the 68881 math co-processor. Mostly duplicates of the Fast Floating Point tests, these use the

68881 either directly or through the Amiga IEEE math libraries. The final test in this category shows the time to render a 3-D image of the Utah teapot in 320×400 HAM mode using the floating-point version of Impulse's Turbo Silver. All accelerators tested used the 68882 math chip running at same speed as the main processor. They all used 32-bit RAM, though the access times of those RAM chips varied (the A2630 was supplied with 100ns RAMs, the Impact board with 80ns chips, and the Hurricane 2800 with 70ns RAMs).

#### Non Floating-Point Tests

	A2630	GVP25	GVP28	H2800	GVP33
RAMtest Fast (secs)	2.04	2.08	1.90	1.52	1.58
RAMtest Chip (secs)	9.52	11.06	10.46	7.91	7.98
RAMspeed (MHz)	20.39	20.39	20.67	26.72	25.00
CSA Nsieve (secs)	.27	.27	.23	.23	.20
CSA Nsieve (gain)	8.61	8.76	10.01	10.79	11.81
CSA WritePixel (secs)	3.98	3.66	3.34	3.34	3.10
CSA Writepixel (gain)	3.60	3.90	4.20	4.30	4.60
Ronin Sieve (secs)	5.70	5.66	5.06	4.76	4.25
Ronin CPU/Memtest (gain)	10.62	10.62	11.50	12.55	14.53
Search/Replace (secs)	58.40	57.00	48.20	44.90	46.60
Remap Colors (secs)	6.00	5.90	5.60	5.60	5.50
Speed (ticks)	116.00	96.00	85.00	89.00	71.00
Speed (gain)	2.01	2.43	2.75	2.62	3.29

#### Fast Floating-Point Tests

CSA Savage (secs)	6.30	5.90	5.32	4.94	4.34
CSA Savage (gain)	8.71	9.27	10.28	11.07	12.60
Ronin Savage/ffp (secs)	1.53	1.38	1.22	1.20	1.03
Mandeltest 68000 (secs)	53.58	48.48	44.54	42.88	37.74
Worldmap ffp (secs)	7.90	6.60	6.10	6.10	5.21

#### 68882 Floating-Point tests

CSA Savage/020 (secs)	.22	.22	.19	.20	.15
Ronin Savage/ieeee (secs)	.43	.42	.38	.38	.30
Ronin Savage/881 (secs)	.22	.22	.19	.18	.15
Mandeltest (secs)	11.92	11.56	10.40	10.32	9.04
Mandeltest (gain)	35.40	36.50	40.60	40.90	46.70
Worldmap/ieeee (secs)	5.30	5.30	4.75	4.60	3.70
Worldmap/882 (secs)	2.75	2.45	2.23	2.23	2.05
Silver render (mins:secs)	61:04	36:38	33:52	39:46	31:26



# SupraDrive

**Simply The Best  
Amiga Hard Drive.**

Before you buy a hard drive, look around. Look closely. Compare speeds, but also look at Interfaces...Software...Value. We think you'll agree that SupraDrives are Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drives. Here's why ...



**SUPRADRIVE  
HARD CARD  
FOR AMIGA 2000**  
with revolutionary new  
**WORDSYNC™ INTERFACE**

## Breakthrough Speed.

SupraDrives give you access times as low as 11 ms. and data transfer speeds of over 500K/sec. (Amiga® 2000) or 326K/sec. (Amiga 500). Features like full support of Workbench™ 1.3, the Fast File System (FFS), and multitasking make these drives *FLY*.

## State-of-the-Art Interfaces.

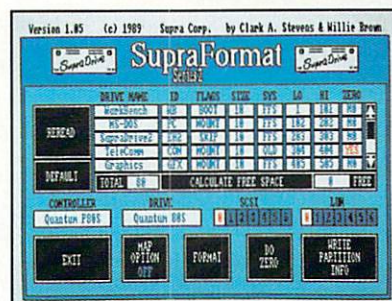
Supra's interfaces (included with every SupraDrive) give you innovative features no one else can match. The revolutionary WordSync™ Interface transfers 16 bits at once, which gives A2000 SupraDrives DMA speed without DMA hassle. The A500 interface passes the Amiga bus signal through to your other peripherals; without Amiga bus pass-through, your system is severely limited. And all Supra interfaces feature SCSI ports for easy daisy-chaining.

## The Best Software.

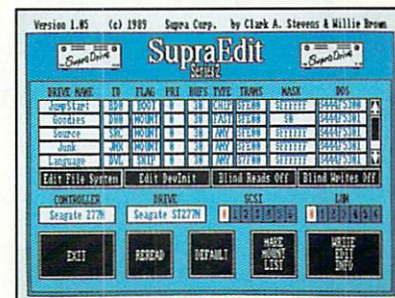
After installing the drive, you'll be glad you have Supra's full array of powerful, easy-to-use software. SupraFormat makes formatting a breeze and lets you use up to 30 partitions and various file systems — FFS, MS-DOS®, Unix, Macintosh™, and more! SupraEdit lets you access low-level Amiga system information, and other included programs make using a hard disk fun and easy.

## Irresistible Value.

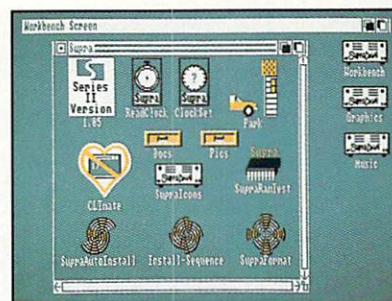
All this is available at a price you'll love. Look into it! Only Supra Corporation — an experienced company with a proven commitment to the Amiga and its potential — gives you such an attractive alternative: The SupraDrive. It's Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drive.



SupraFormat™



SupraEdit™



Included Software

## SUPRADRIVE FOR AMIGA 500

with **AMIGA BUS PASS-THROUGH**  
for unlimited expansion •  
**OPTIONAL 2MB RAM**



**All Supra Products  
Are Made in the U.S.A.**

Ask your dealer for details, or call:



1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321 503-967-9075

**ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772**

See us at the AmiEXPO  
In Washington, DC March 16-18

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

SupraDrive, WordSync, SupraFormat, and SupraEdit are trademarks of Supra Corp. Amiga is a registered trademark and Workbench is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.



with two megabytes of 32-bit RAM, and while you can upgrade an A2630 to four megs, doing so is not a simple plug-in operation as with the other boards. Instead, you must solder in 16 RAM chips (256 × 4 Zips), a job best left to "qualified service personnel." Another drawback to the Commodore board is that it comes with relatively slow 100ns (nanosecond) memory chips. Although the board will run faster with 80ns parts, you cannot

take advantage of this feature unless you care to unsolder and replace the standard memory chips. As with the other boards, the A2630 has a connector that provides access to the 32-bit bus, leaving open the possibility of faster memory expansion beyond the four-meg mark.

#### WELCOME TO THE SYSTEM

Both the A2630 and Impact memory boards auto-configure—that is, the com-

puter recognizes their memory automatically at startup time, and places it first on the list within its eight-megabyte expansion-memory space. The memory that both of these boards provide can be accessed by DMA devices, which should speed access by such hard-drive controllers. The Hurricane memory board, on the other hand, does not auto-configure, so you must run the Hurricane Configure program to add the memory to the system and to copy the Kickstart ROM code to 32-bit memory. Normally, the memory is added within the eight-meg expansion-memory space, but it can also be configured above this space, allowing you to exceed a total of nine megabytes of memory. Running the Configure program is not much of a burden because you can add it to your startup-sequence; also, it does not need to be run again when you warm boot. The lack of an ability to auto configure has other consequences, however. Unlike the GVP and Commodore accelerators, the Hurricane H2800 does not work with Dave Haynie's SetCPU program, which the other boards use to control the caches, remap Kickstart to fast memory, and to allow the use of a Kickstart disk for booting alternate operating system versions. The Hurricane Configure program performs the first two functions, but does not allow you to start the machine from a Kickstart disk.

Although the 68030 processors in these accelerator boards functionally replace the 68000 processor, it is possible to temporarily disable the 68030 and use the 68000 for running that rare piece of software (copy-protected games, for the most part) that will not work with the 030. In the case of both the Impact and Hurricane units, this is accomplished by means of a hardware switch you must buy and attach to a pair of jumper pins on the board. With the switch in one position, the computer boots using the 68000 processor; in the other position, it uses the 68030. Commodore's A2630 board uses a more sophisticated approach: If you hold down both mouse buttons at boot time, a menu appears letting you choose AmigaDOS on 68000, AmigaDOS on 68030, or Amix (the Amiga version of Unix). Despite the fact ▶

# Perfect Sound

## NEW! Release 3.0

Using the Perfect Sound™ stereo sampler, you can record and edit any sound from a tape, radio, CD player, or microphone with your Amiga.

If you've ever used an Amiga before, you'll quickly master Perfect Sound's powerful editor. Just use your mouse to rearrange, mix, cut or paste sound. Create IFF instruments for use in music programs.

Perfect Sound comes with one of the most advanced eight bit digitizers available for any computer. Separate Left and Right line inputs allow you to record in stereo or mono. A mic input allows you to record from a microphone. Digital gain lets you adjust input volume levels with easy software controls. Sampling rates up to 40,000 samples per second.

Easily loop sections of a sound. You can even adjust the looping section while the sound plays.

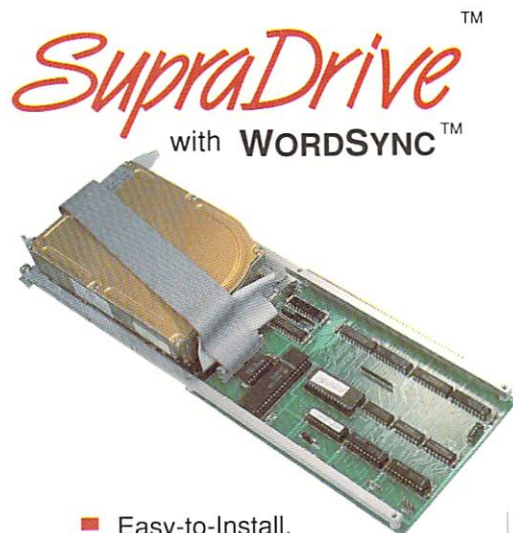
The sound you are currently editing is graphed here. You can easily mark sections to edit by dragging your mouse over the graph.

Common tools such as delete, paste, and insert are available by clicking on buttons. Other tools are available via menus.

*SunRize Industries* P. O. BOX 1453, COLLEGE STATION, TX 77841



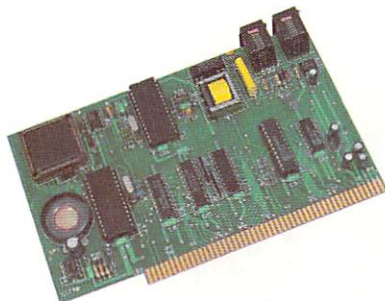
# THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA® 2000



- Easy-to-Install, Autobooting Hard Card with WordSync™ Interface
- WordSync Interface Kit also available separately
- Interface transfers 16 bits at once, giving DMA Speed Without DMA Problems
- Eliminates the sound, video, and serial I/O interruptions found with DMA interfaces
- 1-slot design & SCSI-out port
- Easy On/Off Autoboot Jumper
- Compatible with Amiga Bridgeboard, RAM, digitizers, and other boards
- Includes SupraBoot & SupraTools — two full disks of utility software
- Up to 30 Partitions
- All available file systems supported: FFS, MS-DOS, Unix, Macintosh, etc.
- Access to low-level parameters without maintaining MountList
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in the U.S.A.

30MB (40 ms.)	\$649
40MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$799
80MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$1099
40MB SyQuest Removable	\$1199
WordSync Interface Kit	\$199 <sup>95</sup>

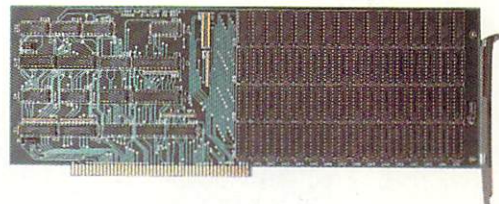
## SupraModem™ 2400zi



- Half card modem fits in any Amiga bus slot
- Up to 5 modems per computer
- Works with all popular Amiga telecommunications software
- 100% compatible with the industry-standard "AT" command set
- Asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud operation
- Compatible with Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Autoanswer/Autodial (tone or pulse)
- Adjustable-volume speaker
- Nonvolatile memory stores custom modem configuration and one telephone number
- Includes free subscriptions to popular on-line services
- Made in the U.S.A.

2400zi \$179.95

## SupraRam™ 2000



- 2, 4, 6, & 8MB configurations available
- Installs easily into any Amiga internal expansion slot
- Easy to expand from your initial configuration — Start with 2MB & add RAM at your convenience
- 6MB configuration allows for maximum benefit with the Amiga Bridgeboard
- Lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs
- Allows creation of large and extremely fast RAM disks
- Test mode & test software make troubleshooting easy
- Made in the U.S.A.

8MB RAM Board 0MB	\$199
with 2MB Installed	\$449
with 4MB Installed	\$649
with 6MB Installed	\$849
with 8MB Installed	\$1049

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18  
AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL:



**Supra Corporation**

1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321  
Voice: 503-967-9075 Fax: 503-926-9370

SupraDrive, WordSync, SupraModem 2400zi, and SupraRAM 2000 are trademarks of Supra Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

**ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772**



that GVP does not support this selection mechanism, the company claims that with the right boot ROMs, its board will allow software selection of Unix.

Turning off the 68030 board restores full software compatibility, but also disables everything attached to the board. This means that neither the 32-bit memory nor the 68882 coprocessor is accessible when in 68000 mode. Likewise, GVP's hard-disk interface does not work

when the 68030 is turned off. Imtronics, however, claims that its SCSI hard-drive interface will continue to operate in 68000 mode.

### HOW FAST IS FAST?

The speed increase realized with these boards depends on the application, though there will be a marked boost in any application. Floating-point math aside, these boards perform most opera-

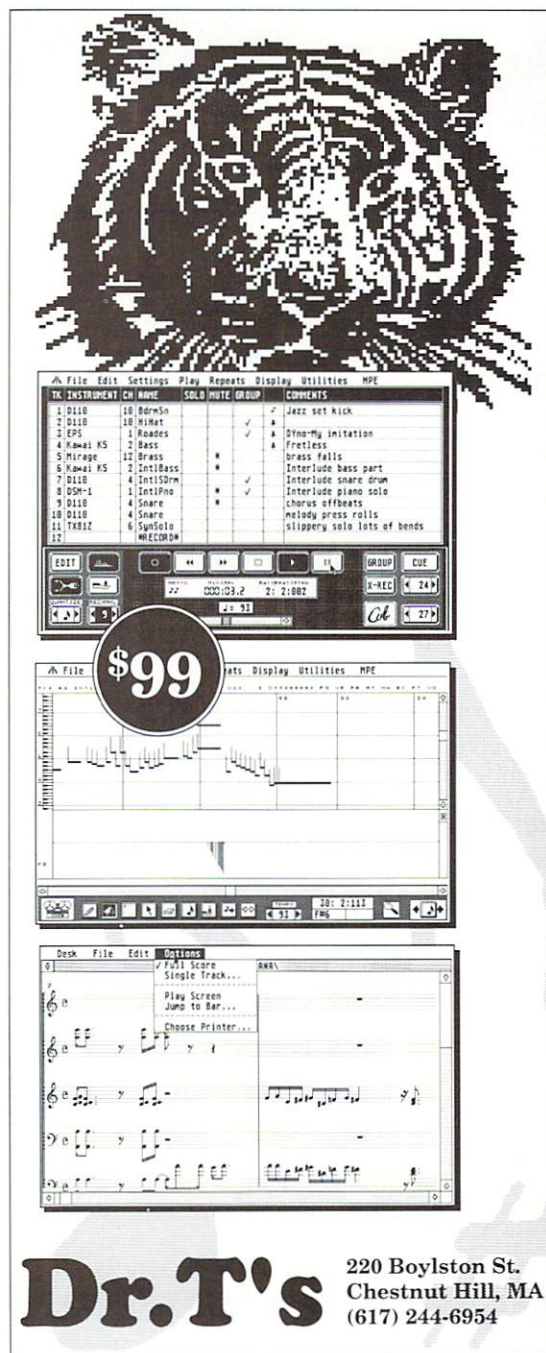
tions at five to nine times the speed of an unaccelerated Amiga. Speed increase will be most noticeable in applications that are normally slow, such as desktop publishing and CAD, and in multitasking situations, where the machine tends to bog down. An 030 with Kickstart in 32-bit memory makes a big difference in the time it takes to redraw windows in almost any application.

The performance tests I conducted came down, as expected, in favor of the boards with the fastest clock speeds and the fastest memory. At the 25 MHz clock speed, the GVP Impact board using 80ns RAMs was faster than the Commodore A2630 which uses 100ns RAMs. At 28 MHz, the Hurricane 2800 with 70ns RAMs was marginally faster than the GVP with 80ns RAMs. But at 33 MHz, the GVP Impact board was clearly the fastest of the systems tested.

The same factors that made the Commodore A2620 a favorite among 68020 accelerators work to the disadvantage of the A2630. Selling just one configuration of the board makes sense when it runs at a fixed processor speed, but not when the board uses an asynchronous design. And the fact that the board comes only with relatively slow 100ns RAMs is not going to please the performance minded, either. Although the tests show the A2630 to be a bit slower than the other boards in most categories, it did particularly badly in the ray-trace test, in which the 68020 version of Turbo Silver (Impulse) was used to render the Utah teapot. While most other boards rendered the picture in about half the time required by the A2620, the A2630 was only about 15% faster than its predecessor. Unless you are willing to replace the processor and the memory with faster versions, the A2630 is not your best choice if speed is your primary concern. Its low price and the Commodore label are its best selling points.

Like its 68020 counterpart, the Hurricane 2800 gives you a lot for your money. For about the same price as the A2630, it provides faster performance, easier memory expansion, and a SCSI interface to boot. There are, however, factors that might make you think twice about its purchase. Because the SCSI interface is not yet operational, there is no clear indication how it will perform. The

*Continued on p. 80*



**Tiger Cub**  
for Amiga 500, 1000, 2000

*"The music program for the rest of us."*

- ✓ Realtime Recording
- ✓ Graphic Editing
- ✓ Quick Scoring
- ✓ Fully Interactive
- ✓ Conductor Track
- ✓ One Step Editing
- ✓ Object Oriented
- ✓ Loop Recording
- ✓ Step Time Recorder
- ✓ Smart Instrument Setups
- ✓ 384 PPQ Resolution
- ✓ Real Time Mute, Solo, and Group
- ✓ Supports Amiga IFF Sounds
- ✓ And It's FUN™

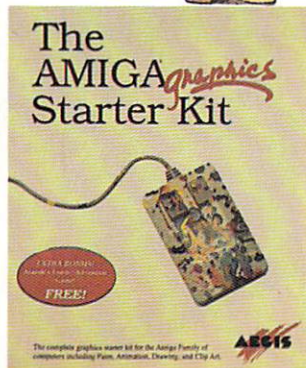
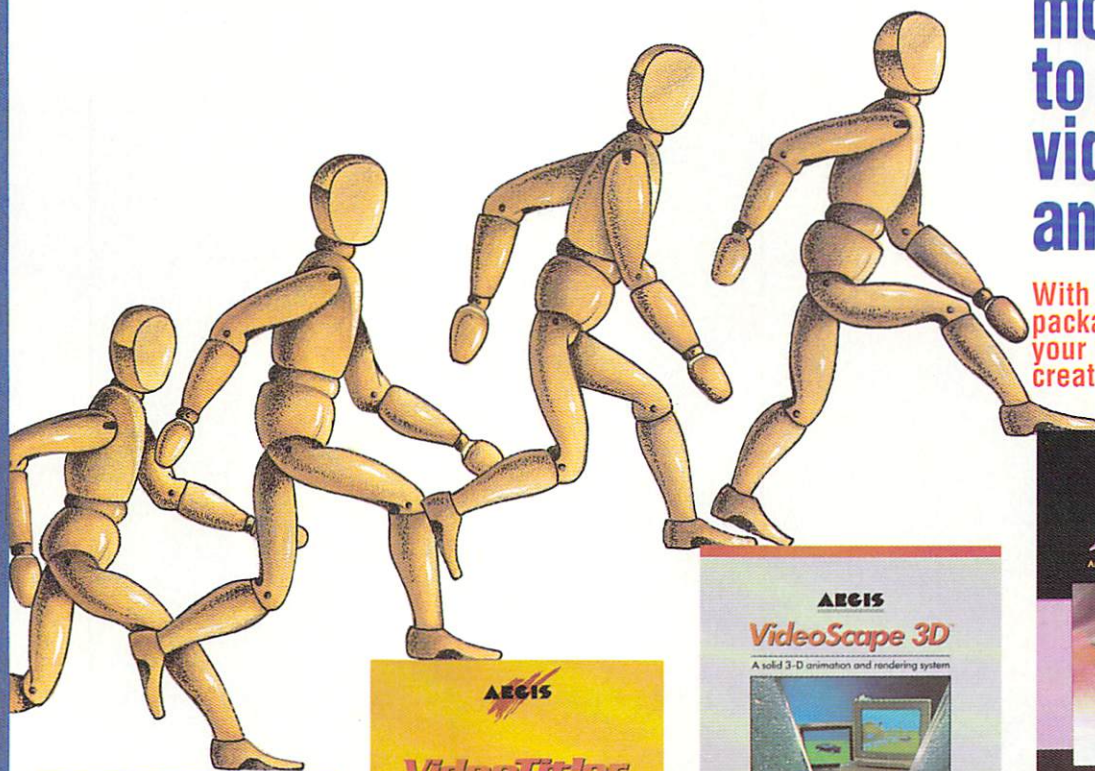
**Dr.T's** 220 Boylston St.  
Chestnut Hill, MA  
(617) 244-6954

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.



# Join the movement to quality video & animation!

With four software packages to step up your performance and creativity.



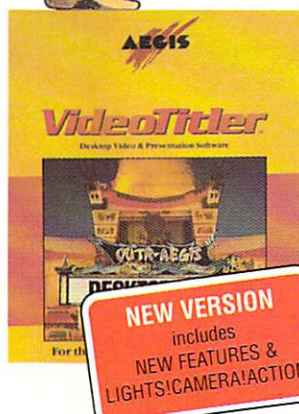
## Graphics Starter Kit

Introductory Drawing and Animation Programs

Get Aegis Draw, Animator and Images, plus the Art-Pak volume of clip art images, all in one loaded software package—an incredible \$269.00 value for only \$99.95! Learn to create Amiga® graphics with the Draw program, explore colors and cycling effects in the Images program, then animate your creations with Animator. Hundreds of ready-made images are provided in the Art-Pak library.

- Now includes a FREE copy of Arazok's Tomb game! Explore the sinister subterranean world ruled by "the evil mind held by no head."

List Price: \$99.95



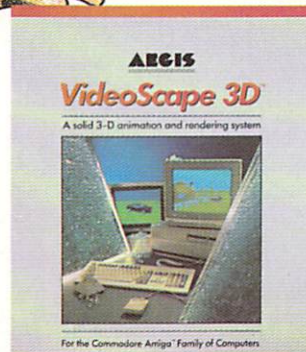
## VideoTitrer™

Professional Video Titling

Create spectacular text effects such as star, neon, glow and embossed... all animated! VideoTitrer can mirror, skew, size, and distort fonts from a variety of sources, even create new fonts, control shadows and 3D effects, and use IFF files as back-drops and fills.

- Sharper fonts.
- Simulated rotation of images.
- HAM 4,096 color palette.
- Utilizes Half-brite chip.
- Runs in NTSC and PAL.
- Med/High res. with Overscan.
- Lights!Camera!Action! slide show/special effects generator included.

List Price: \$159.95



## VideoScape 3D™

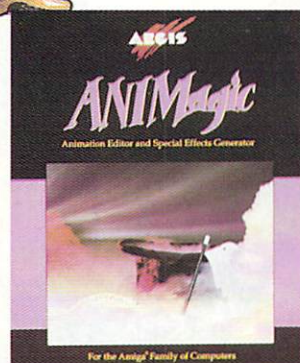
High-speed 3D Animation  
Lightning speed makes Videoscape 3D the best-selling 3D animation program for the Amiga® Computer. Take seconds to do animations which require hours with other programs! Control light sources, camera and object motions, background and sky colors for incredible 3D movies. Set start and end shapes and have the program generate intervening frames.

### Special Limited Time Offer

#### Now with Pro/Motion™

Pro/Motion eliminates the need to enter tedious x-y-z coordinate tables with its break-through graphic motion file-editing environment. Track several objects, even change objects. Special effects such as wind, gravity, and magnetism automatically simulate complex real-world movements.

List Price: \$199.95



## ANIMagic™

3D Animation Special Effects Generator

Spectacular 3D effects from your IFF files and ANIM™-style animations, including spins, page-turns, venetian blinds, confettis, strobes, and color effects like solarization, shadows, translucency, masks and cycling. With ANIMagic, you create effects rivaling those on network T.V.!

- Cut-and-paste edit and adjust color on single frame or throughout an animation.
- Looping.
- Record to memory or disk.
- Link ANIMs for longer movies.
- Supports all resolutions and color modes: HAM, half-brite, interlace, medium and severe overscan.
- Includes library of 21 effects like fountain and shutter-flip.
- Supports NTSC and PAL.
- Uses ANIM or IFF-format files.

List Price: \$159.95

# Oxxi/AEGIS

Your Source for Imaginative Software

ANIMagic, VideoTitrer, VideoScape 3D, Lights! Camera! Action!, Modeler 3D, ProMotion and Aegis are trademarks of Oxxi, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

P O Box 90309  
Long Beach, CA 90809  
(213) 427-1227

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.







# Now Hear This!

*Good 'sound' advice in eight easy-to-master techniques  
for making better sound samples to use in any Amiga production  
you may have in mind.*

**By Mitch Wells**

**U**nless you are a musician, you might forget the many ways that sound figures into all the things you can do with your Amiga. So consider for just a moment: voiceovers and narrations for business or professional presentations; sound tracks for home video productions; sound effects for animation sequences; musical accompaniment for slide shows; or just some wild sound show of music, voices, and off-the-wall effects of your own design. The list of possibilities is endless.

Effectively using the sound-sampling capabilities of your Amiga is the key to doing any or all of these things. And the following hints and tips will make you a better Amiga audio producer, musical director, sound technician—or whatever other role you need to play.

You can use the Amiga to produce sound in three ways: through its built-in speech synthesizer, by modifying the registers in its sound chip, or in sampling with the help of digitizing hardware and software. The first, and most primitive method, is known to those of you who plowed through the introductory manuals. The second, and probably least useful, is something for the technical aficionado who is at home programming a professional synthesizer. Although there are a few good programs that can help you out here—notably, Sonix (Oxxi, \$79.95) and Synthia (The

Other Guys, \$99)—creating original sounds can be tedious. Sampling, however, with its entire range of real-world sound and music at ready disposal, is clearly the easiest route and has the most widespread application.

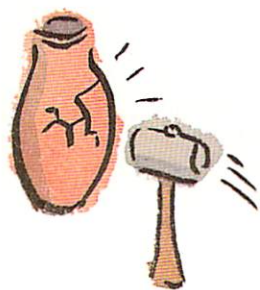
Sampling, simply, is the process of converting ordinary, analog sounds into digital information (through the sampling hardware's analog-to-digital converter, or ADC) to be stored in the Amiga's memory. This information is then reconverted into analog sound waves, through one of four digital-to-analog converters (DACs) within the system's Paula chip, a stereo preamplifier also found within the Amiga, and your sound system (or the amplifier within your monitor). In order to make samples yourself, what you need is some external sampling hardware (sound digitizer), sampling software, and something to sample.

As for the hardware and software, there are a number of fairly inexpensive packages to choose from. Hardware (digitizer)-and-software (sample editing program) combinations include Perfect Sound (SunRize, \$89.95); A.M.A.S. (Microdeal / MichTron, \$169.95); Stereo Sound Sampler + Jammer (Datel, \$99.95); and SP8 (Creative Sound Systems, \$100). If you already have the digitizer, you can purchase sample-editing software separately; AudioMaster II (Oxxi, \$59.95) and Studio Magic (SunRize, \$99.99) are two that readily come to mind. For the purposes ►





**Preparing for sampling can be as important, if not more important, than actually taking the sample.**



of this article I will refer to a system consisting of Perfect Sound hardware and AudioMaster II software. Although Perfect Sound can be a bit noisy, I like AudioMaster II. The two complement each other well.

Don't worry, however, if this particular duo is not your own setup, because the techniques and tips I will discuss will apply to just about any combination. (For comparative evaluations of the sampling hardware and software products mentioned above—and for a compatibility chart to guide you in mixing and matching components—see “Sizzling Sounds,” p. 48 in Oct. '89 issue.)

### **# 1 Is This on the Level?**

To get the best results, preparing for sampling can be as important, if not more important, than actually taking the sample. Although some sampling hardware will give you a choice between input types, most sampling hardware requires that the sound come from a “line-level” source. Line-level devices include CD players, cassette or reel-to-reel tape recorders, audio outputs from videotape, an AM/FM receiver, a keyboard, or a “live” source recorded with a microphone and a mixer. Trying to sample from a headphone or speaker output, when the hardware requires line level, will usually cause distortion. Sampling from a microphone without a preamplifier (or mixer) will create large amounts of noise. In short, use the right hardware.

### **# 2 ‘Sound’ Shopping Advice**

Deciding what to sample is obviously the next step. Perhaps you know a section of a pop song or classical piece that would work great at the beginning of your animation, or maybe you recorded voice onto cassette for a narrative. If you have a CD player, there are a number of professional sound and sound effects libraries available. A favorite with many professional musicians is the ProSonus Sample Library. You can find similar offerings among the numerous cassette libraries advertised in the classifieds of most keyboard magazines. Also, many record stores and public libraries carry sound-effects records.

Whatever your source material, choosing the best sounds for sampling should meet the following criteria:

*The sound should be easily isolated.* If you choose a section of music or narration from a tape or CD, silence before or after the sound is preferable. Background noise, especially noticeable from cassettes, is not. CD players offer the advantage of allowing you to accurately pause and play small sections of a CD without having to get “up to speed” and leaving you with that annoying click or glitch usually accompanying such transitions.

*The sound should have an “even” dynamic range.* Sounds that get loud and then soft (or vice versa), or have a long decay (as you would get by holding down a piano key), are not as desirable as sounds with a quick decay (like the beep of a car horn), or those with an even volume level.

*The sound should not be distorted, but it should be a good, strong level.* This is especially important when working with cassettes. When recording or choosing a sound on cassette to be sampled later, the sound should be at or around 0 vu on the meter. Having a volume control at the source of the sample (as with a keyboard or a cassette player with an output knob) will help you match levels to overcome “sampler noise” (more about this later).

*The sound should be the best fidelity possible.* Again, CDs have obvious advantages here. For creating your own sounds from scratch, however, a good microphone and mixer beats a cassette recorder any day. If you do not already own a microphone and mixer, don't waste your money on the cheap ones made for home video recording. If you are interested in acquiring a good mic and mixer for a one-time sampling session, contact the music and A/V rental stores in your area. The occasional rental will probably not break your bank account, and you will enjoy all the benefits of using superior quality equipment.

### **# 3 Thanks for the Memory...**

Before you actually make your sample, there is still another consideration: memory. How much, and what kind of memory you have relates directly to how high a level of fidelity you can achieve, so decide how you are going to use the sample first. If you plan to use your sounds in Sonix (Oxxi), Deluxe Music Construction Set—DMCS (Electronic Arts, \$99.95), or with a sequencing program such as KCS (Dr. T's Music Software, \$249) or Dynamic Studio (New Wave, \$199.95), you will probably want the highest fidelity possible. Most sample players use chip memory; if you have more available, your sample can be longer and of higher fidelity. Installing a one-meg Agnus chip on machines with one megabyte or more will be a great help when working with longer samples. (You may already have the new one-meg Agnus chip in your A2000 if it was purchased after September 1989—type AVAIL in a CLI window to see how much chip memory your machine has available.)

How much memory you have also may determine the *sampling rate* at which you will take your sample. (The sampling rate denotes how many times per second the computer takes the “picture” of your sound.) The more samples an ADC takes per second, the more accurately it will record the sound (hence the higher resolution—and greater fidelity—when that sound is played back). The Amiga's maximum



playback rate, however, is 28,867 samples per second (sps), so it does not really matter if your digitizer can sample at higher rates. Also, when sampling in stereo, the sampling rate is automatically cut in half, from 28k to 14k. Fortunately, most people do not hear sounds beyond 15k.

Thus, if you are going to use your sample with something memory-intensive like an animation, consider sampling at a lower sampling rate to conserve memory. A sound sampled at 28,000 sps will take less memory than the same sound sampled at 44,000 sps; sampling the sound at 16,000 sps will take even less memory. The fidelity ceiling (calculated at half the sampling rate) of the sound sampled at 28k will be 14k, while that of the sound sampled at 16k will be 8k—which might be okay for some applications.

You will have to decide your own level of acceptable trade-off for fidelity vs. memory constraints, but, in general, sampling at lower rates is usually a good, practical idea for capturing long passages of sound and music if you have a system with limited memory.

#### # 4 The Great Equalizer

No matter what sampling rate you decide on, there are a few tricks that can provide you with better results. One of the most effective is equalization. Equalizing (or EQing) a sound involves running a line-level sound through a series of filters, usually called high-pass/low-pass, band-pass, or parametric filters. These filters emphasize or de-emphasize certain frequency bands—hence the names. Hi-pass/low-pass is most commonly found at the bass and treble controls in stereo systems. Using your stereo system for EQing would be fine if you could sample from the speaker outputs, but, as mentioned earlier, most sampling hardware will not allow this. Unfortunately, using the bass and treble controls on most stereos does not affect the line outputs (the tape monitor output, for instance). Thus, you need an in-line EQ that can be put after your source device but before the sampling hardware.

The most common type of in-line EQ is the 10-band Graphic Equalizer available almost anywhere stereo equipment is sold. Radio Shack makes a 10-band Graphic EQ for under \$80, while Teac offers a 10-band with an LED frequency analyzer (to show which frequencies are the loudest) for not much more. Many others sell for around \$100; if you plan to do much sampling, owning one of these is a must.

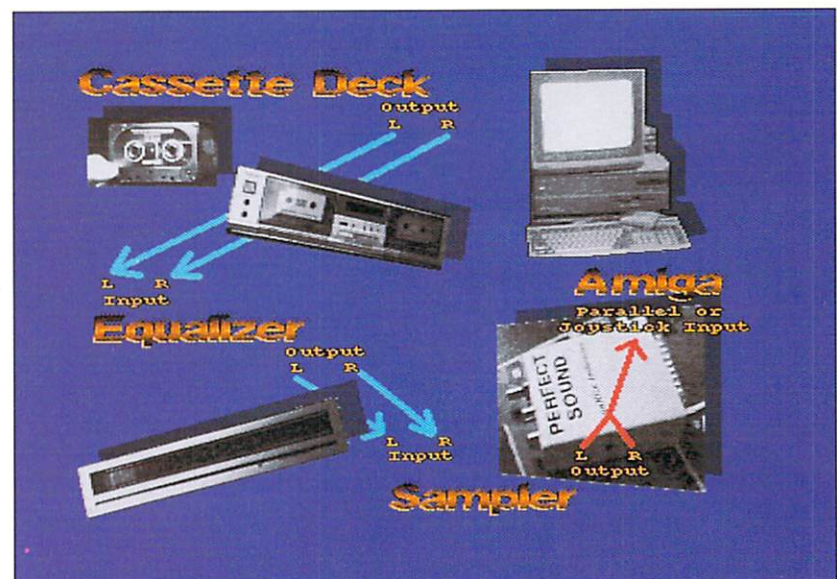
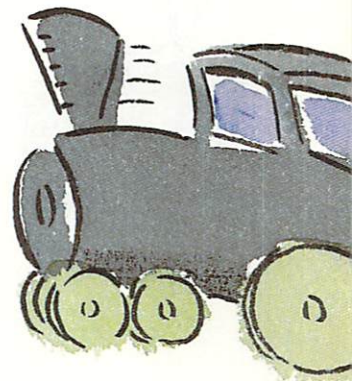
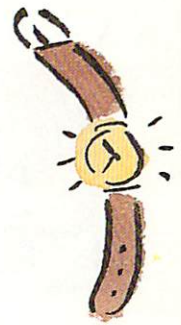
Don't go overboard when using a graphic EQ. The proper use of any EQ is to correct aural deficiencies. EQing for a cassette source often involves just slightly de-emphasizing frequencies above 12k to reduce tape noise, while emphasizing 8–12k to make up for the reduced highs associated with cassettes. EQing a live voice might mean emphasizing high frequencies a

small amount to increase sibilance, and cutting down on the very low end to decrease pops from P's and B's. With instruments, many have specific mid-range frequencies that make them sound somewhat nasal, so here you might want to use EQing to reduce these. In the back of some music theory or audio engineering textbooks, and in the manuals of all graphic equalizers, you will usually find a chart showing the frequency ranges of various instruments and voices. These are very good sources to have around for reference.

#### # 5 High-Speed Fidelity

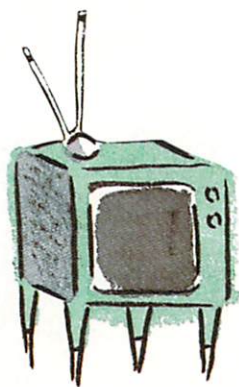
Another way to increase the *perceived* fidelity ceiling is to speed up the sample. Speeding up the sample also reduces the likelihood that you will notice "D to A noise" (a fuzziness usually heard in the high frequency range of a sample). This noise is distortion created by Digital-to-Analog converter errors when the DAC reads in-between steps of a sample; it is present in all samplers. When a sampler takes "pictures" of a sound (digitizing), it takes a number of pictures (or samples) to make up the complete waveform. In 12- and 16-bit samples, there are more discrete steps to the sample, so fewer errors occur than with an 8-bit sample.

Recognizing that this distortion is a problem, Commodore put low-pass filters in all Amigas. While the filter reduces the distortion, it does so at the price of eliminating frequencies above 7.5k. Thus, in many situations you need to bypass the output filter. While you cannot do this on the A1000 without a hardware modification, the filter is software switchable on the A500 and A2000. With the public-domain program LED (found on the Sonix 2.0 disk and on many



A standard setup for line-level sampling: from tape deck to equalizer to sampler to Amiga.





networks), for instance, you can turn the filter off the latter two models.

Once the filter is disabled, of course, you have your distortion problem again. If you speed up the sample, however, not only do you raise the frequency (pitch) of the sample, but you also elevate the frequency of the noise as well. With a sample that was made at 28k and moved up an octave, most of the D-to-A noise will probably occur out of human hearing range! Your sample, however, will play back twice as fast—which probably is not exactly what you wanted.

One way to get around this is to get a fairly high-quality dual-speed tape deck. Most consumer reel-to-reel decks, such as those made by Sony, Panasonic, or Teac, offer two speeds; if expense is a problem, you might be surprised how often you can find these at many second-hand stores. In addition, there are several four-track cassette recorders, such as the Yamaha MT3X or the Tascam 644, that offer dual-speed operation. Also, in the back of some music magazines you will see dual-speed cassette decks advertised for guitarists wanting to learn licks from their favorite tapes. Many old turntables offer dual (or more) speeds, too.

In whatever way you get your equipment, the trick here is to record your desired sound onto tape at high speed, then sample the sound while playing back the tape at low speed (which is almost always an octave jump). Finally, kick the sample up an octave with your sample-editing software. When using Audiomaster II, choose Tune Waveform from the Special Effects menu. Click once on the Octave slider to the right of the indicating bar. Now click on the Waveform gadget in the bottom half of the screen to hear your changes. Finally, click on OK within the Tune Waveform window to accept the octave jump.

Be prepared, however, because this eats up a lot of memory and is usually best done with short samples. Sampling in stereo eats up even more memory, so if you sample is stereo, be sure you really need stereo. Many programs, such as Dr. T's KCS, for example, do not support stereo samples.

## # 6 Got the Signal?

After you have decided the rate at which you will sample, and you have set up your EQ, making the sample is pretty straightforward. Have your software "listen" to your sampler before actually starting your sound. This way, you can see how much noise (if any) is being introduced by the sampling hardware. Perfect Sound, for instance, is quite noisy. In order to get a good sample with it, I first adjust the input control to find the point at which there is the least noise, but the most input signal. I need to make sure my input signal to the sampling hardware is pretty "hot"—almost but not quite *clipping*. Clipping is distortion caused by the input signal level being too great for either the sampler to handle, or the source device

(or tape itself) to put out (or record) properly. On Audiomaster II, it is easy to tell when the signal clips; the waveform displayed will break up. Once the signal seems right, try making a few samples. Save your work often, and sample and save different versions of the same sounds for comparison. Experiment and have fun!

## # 7 Sampling Savers

Most programs use the IFF format, so saving your samples to IFF files is the safest bet. If you want to make an entire soundtrack from IFF samples, Sonix can take these and use them as segments of a song rather than instruments. Compose a complete song by sampling entire bars of music that can repeat, and assign these samples to any of the four instruments. The instruments can then be thought of as verse, chorus, and so on. Simply compose with whole notes and rests. When using Dr. T's KCS, you can assign up to 16 samples to specific MIDI channels and keyboard ranges. Allocating four sounds to four note ranges and one MIDI channel will create some formidable keyboard splits.

## # 8 Let's Get Looped!

If your samples are going to repeat after they are played out once, you will need to tell your editing software where to begin to repeat a loop. Something to remember about making loops is that an instrument gets its perceived characteristics from the first few milliseconds of attack. Even for complex instruments and sounds, the loop does not have to be long, although the initial attack might have to be. Audiomaster II offers two features to help you make the best loops possible: Seek Zero and Seek Loop. These look for the quietest points in a sample (zero meaning no volume) to set repeat points in a loop. Seeking zero points helps to avoid clicks in loop repeats. Such clicks are simply jumps in both volume and waveform composition. When making a loop, I frequently move the beginning and ending loop pointers manually to make my loop as short as possible, while still retaining the characteristics of the sound. I then use the Seek Zero function to find the best repeating point in the vicinity of the loop pointers. Looping the sample merely requires a little experimenting. Thus, saving different versions of your sample with different loop points is a crucial element in making the best sample. ■

*Mitch Wells runs an audio-recording, video-production, and desktop-publishing service in Michigan. He has worked in a number of recording studios, both as an engineer and a session musician. He has also taught classes in MIDI and other aspects of computer-assisted music production. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



# Manufacturers' Addresses

## Creative Sound Systems

Gillesager 264  
2650 Hvidovre  
Denmark  
+45 1 474614

## Datel Computers

3430 E. Tropicana #67  
Las Vegas, NV 89121  
702/454-7700  
800/782-9110

## Dr. T's Music Software

220 Boylston St.  
Suite 206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
617/244-6954

## Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
414/571-7171

## Microdeal

*distributed by MichTron*

576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
313/334-5700  
*After April 1, 1990:*  
3825 Lapeer Rd. W.  
Auburn Hills, MI 48075  
313/377-8998

## New Wave Software

PO Box 438  
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080  
313/771-4465

## Oxxi Inc.

PO Box 90309  
Long Beach, CA 90809  
213/427-1227

## ProSonus

1616 Vista Del Mar  
Hollywood, CA 90028  
213/463-6191

## SunRize Industries

PO Box 1453  
College Station, TX 77841  
409/846-1311

## Teac/Tascam

7733 Telegraph Rd.  
Montebello, CA 90604  
213/726-0303

## The Other Guys

PO Box H  
Logan, UT 84321  
801/753-7620  
800/942-9402

## Yamaha Music Corp.

PO Box 6600  
Buena Park, CA 90622  
714/522-9011



Become an Amiga Power User with...

# THE AMIGA COMPANION

Second Edition by Rob Peck

**T**he AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, is your comprehensive guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI. In clear, concise, easy-to-understand language, the Amiga Companion shows you how to use the full range of powerful AmigaDOS and CLI commands. You'll get maximum performance from your Amiga 500, 100, or 2000. Authored by former Commodore-Amiga innovator Rob Peck, the AMIGA COMPANION provides you with a thorough understanding and mastery of this vanguard computing system.

## CONTENTS INCLUDE:

- Introduction to the CLI • AmigaDOS Shortcuts • Tools on the Workbench • Information Commands
- Modifying Files Using AmigaDOS Commands • The Heart of the CLI • Configuring AmigaDOS
- AmigaDOS Command Scripts • Console Control Characters • AmigaDOS 1.3
- Software in the Public Domain • Amiga Answers • Plus Five Helpful Appendices and a Complete Index.

## NOW, THE SECOND EDITION GIVES YOU EVEN MORE!

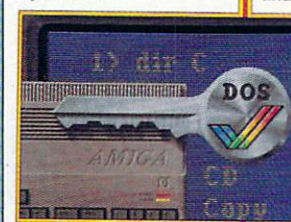
You don't need to be a technical expert to put the AMIGA COMPANION to work for you. The moment you open this help-filled book, you'll get more out of your Amiga than ever before! And as your skills develop, you'll find plenty of advanced ideas and information to make the AMIGA COMPANION the most valuable reference book you own!

## NEW, IN THE SECOND EDITION

- Full coverage of AmigaDOS 1.3
- A new chapter on hard disks
- Expanded CLI and SHELL commands
- Over 50 additional pages of userfriendly examples and tips
- A new MicroEMACS appendix
- All topics completely revised and updated

## The Amiga Companion

By Rob Peck



**Second Edition!**

**ORDER NOW!**

**YES!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, for just \$19.95 each plus \$2.50 per copy for first class delivery.

**THE AMIGA COMPANION**  
**IDG Communications/Peterborough**  
**80 Elm Street**  
**Peterborough, NH 03458**  
**1-800-343-0728**

**Satisfaction Guarantee:** If you don't get at least a dozen helpful ideas from the AMIGA COMPANION, simply return it within 10 days for a complete refund!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld)

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_ ACAW39

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Foreign Orders: Payment in US funds drawn on US bank is required. Orders outside of North America, please add \$12.00 per book for Air Mail shipping and handling. Domestic orders allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.







# Patchwork

*Compared to squinting  
at your synth's LCD readout, these  
editor/librarians make editing MIDI patches easier,  
but still not perfect.*



SYNTHESIZERS USED TO look like something out of an old Buck Rogers movie. Rows of knobs, dials, sliders, and buttons covered a panel attached to a piano-like keyboard. Programming the synth required you to set every control at the right level to create a "patch" that produced a sound. These early analog synths had no memory, so getting another sound required resetting each control, a time-consuming and inexact process.

Today's electronic instruments give you more control—but at a price. Their internal software lets you program multiple sounds (patches), store them in the synthesizer's memory, then recall them at a touch. Gone, however, is the array of controls that served as a map of every parameter's setting and how they interrelated. Modern synthesizers offer sometimes as few as four programming buttons with which you can change functions. You base your decisions on the readout from one (typically tiny) LCD screen, which shows a single setting at a time. Often you must scroll through dozens of cryptic numeric parameters to find the one you want.

Programming with the LCD-screen interface is tedious, unintuitive, and frustrating.

The alternative is software that lets you use the Amiga's power to edit the synth's settings. The field of Amiga synth editors is dominated by two companies: Sound Quest and Dr. T's Music Software, each of whom make editor/librarians for over 25 instruments. In addition, a number of small companies offer programs for individual synths. (See the accompanying chart for a complete list of supported synthesizers.) Prices range from \$35 to \$195, averaging around \$150.

The ideal editor should speed and ease editing by using a screen that gives an at-a-glance map, as did the old-fashioned hardware controls, displaying an overview of all parameters while letting you focus on a particular control or group of controls. It would use the precision inherent in alphanumerics to augment, not replace, these graphic icons. With it you should be able to move easily from parameter to parameter as you set up a patch and see how the various settings interact, much as the Sound Quest editor ►

**By Tim Tully**





for the Roland D-50 does (Figure 1). Unlike the D-50 editor, however, the perfect program should let you play your synth, just as you would in a real situation, then continue editing the patch until you have a sound you like. The program would also let you edit a synth's characteristic features, such as layering of sounds and MIDI SysEx settings. A good editor would include a librarian for storing sounds in banks matching the configuration of the synth's memory, and let you load these banks without undue fuss, so you can get back to the music.

### DISCORD IN PARADISE

Be warned: Amiga editor/librarians are not ideal. Their user interfaces have serious limitations, and

the documentation is atrocious across the board. Most librarian functions are handled straightforwardly and simply, but the editors enhance personal productivity only because the alternative—LCD-screen programming—is such a struggle.

Consider, for example, the ubiquitous Yamaha TX81Z FM synthesizer. At its basic level, this instrument contains 32 editable patches to which a TX81Z editor must devote a screen. On a higher level, the TX81Z has configurations called "performances," in which you can assign up to eight patches to play together on any one key. In addition to a patch-editing screen, a TX81Z editor needs a separate screen that facilitates editing a performance and shows the relationships between a performance and the individual patches you can load into it. These needs are only partially addressed by Dr. T's and Sound Quest's programs.

Although both programs extensively use alpha-numerics to communicate parameter values, their patch-editing screens make only fair use of graphic tools. The programs do use graphics effectively in the display and editing of the instrument's complex envelopes. With Dr. T's there is a further nice graphic touch in the "virtual slider," found at the left of the screen, with which you can adjust any parameter: Highlight the parameter's value, then click and drag on any blank point of the screen.

Editing a TX81Z performance is another matter. You must juggle a performance's structure, selecting and placing up to eight patches and occasionally tweaking a patch. Quick recognition of individual values and the ability to see an overview are paramount, but both programs' performance editors drop the ball. Aside from the Doctor's virtual slider and Sound Quest's turning altered values orange, no graphic communication occurs. Relative volumes—prime candidates for graphic representation—are all numeric.

Knowing which patches comprise a performance is also difficult. Dr. T's lists a performance's patches here by name, there by number, and Sound Quest's program can read only patch numbers, not names, from one of the synthesizer's banks. To see a list of available patches, both programs make you go to another screen.

In contrast with such unfriendly screens is the editing interface in C-ZAR, Diemer Development's ed/lib for the Casio CZ series of synthesizers (Figure 2). Though the CZ synths have six eight-stage envelopes, up to four waveforms per patch, and a number of other parameters, C-ZAR is able to display them all at once. During a complex editing session you will appreciate this help in keeping oriented. C-ZAR also uses easy-to-read, on-screen knobs to show values both numerically and graphically; to change a value, click on the knob. The interface is not only highly intuitive, but also communicates very well with the user. The CZ synths are less complex than the TX81Z, true, but Sound Quest's D-50 screen, and

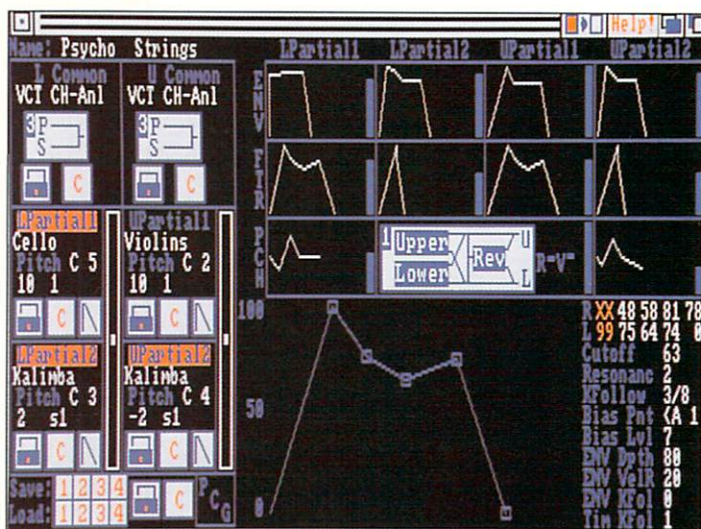


Figure 1. Sound Quest's D-50 editor displays all the Instrument's interrelated parameters on one screen. Three subscreens covering more global functions can be displayed in the large square in the lower right, leaving the other parameters visible.

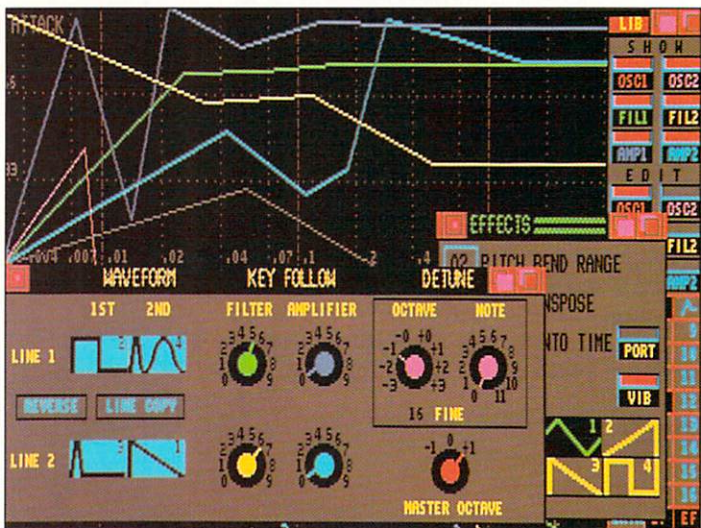


Figure 2. The C-ZAR editor for the Casio CZ series makes excellent use of editable graphic icons to display the status of parameters and allow coherent editing.



# Synthesizers Supported by Amiga Editor/Librarians



	CRB Prod.	Diemer Develop.	Digitools	Dr. T's	MIDITALK	New Wave	Sound Quest*	Synthetic Reality	Triangle Audio
Casio									
CZ-101/1000	•	•		•		•	•		
CZ-1		•		•		•			
CZ-3000/5000				•		•	•		
VZ-1				•					
E-MU									
Proteus				•			•		
Ensoniq									
SQ-80				•			•		
ESQ-1/M				•			•		
VFX							•		
Kawai									
K-1				•			•		
K-4							•		
K-5				•					
Korg									
M1				•			•		
M1R							•		
M3R							•		
DW-8000								•	
EX-8000								•	
Lexicon									
PCM-70				•					
Oberheim									
Matrix 6/1000				•			•		
Roland									
D-110/10/20				•			•		
MT-32				•			•		
D-50				•			•		
D-70							•		
Yamaha									
DX-7II				•			•		
DX7IID/7IIFD							•		
DX7			•	•			•		
DX7S							•		
DX9			•				•		
TF1							•		
TX7				•			•		
TX802				•			•		
DX11							•		
TX81Z				•	•		•		
DX100/27/21				•			•		
FB-01			•	•			•		•

\*also available: Synergy—Universal Editor/Librarian, which can control most MIDI synthesizers.



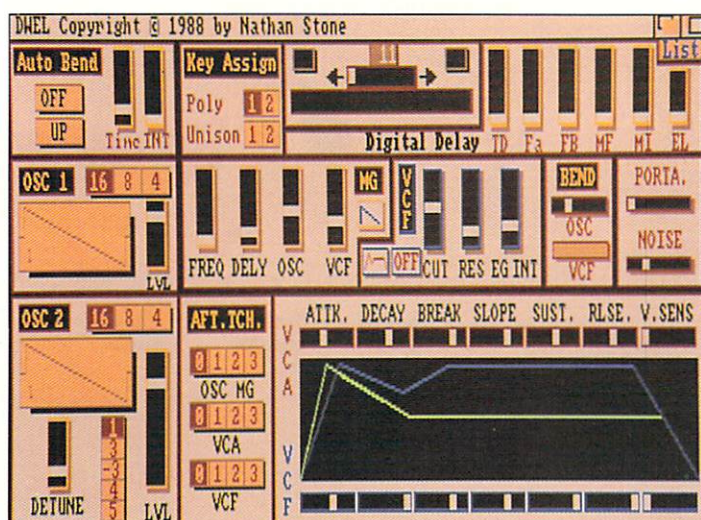


Figure 3. The graphic sliders in Dwel for the Korg DW-8000 let you see all your settings at once.

Synthetic Reality's Dwel for the Korg DW-8000 (Figure 3), both prove that a simple interface to a complex instrument can be created.

#### SLAVE LABOR

One of the benefits of MIDI is the ability to play one synthesizer from the keyboard of another or from an alternate controller you play like a guitar or wind instrument. In response, manufacturers have built smaller and less expensive "slave" synths that come without keyboards and can be played only via MIDI. The units typically offer very few on-board controls, but Amiga software developers have answered the call for controlling help, offering editor/librarians for Oberheim's M-1000, Roland's D-110, Yamaha's TX81Z, and several others.

That an editor for such a synth would not allow you to play it from an external controller would seem counterproductive. Yet this is just the situation presented by both Dr. T's and Sound Quest's programs. Both product lines let you play the instrument you are editing only by clicking the right mouse button: high notes on the right of the screen, low notes on the left. This is not an effective, real-world way to test the usefulness of a patch. For wind and guitar controllers, for which aftertouch and pitchbend are essential, it is useless. Even with a keyboard, unless you patch and repatch your MIDI connections each time you make an edit, these programs give you no way to test a sound's response to aftertouch, mod wheel or pitch bend movements, or any tonal subtlety but velocity, which you control by the mouse's vertical position.

Aside from their superior interfaces, C-ZAR and Dwel offer about the same levels of performance as Sound Quest and Dr. T's programs. Others, such as MIDITALK's TX8, are primitive. Triangle Audio's Data File for the Yamaha FB-01 offers adequate librarian functions, but no editing controls.

The arrival of such pro-level Amiga sequencers as Dr. T's KCS and Passport's Master Tracks Pro creates the potential for the Amiga to become a serious music computer. If the machine is to aid productivity in a MIDI environment, fast and friendly synth editors are a must. Both Sound Quest and Dr. T's are talent-laden organizations, and have done impressive work on the machine side. Now it's time they address the user interface. ■

*Timothy Tully is a former editor for Electronic Musician and writes about and reviews music products extensively. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Manufacturers' Addresses

#### CRB Productions

15 Norton St.  
Nashua, NH 03060

#### Diemer Development

12814 Landale St.  
Studio City, CA 91604  
818/762-0804

#### DigiTools

PO Box 7417  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
312/459-8781

#### Dr. T's Music Software

220 Boylston St.  
Suite 206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
617/244-5243

#### MIDITALK

PO Box 211  
Averill Park, NY 12018  
518/674-8466

#### New Wave Software

PO Box 438  
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080  
313/771-4465

#### Sound Quest Inc.

1573 Eglington Ave. West  
Suite 200  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M6E 2G9  
416/256-0466  
800/387-8720

#### Synthetic Reality

PO Box 6066  
St. Cloud, MN 56302  
612/259-9499

#### Triangle Audio

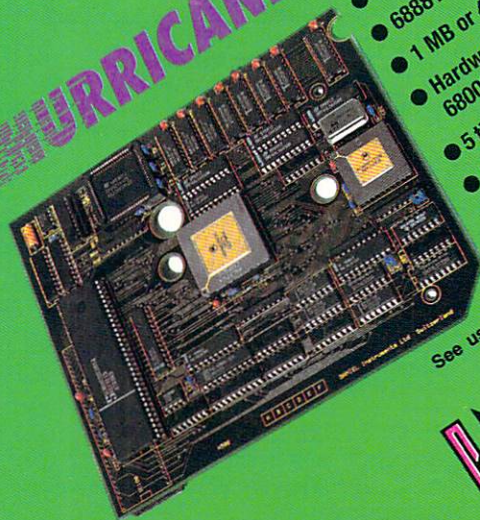
PO Box 1108  
Sterling, VA 22170  
301/526-6224



We know what  
our Amiga wants:

# SPED

## HURRICANE™ 500



- 68020 CPU / 14 MHz;
- 68881 FPU or 68882 FPU up to 33 MHz;
- 1 MB or 4 MB ultrafast 32 Bit-RAM;
- Hardware switchable between 68020 and 68000 operation;
- 5 times the performance of a standard Amiga 500;
- Easy to install in the 68000 socket;
- Compatible with additional memory expansion;
- Low power consumption;

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

# IMTRONICS INC.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. 68020, 68030, 68881, 68882 are trademarks of Motorola



- ## HURRICANE™ 2800
- 68030 CPU/28 MHz;
  - 68882 FPU up to 33 MHz;
  - 1 to 16 MB ultrafast 32 Bit-Ram;
  - Memory board does not need additional slot;
  - Hardware switchable between 68030 and 68000 operation;
  - Over 12 times the performance of a standard Amiga 2000;
  - SCSI;
  - Asynchronous, genlock compatible;

12301 South West 132 Court  
Miami, Florida 33186

Phone: (305) 255-9302  
Fax/BBS: (305) 255-6903

YES, I would like to receive more information about all Products of IMTRONICS.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City / State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

## HURRICANE™

...still the best!





Jazz/blues guitarist Melvin Sparks.

## AMIGA PROFILE

# Making 'Sparks' Fly

had had a computer," muses Sparks, a noted blues/jazz guitarist, composer, and Amiga proponent. "Just think of all the music they produced—and all handwritten!"

Sparks started out with a C64 and then traded up for an Amiga late in 1985 after he heard about an Amiga composition program called SoundScape (Mimetics). "It was exactly what I wanted and I went right out and bought it." Traditionally, musicians would gather in a loft somewhere and just play, he explained. While Sparks would be the first to say there's no substitute for jamming, the truth is, he admits, that musicians just don't play together as often anymore. Solitary musicians are compelled to look for alternative methods to develop and perfect their music. Many, like Sparks, discovered that computers convert time previously spent documenting scores and testing for mistakes

into time devoted purely to the job at hand—making music.

And Melvin Sparks knows more than a little about making music. Sparks left Houston, Texas, at age 16 to play with legendary performer Little Richard and his band, The Upsetters. He's played with the likes of Sam Cooke, Jackie Wilson, Dr. John, and George Benson. Moving from rock to jazz and blues, he went to New York in the late '60s. Under the influence first of Jack McDuff and later Lou Donaldson, Sparks went on to record six albums, while appearing on more than two dozen others. His latest venture, a 1989 release, teamed him with saxist Hank Crawford and organist Jimmy McGriff.

Sparks remained loyal to SoundScape as long as possible, but found support for it lacking. He began searching for the program's author, Todor Fay, now at

Blue Ribbon Bakery in Atlanta. Sparks discovered Fay's latest project—Bars & Pipes—was just what he wanted. Now he's back in his Mt. Vernon, NY-based studio working on his next recording.

"Bars & Pipes is so much better," claims Sparks, who especially favors the program's graphic interface. "Other programs want you to grab a calculator. With Bars & Pipes, I just play and get back to the music and don't worry about the computer. It's like a tape recorder...no typing."

Sparks is equally enthusiastic about the Amiga's role in his work and believes he has personally sold 10 to 12 machines to other musicians. "I really love this computer and I've seen them all," he laughs. "I really mean it; I think it's the best. People who come by and see mine wind up getting an Amiga."

Are you listening, Commodore?

—Jan Jackson

A COMPUTER WITH some musical notation on screen doesn't exactly conjure up visions of Dexter Gordon wailing on his sax, or B.B. King wringing the blues from his guitar. Yet, many jazz and blues musicians—including Melvin Sparks—have found that computers help considerably with many time-consuming details when composing. "Imagine if Duke Ellington or Quincy Jones

## Sensational Service With Sprite Technology

ORDERS: 800-634-9315

Customer Service & order status: 404-535-8806

HOURS: 9-6 MON-FRI EST

### HARDWARE

Amiga 500	CALL
Amiga 20M HD/A500	\$649
Amiga 501 RAM Card	\$159
Amiga 520 Video Adapter	\$40
Amiga 1010 Ex. Drive	\$129
Amiga 1084 Monitor	\$309
Amiga 2000	CALL
Amiga 2000HD	CALL
Amiga 2500	CALL
Amiga 2500/30	CALL
Amiga 2010 In. Floppy	\$159
Amiga 2088 Bridgeboard	\$499
Amiga 2286 Bridgeboard	\$1125
Amiga 2091 SCSI Controller	\$299
3.5" In. Floppy/Chinon	\$112
3.5" Ex. Floppy/C.A.	\$139
CSA Turbo/500	CALL
Frame Grabber	CALL
GenOne	\$589
GVP Hardcards	CALL
GVP 68030 Accelerator	CALL
Microbotics 8UP	\$172
Microbotics Hard Frame	\$246
Microbotics StarB2 - 0K/1 M.	CALL
MicroWay Flicker Fixer	\$489
Panasonic 1410 camera w/ lens	\$241

Scanlock	\$879
STAR Rainbow printer	\$264
SuperGen	\$699
SuperGen 2000s	CALL
Supra 512K/A500	\$110
Supra 2400 Modem	\$124
Supra Internal Modem	\$134
Supra 8M/2M RAM A2000	\$349
Supra 8 M/0K RAM A2000	\$175
Supra Hard Drives	CALL
VIDEO	
ANIMagic	\$63
Animation Apprentice	\$185
Animation	\$63
Broadcast Titler	\$189
Deluxe Paint III	\$99
Digi-Paint 3	\$62
DigiView Gold 4.0	\$149
Director	\$45
Fantavision	\$38
Modeller 3D	\$63
Photon Paint 2.0	\$94
ProVideo Gold	\$195
Sculpt Animate 4D Jr.	\$94
Turbo Silver	\$125
Videoscape 3D	\$125
Videoitler	\$93

### SOFTWARE

Design 3D	\$59
Draw 2000	\$169
Dunlap Utilities	\$50
Excellence	\$185
HiSoft BASIC Professional	\$106
Intro CAD	\$54
Maxiplan Plus	\$94
On Line Platinum	\$97
PAGErender 3D	\$99
Pagestream	\$125
Pen Pal	\$94
Performer/Elan	\$38
Pixil Script	\$94
Professional Draw	\$123
Professional Page	\$246
Prowrite 2.5	\$78
Quarterback	\$44
Word Perfect	\$185
Workbench 1.3 Update	\$19
Works Platinum	\$156

### GAMES

Archipelagos	\$24
Chessmaster 2000	\$34
Distant Suns	\$44
Dragon's Lair	\$39
Dungeon Master	\$25
Eye of Horus	\$24
Kingdoms of England	\$28
Magic Johnson/1M	\$31
OmniPlay Basketball	\$35
Populous	\$38
Pro Tennis Tour	\$28
Sim City	\$30
Space Ace	\$37

### MUSIC WARE

A.M.A.S. MIDI/Sampler	\$127
Audiomaster II	\$62
Bars & Pipes	\$188
Deluxe Music	\$65
Dr.T's Copyist Pro	\$165
Dr.T's KCS	\$156
Dr.T's KCS Level II	\$219
Master Trax Pro	\$237
Music X	\$186
M for Amiga	\$152
Perfect Sound 3.0	\$75
Pro MIDI Studio	\$126
Sonix	\$50
Synthia	\$63
Texture	\$94

### AMIGA ACCESSORIES

Golf Cap - grey or white	\$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL	\$18
Sweat Shirt - L or XL	\$16
Sports Bag	\$19

### SONY BLANK DISK SPECIAL

SONY DS DD (box of 10)	\$13.85
SONY HD (box of 10)	\$29.95
BULK DS DD (no labels)	99 cents each

### Starter Software Kit:

TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus, Arkanoïd, Graphics Studio	\$79
---	------

### Holiday Gift Pack:

Master Type, PHASAR 3.0, Who-What-Where-When, F-40, Hole in One Golf, a joystick, \$310 value	\$89
---	------

Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. Returns subject to restocking fee. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. Prices subject to change without notice. All stocked items not listed. Ask for our complete product listing.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.



# GE Information Services **GEnie™**

A summary of your monthly charges:

Description	Time	Cost
■ Download 3 Files	1:00	6.00
■ Read messages on 2 bulletin boards	0:15	1.50
■ Check 10 stock quotes	0:05	.92
■ Read today's news	0:10	1.00
■ Play Stellar Emperor	0:30	3.00

Total hrs. non-prime/  
1200 baud . . . . . 2:00

**Total Cost . . . \$12.42**

# CompuServe® Monthly Summary

A summary of your monthly charges:

Item	Hours	Cost
-Download 3 Files	1:00	12.50
-Read messages on 2 bulletin boards	0:15	3.13
-Check 10 stock quotes	0:05	1.24*
-Read today's news	0:10	2.08
-Play MegaWars III	0:30	6.25
Total hrs. non prime/ 1200 baud	2:00	

**Total Cost . . . \$25.70**

Network surcharge \$.50    \*.02/quote surcharge non prime

# It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just \$6 per non-prime hour\*. Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means GEnie lets you stay online longer for lots less.

So you'll have more time for our computer RoundTables, multi-player games and more.

Signing up is as easy as one,

**Sign up free. Save \$29.95**

*Hurry, special sign up  
offer is only good for 60 days.*

two, three. So sign up today.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.

(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.

(3) At the U#=prompt simply enter XTX99600, GEnie. Then just

press RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 N. Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.



**We bring good things to life.**

\*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge.





IT BEGINS AS a wistful look in your eyes when your friend's powerhouse Amiga tears through applications in mere seconds, while your stock system, sans accelerator and hard disk, plods along like an old farm tractor.

Then you begin imagining how much more productive you could be if you only had a hard disk and other fancy stuff. We've seen this kind of thing before; stop fantasizing and buy yourself some hardware.

To help satisfy your wishes, our list includes everything from mini replacement mice to mega 32-bit 68030 boards.

Information listed here is subject to change as the market fluctuates. The companies we contacted supplied us only with products they expect to ship by March 1990. Where prices had not been set, "Call" was placed in the price column—meaning, contact the manufacturer, not us. For items with price ranges, the starting price is listed. The Port column describes how items are installed: Peripherals installed externally connect to ports; boards are installed internally in slots. The Machine column codes are as follows: A=A500, B=A1000, C=A2000 only, and D=A2000 series.

Clocks .....	36	Interfacing/Networking.....	40
Coprocessors .....	36	Memory.....	40
Drives/Controllers .....	36	Miscellaneous .....	42
Expansion .....	38	Music/Sound .....	44
Graphics/Video .....	39	Manufacturers' Addresses.....	46

Compiled by Tim Walsh and Jan Jackson

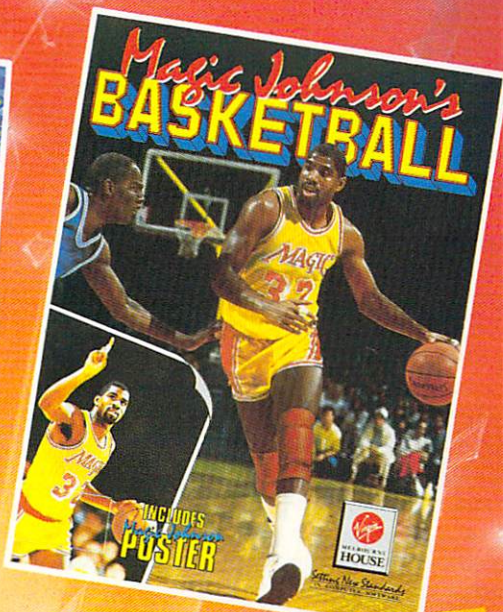
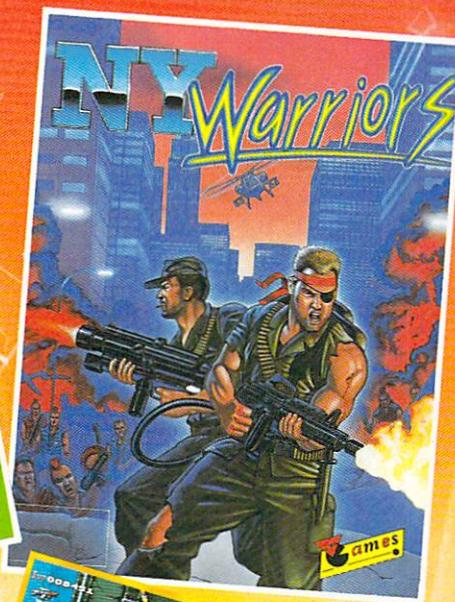
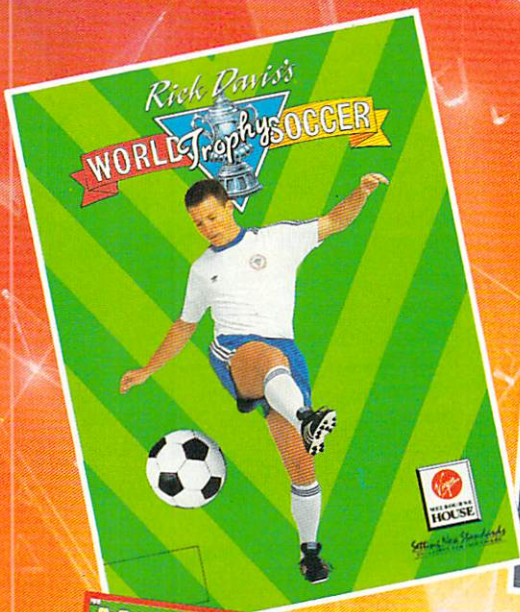


# MEGA GAMES FOR MEG-AMIGAS

They look, feel, and play like real Arcade games ... because they are — the same games running on 1-megabyte Amiga boards inside the coin-operated cabinets!

Now you don't have to wait your turn at the Arcade to play these high-energy games ... just take them home to play on your 1-meg Amiga!

Available at your local Amiga software store, suggested retail \$49.99.



All screens from Amiga 1-Megabyte versions, which are the same versions running in Arcades.



# ARCADE



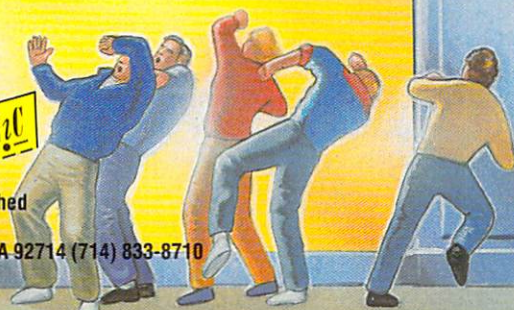
Setting New Standards  
IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Distributed by



Published

18001 Cowan, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 833-8710





## CLOCKS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Exp-512	Progressive	\$ 169.95	A	A501	512K clock/calendar expansion board.
MouseTime	MicroBotics	\$ 39.95	B	Mouse	Clock.

## COPROCESSORS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
02H 500	IMtronics	\$ 698.00	A	Internal	68020/16 accelerator with 68881/16 coprocessor.
02H2800	IMtronics	\$1595.00	C	CPU Slot	68030/25 accelerator and 68882/25 coprocessor.
03H 500	IMtronics	\$ 998.00	A	Internal	68020/16 accelerator and 68881/16 DRAM controller.
04H2800	IMtronics	\$1195.00	C	CPU Slot	68020/25 processor.
05H2800	IMtronics	\$1595.00	C	CPU Slot	68030/25 accelerator and 68882/25 coprocessors.
06H2800	IMtronics	\$2195.00	C	CPU Slot	68030, genlocks, asynchronous design.
68020 CPU Board	CSA	\$ 995.00	C	CPU slot	68020 Board; optional 16-33Mhz 68882, 68030/16.
A2088D Bridgeboard	Commodore	\$ 699.95	D	IBM	Intel 8088 coprocessor, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ , 360K drive.
A2286D BridgeBoard	Commodore	\$1599.00	D	IBM	Intel 80286 coprocessor board, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ drive.
A2501 Upgrade Kit	GVP	Call	C	CPU Slot	16Mhz 68030, 68882, w/4MB bit-wide RAM, drive.
A2620/2	Commodore	\$1495.00	C	CPU Slot	Includes 68020, 68881, 68851 memory management, 2MB RAM.
A2620/4	Commodore	\$2799.00	C	CPU Slot	68020, 68881, 68851 memory management, 4MB RAM.
A2630	Commodore	\$2195.00	C	CPU Slot	68030 accelerator boards.
A3001 Upgrade Kit	GVP	Call	C	CPU Slot	28Mhz 68030, 68882, w/4MB bit-wide RAM and drive.
Hurricane 500 (01H 500)	IMtronics	\$ 549.00	A	Internal	68020/16 accelerator.
Impact A2000-030RAM/4	GVP	\$1999.00	C	Piggyback	4MB 32 bit-wide RAM exp. daughterboard.
Impact A2000-030RAM/8	GVP	\$3199.00	C	CPU Slot	8MB 32-bit-wide RAM exp. daughterboard.
Impact A2000-030/882/16	GVP	\$1049.00	C	CPU Slot	68030 32-bit Motorola CPU, w/68882 co-processor.
Impact A2000-030/16	GVP	\$ 849.00	C	CPU Slot	68030 32-bit Motorola CPU w/16Mhz clock.
Impact A2000-030/28	GVP	\$ 999.00	C	CPU Slot	68030 32-bit Motorola CPU w/28Mhz clock.
Impact A2000-030/882/28	GVP	\$1425.00	C	CPU Slot	68030 32-bit Motorola CPU w/28Mhz clock, 68882.
Midget Racer	CSA	\$ 399.00	All	Motherboard	32-bit 68020 daughterboard w/co-processor socket.
Multifunction Module	MicroBotics	\$ 99.95	All	StarBoard2	68881 socket, clock, sticky disk, parity check.

## DRIVES

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
20MB SCSI Drive & Control	Comp-U-Save	\$ 589.00	A,B	Bus	20MB SCSI hard drive and controller.
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " External Floppy	Commodore	\$ 299.95	All	Drive	880K micro floppy disk drive.
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Disk Drive	Comp-U-Save	\$ 145.00	All	Drive	Single floppy drive with power supply.
A1000 SCSI Interface	Supra	\$ 199.00	B	Bus	Pass thru, auto-config., includes real-time clock.
A2010	Commodore	\$ 199.95	D	Drive Slot	880K micro floppy disk drive.
A2090A HD Controller	Commodore	\$ 399.00	D	Slot	Autobooting ST506, SCSI DMA controller.
A500 HD Controller	Pacific Peripherals	Call	A	Bus	SCSI controller, can hold up to 2MB RAM.
A500 SCSI Interface	Supra	\$ 199.00	A	Bus	Optional 2MB RAM.
A590	Commodore	\$ 799.00	A	Bus	20MB HD, allows 2MB RAM expansion and SCSI port.
ALF System	Pre'spect	\$ 678.00	A,C	Slot	HD controller, SCSI bus, several configurations.
ALF-AF-MFM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	D	Slot	Autoboot controller, software.
ALF-AG-MEM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	A	Bus	Includes ALF2 s/w in PROM, p/t.
ALF-AG-SCSI	Pre'spect	Call	A	Bus	Controller w/ALF2 s/w in PROMS.
ALF-DC-MFM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	D	Slot	$\frac{1}{2}$ -card controller, autoboot.
ALF-DE-MFM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	A,B	Bus	Controller, adaptor w/o case.
ALF-DG-MFM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	A,B	Bus	Autoboot w/adaptor in case.
ALF-RC-MFM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	D	Slot	Controller, $\frac{1}{2}$ card, s/w, cable.
ALF-RC-SCSI	Pre'spect	Call	D	Slot	$\frac{1}{2}$ -card, cables, controller.
ALF-RE-MFM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	A,B	Bus	Rebootable controller, can tower.



# H A R D W A R E B U Y E R ' S G U I D E

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
ALF-RG-MFM or RLL	Pre'spect	Call	A,B	Bus	Controller, adaptor, bus driver.
ALF-RG-SCSI	Pre'spect	Call	A	Bus	SCSI controller, p/thru.
ALF2 Card	Pre'spect	Call	D	Slot	SCSI controller (6), ST506 (2 drives).
ALF2 AG	Pre'spect	Call	A,B	Box	ST506 controller kit.
ALF Changeable Disk	Pre'spect	\$1200.00	D	Slot	44MB HD, external (\$1400), SCSI.
Amiga-a-Tosh	M.A.S.T.	\$ 199.00	All	External	Macintosh-compatible 3½" floppy; use w/emulators.
Auto Card	Expansion Tech	\$ 179.95	A,B	Bus	Converts non-autoboot controller to autoboot.
Autobootable Overdrive	Pacific Peripherals	\$ 249.00	C	Slot	DMA/SCSI overdrive controller.
CA-880	California Access	\$ 229.95	All	Drive	External floppy disk drive.
CSI 3100 Drive	Centaur	\$ 185.00	All	Drive	3½-inch external floppy.
CSI 3200 Drive	Centaur	\$ 195.00	All	Drive	External floppy w/B.A.D. accelerator software.
CSI 3300 Mega Drive	Centaur	\$ 249.00	C	IBM	Enhances XT Bridgeboard, up to 1.0MB storage.
CSI 6100 Autoboot	Centaur	\$ 119.00	D	Slot	Allows full autoboot of 2090 and 2090A.
DRAM	IMtronics	\$ 35.00	A	Internal	DRAM controller.
Dual 3½" Disk Drive	Comp-U-Save	\$ 395.00	All	Drive	Dual floppy drive, power supply and 6' cord.
Dual 3½" Disk Drive	Comp-U-Save	\$ 299.00	All	Drive	W/out power supply.
ECE Alignment Kit-1000	ECE	\$ 175.00	B	N/A	Aligns disk drives, performs read/write tests.
ECE Alignment Kit	ECE	\$ 175.00	A,C	N/A	Aligns disk drives, performs read/write tests.
ECONO SCSI	CSA	\$ 199.00	C	Slot	Interface for hard disks and devices.
Enhanced TwinDrive	M.A.S.T.	Call	All	Drive	Two 3½-inch external floppy drives in one case.
Enhanced TwinDrive	M.A.S.T.	Call	All	Ext. Drive	Dual drive with built-in virus protection.
Enhanced Unidrive	M.A.S.T.	\$ 179.00	All	Drive	3½-inch floppy w/built-in virus protection.
EPROMS-ADV	GVP	\$ 150.00	C	Controller	Advanced autoboot Eprom w/removable media storage.
ESCORT 1	Expansion Tech	\$ 179.95	All	Drive	Floppy drive.
Escort Hard Drive Card	Expansion Tech	\$ 199.95	A,B	Bus	SCSI interface card.
ESCORT Hard Drive Systems	Expansion Tech	\$ 335.00	A,B	Bus	SCSI DMA controllers, autoboot.
FastCard	Xetec	\$ 199.95	C	Slot	SCSI controller, supports 3½-inch drives on card.
FastTape	Xetec	\$ 599.95	A,B,C	In/Ex	Streaming tape backup systems, 60 to 150MB.
FastTrak jr.	Xetec	\$ 699.95	A,B	X Box	Complete system w/20MB drive, Fast RAM option.
FastTrak Q40	Xetec	\$1099.95	A,B	Bus	Quantum drive, 40MB capacity, SCSI controller.
FastTrak SA-5 Host Adapt.	Xetec	\$ 249.95	A	External	Up to 8MB RAM option, SCSI, software included.
FastTrak SA-5 Host Adapt.	Xetec	\$ 249.95	A	Bus	SCSI controller, RAM expansion 8MB and up.
FastTrak SA10	Xetec	\$ 249.95	B	Box	SCSI controller, with optional RAM up to 8MB.
FData 10	Flexible Data	\$ 149.95	All	External	Floppy disk drive.
FData 20	Flexible Data	\$ 299.95	All	External	Dual floppy disk drive.
Filerunner Box (Flat)	Pre'spect	\$ 698.00	A,B	Bus	32-124MB capacity, lo-hi level formatted.
Filerunner Box (Hvy.)	Pre'spect	\$ 698.00	A,B	Bus	32-124MB (\$1677) w/fan.
Filerunner Card	Pre'spect	\$ 525.00	D	Slot	20-180MB (\$1899) available.
Fireball	M.A.S.T.	\$ 229.00	D	Card	SCSI DMA controller, Burst, Share, Throttle modes.
Fireball 180MBHC	M.A.S.T.	\$1759.00	D	Internal	SCSI DMA controller, Burst, Shared, Throttle modes.
Fireball 45MBHC	M.A.S.T.	\$ 739.00	D	Internal	Autoboot, SCSI controller: 90, 136, 182MB available.
Fireball 90MB HC	M.A.S.T.	\$1209.00	D	Internal	SCSI DMA controller, Burst, Share, Throttle modes.
Flash Card	Expansion Tech	\$ 749.95	C	Slot	32MB hard card, 48MB: \$939.95.
Flash Card Controller	Expansion Tech	\$ 229.95	C	Slot	SCSI interface, autoboot, DMA.
Floppy Drives	Expansion Tech	\$ 179.95	All	Drive	3½-inch external drive.
Hard Disk CR	Synergy	\$ 319.95	A	Drive	Kit for SCSI hard disk system.
Hard Disk Drive	CSA	\$ 895.00	C	Slot	20MB drive, SCSI controller; 40MB available.
Hard Disk Plus	Synergy	\$ 749.95	A	Drive	20MB, 30MB: \$889.95, available w/2MB RAM \$269.95.
HardFrame/2000	MicroBotics	\$ 329.00	C	Slot	DMA SCSI hard disk interface, auto-booting.
HD 500	IMtronics	\$ 698.00	A	Bus	32MB hard drive.
HD Subsystems	Cashe Systems	Call	All	Bus	20MB to 6660MB capacities.
HD2000	IMtronics	\$ 649.00	C	Slot	Internal 32MB Hard Drive.
HD4000	IMtronics	\$ 849.00	A	Bus	32MB hard drive and 4MB/0 KB.
HDA-506	Spirit	\$ 263.00	A,C	Drive	HD adaptor/interface; ST-506 MFM or RLL.
Impact A2000/8/0	GVP	\$ 399.00	C	Slot	SCSI/RAM DMA autobooting controller, up to 8MB RAM.
Impact A500 HD Series	GVP	Call	A	Bus	20, 30, 45MB, 40Q, 80Q, 100Q HD, RAM subsystems. ►



# H A R D W A R E B U Y E R ' S G U I D E

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Impact HC Plus	GVP	Call	C	Slot	20, 30, 45MB SCSI HD on autoboot HDD controller.
Impact HC Q Series	GVP	Call	C	Slot	40, 80, 100 Quantum SCSI HD on autoboot, DMA.
Impact HC Series	GVP	Call	C	Slot	20, 30, 45MB SCSI HD, autoboot, DMA controller.
Impact HCQ Plus	GVP	Call	C	Slot	40, 80, 100 Quantum SCSI HD on autoboot HDD.
Impact SQ400	GVP	\$ 149.00	C	NA	44MB Syquest Disk cartridge.
Impact SQ44	GVP	\$ 999.00	C	5¼ Bay	Syquest 44MB removable HD, w/autoboot EPROM kit.
Infini40	Interactive Vid.	Call	A,C	Ext./Int.	Controller, SyQuest drive, removable media.
Master 3-A	Konyo	\$ 159.00	All	External	Floppy disk drive.
Master 5-A	Konyo	\$ 229.00	All	Ext. Drive	5¼-inch floppy drive.
Max HD	Ingenuity Inc.	\$ 499.00	C	Internal	Western digital 40MB drive w/card and software.
ProDrive 2000	Progressive	\$ 129.95	All	Drive	880K micro floppy disk drive.
Rescued Drives	Skyles	\$ 179.95	All	Drive	Refurbished Amiga A1020 5¼-inch drives.
SA1000	Comspec	\$ 364.00	B	X Box	Autobooting/SCSI, supports removable media.
SA2000 Host Adaptor	Comspec	\$ 246.00	D	Slot	HD SCSI controller, supports removable media.
SA500 Host Adaptor	Comspec	\$ 336.00	A	Bus	SCSI controller, supports removable media devices.
SCSI Host 2000	Synergy	\$ 179.95	C	Slot	Auto-configs and auto-boots from your hard disk.
SCSI Interface	CSA	\$ 595.00	C	Slot	Interface for hard disks and devices.
Slimline Drive	Datel	\$ 139.95	All	Drive	3½-inch external floppy drive.
StarDrive SCSI Module	MicroBotics	\$ 129.95	All	StarBoard2	High-speed SCSI interface, clock.
SupraDrive 20-380MB	Supra	\$ 499.00	A,B	Bus	Byte sync, SCSI, pass thru, and auto-config.
SupraDrive 44R	Supra	\$ 995.00	All	Slot, Bus	Unlimited capacity with removable 44MB cartridges.
SupraDrive 4x4	Supra	\$ 799.00	2000	Slot	20MB SCSI system; 30MB and 60MB available.
Supramodem 2400zi	Supra Corp	\$ 179.00	D	Slot	Internal modem, adds a serial port.
Trump Card	Interactive Vid.	\$ 199.95	C	Slot	SCSI hard disk controller; supports AMAX.
Twindrive	M.A.S.T.	Call	All	Drive	Two 3½-inch floppy drives in one case, pass thru.
Unidrive	M.A.S.T.	\$ 139.00	All	External	Upgradable to twin drive, 3½-inch external floppy.
Vault	Progressive	Call	A,B	Drive	20, 30, 40, 65 MB hard drive.
WordSync 40-105Q	Supra	\$ 699.00	D	Slot	Hard card, preformatted, Wordsync DMA, 105Q: \$995.
WordSync SCSI Interface	Supra	\$ 179.00	D	Slot	Allows HD access during modem or MIDI operation.
X-RAM	Spirit	\$ 319.00	A,B	Box	Expandable from 0K to 8MB in 2MB increments.

## EXPANSION

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
AX-S	Spirit	\$1195.00	A,B	Bus	Allows PC/XT-AT-style board expansion.
Bus Expander	Bill's Boards	\$ 495.00	A,B	Bus	Sub Assemblies turn BabyAT Box into expan. chassis.
Dual Serial Board	ASDG	\$ 249.00	C	Slot	Provides two additional serial ports.
Dual Serial Module	ASDG	\$ 199.00	C	Twin X	Provides 2 serial ports on Twin-X board.
External HD Case	GVP	\$ 259.00	A,C	Slot	External HD case allowing two ½-height cards.
GPIO Module	ASDG	\$ 199.00	C	Twin X	Gives Twin X GPIO capability.
Infinity Machine	M.A.S.T.	Call	A,B	Bus	Up to 64MB of 32-bit memory, SCSI controller, 08882.
Mini-rack C	ASDG	\$ 195.00	B	Bus	2-slot Zorro 1 subset, +5 volt power supply.
SD Chassis	Comspec	\$ 339.00	All	Drive	Chasis holds 2 5¼- or 3½-inch devices.
Serial Solution	Checkpoint	\$ 299.00	C	Serial	Adds 25 and nine-pin serial ports.
SRAMDisk	Bill's Boards	Call	D	Slot	Static RAM card w/battery back up, auto-config.
Subsystem 1000	Pacific Peripherals	\$ 299.00	B	Bus	Three A2000 slots.
Subsystem 500	Pacific Peripherals	\$ 249.00	A	Bus	2-A2000 slots; \$399 with floppy disk drive.
TB-2122	Micro R&D	Call	B	Bus	Toolbus; allows use of A2000-style cards.
TB-2522	Micro R&D	Call	A	Bus	Toolbus; allows use of A2000-style cards.
TBE-2500	Micro R&D	Call	A	Bus	Bus expander for TB-2522.
Tool Box	Expansion Tech	\$ 189.95	A,B	Bus	2-A2000 slots, 1 amp power supply; 3 amp: \$259.95.
Trumpcard 500	Interactive Vid.	\$ 269.95	A	Bus	Includes expansion chassis, SCSI controller, cable.
Twin X	ASDG	\$ 329.00	C	Slot	Dual IEEE 959 interface board.



# GRAPHICS/VIDEO

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
4004 Genlockable Encoder	Magni Systems	\$ 1695.00	D	IBM, Video	Genlock w/fading, keying; w/control box: \$1995.
4004S Genlockable Encoder	Magni Systems	\$ 1695.00	C	IBM	Adds SIMS output capability to 4004 features.
A2300 Genlock	Commodore	\$ 399.00	C	Video slot	Overlay Amiga graphics on PAL or NTSC video.
Amiga Light Pen Driver	Inkwell	\$ 129.95	All	Mouse	Light pen and driver.
AmiGen	Mimetics	\$ 199.95	All	RGB	NTSC genlock; overlay.
AmiLink	RGB Video	\$ 6950.00	A,D	Serial	Interactive video editing controller.
AProDraw	R & DL	\$ 499.00	All	Serial	9×6 Summagraphics draw tablet w/stylus, cursor.
AProDraw	R & DL	\$ 599.00	All	Serial	12×12 Summagraphics draw tablet w/stylus, cursor.
AProDraw	R & DL	\$ 999.00	All	Serial	12×18 Summagraphics draw tablet w/stylus, cursor.
Color Splitter	MicroSearch	\$ 150.00	All	Digitizer	Electronic color separator; use with digitizers.
Digi-Droid	New Tek	\$ 79.95	All	Joystick	Automated filter wheel for Digi-View.
Digi-View Gold	New Tek	\$ 199.95	A,C	Parallel	Video digitizer with powered gender changer.
Easy! 1000	Anakin Research	\$ 449.00	B	Serial	Pressure sensitive graphics tablet; auto-config.
Easy! 2000	Anakin	\$ 499.00	C	Slot	Pressure sensitive graphics tablet; auto-config.
Easy! 500	Anakin Research	\$ 399.00	A	Expansion	Pressure sensitive drawing tablet; auto-config.
ff Genlock Compatibility	MicroWay	\$ 50.00	D	flickerFixer	Enhancement; lets ff work with NTSC genlock.
Flick-Off	M.A.S.T.	\$ 399.00	A,B	Denise soc	Reduces hi-res jitter on Multi-sync monitors.
flickerFixer	MicroWay	\$ 595.00	D	Slot	Reduces interlace flicker, scan lines.
Frame Buffer	Mimetics	\$ 549.95	C	Slot	Stores and displays color frame overscanned image.
Frame Capture	Mimetics	\$ 199.95	All	Frame Buff	Optional chip set for use with Frame Buffer.
FrameGrabber	Progressive	\$ 699.95	All	Parallel	Real-time color digitizer.
FrameGrabber-256	Progressive	\$ 724.95	All	Parallel	Real-time color digitizer.
Future Touch 13 Kit	Amigo	\$ 1195.00	All	Serial	Converts video monitors into touch screens.
Future Touch System	Amigo	\$ 3495.00	C	N/A	Kiosk w/A2000, drive, 1MB RAM, and T/S monitor.
Geniscan	Datel	\$ 299.95	All	Parallel	Hand scanner; 4 1/8-inch scanning width, 4000 dpi.
Image Worksystem	Amicore	\$18000.00	N/A	N/A	Image processing and analysis system, up to 30K.
Imprint 3.0	Liquid Light	\$ 2495.00	All	Serial	Polaroid Palette image recorder and software.
Interlock	Spirit	\$ 695.00	All	RGB	Genlock with looping video input; NTSC, PAL.
IR Remote Controller	Edu-Vid Research	\$ 180.00	All	Parallel	Control infrared devices via software.
IS Penmouse	Kurta	\$ 295.00	All	Serial	Tablet w/cordless devices, cable, software.
IS/ONE	Kurta	\$ 5251.00	ABC	Joystick	Graphic tablet with driver software and cables.
JX100	ASDG/Sharp	\$ 995.00	All	N/A	200 dpi, 4×6.4 inches, 18-bit color scanner.
JX300	ASDG/Sharp	\$ 3995.00	C	N/A	300 dpi, 8.5×11 inches, 24-bit color scanner.
JX450	ASDG/Sharp	\$ 6995.00	C	N/A	300 dpi, 11×17 inches, 24-bit color scanner.
Light Pen & Driver	Inkwell Systems	\$ 129.95	All	Joystick	Hi-res light pen and software.
LIVE!	A-Squared	\$ 295.00	B	Bus	Real-time video digitizer w/HAM support.
LIVE!	A-Squared	\$ 450.00	C	Slot	Real-time video digitizer w/video effects.
LIVE!	A-Squared	\$ 399.00	A	Bus	Real-time video digitizer w/power supply.
M/P ED Beta Video	Interactive Micro	\$13998.00	All	N/A	Sony ED Beta deck, camera, and A2500.
M/P Hi 8MM Video	Interactive Micro	\$ 6199.00	All	N/A	Sony Hi 8MM deck, camcorder, and A500.
M/P Interactive System	Interactive Micro	\$ 982.00	All	Joystick	Sony MDP-510 Laser disk player.
M/P VHS Video Production	Interactive Micro	\$ 2499.00	All	Joystick	Sony VHS video deck, Amiga system.
Mediaphile 1.3 System	Interactive Micro	\$ 344.00	All	Mouse	Audio/Video editing, hardware/software package.
MicroSearch Digi-View	SunRize	\$ 99.95	All	Digitizer	Replaces color wheel for digitizers.
miniGEN	Progressive	\$ 229.95	All	RGB	Broadcast-quality genlock, switches modes.
Neriki Image Master Pro	Neriki	\$ 2195.00	All	RGB	Encodes and syncs RGB output to composite signal.
Omni-GEN 701/702	Omicron Video	\$ 1595.00	All	RGB	Produces composite or Y/C 358 video signals, PAL.
Omni-GEN 711	Omicron Video	\$ 2495.00	All	RGB	S-VHS/NTSC genlock system produces separate Y/C, PAL.
Omni-GEN 721/722	Omicron	\$ 3500.00	All	RGB	Multi-format genlock system.
Presentation Workstation	Amicore Int.	\$18000.00	N/A	N/A	Produces multi-media presentations.
ProGEN	Progressive	\$ 449.95	All	RGB	Genlocks from VHS, S-VHS, MII, or Betacam formats.
Realtime Video Digitizer	Datel	\$ 139.95	All	Parallel	Takes composite video from video, recorder.
S-V Post Series	Amicore	\$30000.00	N/A	N/A	Commercial post production system.
S-View: The Connection	Software Sensations	\$ 79.95	All	Parallel	Cable compatible with Amiga S-Video encoders. ►



# H A R D W A R E B U Y E R ' S G U I D E

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Scanlock VSL-1	VidTech	\$ 995.00	A,B,C	RGB out	External broadcast-quality genlock; p/t, auto-config.
Scanner Interface Package	Gold Disk	\$1195.00	All	Parallel	Canon IX12 300 DPI scanner with interface.
Scannery	Inset Systems	\$ 250.00	A,C	Parallel	Interface cable and software for HP Laser Jet.
Sewview I	Skyles	\$ 29.95	All	External	Analog RGB to NTSC composite color converter.
Sewview II	Skyles/Commodore	\$ 29.95	All	External	Analog RGB to chroma/luma converter.
SuperGen	Digital Creation	\$ 749.95	All	RGB	Genlock, broadcast quality, fade in and out.
SuperGen 2000S	Digital Creation	\$1995.00	C	Video	True S-VHS compatible genlock and overlay device.
SuperGen-SC	Digital Creation	\$ 599.95	D	Video	Internal version, encodes RGB to composite.
TCRG-102	MicroIllusions	\$ 799.95	All	Serial	Time code reader/generator syncs graphics, sound.
Touch Screen Monitor	Amigo	\$1595.00	C	Video	13 inch RGB; \$2995 for 19 inch RGB Sony monitor.
VCR-Edit	K & M	\$ 49.95	All	Serial	Hardware/software splices animations.
VD I	Impulse	\$1000.00	All	Parallel	Real-time video digitizer and 24-bit frame buffer.
Video Pro Series	Amicore	Call	All	N/A	Post production system w/Amiga character generator.
Video Toaster	New Tek	\$1299.00	C	Video slot	Digital video effects, frame capture, genlock.
X-Specs 3D	Haitek	\$ 124.95	All	Mouse	Three dimensional viewing glasses.

## INTERFACE/NETWORKING

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
A520	Commodore	\$ 49.00	A,D	Video	Composite/RF adapter.
Adaptor In-A-Cable	M.A.S.T.	\$ 129.00	All	Parallel	SCSI cable adaptor connects to printer.
Amiga GPIB	ACDA	\$ 495.00	C	Slot	IEEE-488 interface to 14 devices w/software.
Comports 4/8	Amigo	\$ 299.95	C	Serial	4- or 8-channel RS-232 communications interface.
DigiScope	ACDA	\$ 139.95	All	Parallel	Digital storage oscilloscope emulator.
DS Filters Option	ACDA	\$ 179.95	All	Parallel	Enhancement for DigiScope.
Fast FAX	MichTron	\$ 699.95	C	RS-232C	Group III fax machine capabilities.
MCS 1000	Comspec	\$ 199.00	All	Parallel	IEEE printer interface.
Microshare MCS 8000	Comspec	\$ 599.00	All	Parallel	Allows 8 computers to share a parallel printer.
PrInterface	Interactive Vid.	\$ 79.95	A,B,C	Parallel	Adds 2nd Centronics parallel output port.
Pro-Board	Centaur	Call	All	Parallel	Networking board.
Professional ScanLab	ASDG	\$ 995.00	C	Slot	Interface for Sharp JX-300, 450-color scanners.
Proto 40K	ACDA	Call	C	Slot	16-channel 12-bit A/D; 2-channel 8-bit A/D.
Proto 5K	ACDA	\$ 279.00	All	Parallel	1-channel A/D converter; amplifier, VU meter.

## MEMORY

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
.5MB Clock/Calendar	Skyles	\$ 79.95	A	Internal	Unpopulated A501 replacement; w/512K RAM: \$179.95
08M2000	IMtronics	\$ 498.00	C	Slot	Memory board for H2000 and H2800.
1.5MB Internal Memory	Skyles	\$ 249.95	B	Motherboard	Unpopulated; .5MB-\$339.95; 1MB-\$399.95; 1.5MB-\$530.
½ MB RAM	Supra	\$ 119.00	A	Internal	Replacement for A501, 512K RAM, clock.
2 MEG Memory Board	ASDG	\$ 150.00	B	Slot	Unpopulated 2MB memory board, Zorro 1.
2MB Internal Memory	Skyles	\$ 269.95	A	Internal	Unpopulated, 1MB: \$349.95, 2MB \$449.95.
8 MEG Memory Board	ASDG	\$ 275.00	B	Slot	Unpopulated 8MB memory board, Zorro 1.
8-UP! (DIP)	MicroBotics	\$ 199.00	C	Slot	Unpopulated 8MB board, uses standard 1M-bit DRAMS.
8-UP! (SIMM)	MicroBotics	\$ 199.00	C	Slot	Unpopulated 8MB RAM board, uses PopSimms or SIMM.
8MB Internal Memory Board	Skyles	\$ 199.95	C	Slot	0K-\$199.95, 2MB-\$379.95 w/2, 4, 8MB available.
A501 Memory Extension	Commodore	\$ 199.95	A	Internal	512K RAM with clock/calendar.
A2058/2	Commodore	\$ 799.00	D	Slot	Available with 4MB, expandable to 8MB RAM.
A2501-4MB/0	GVP	\$2499.00	C	CPU Slot	16MHz 68030, 68882, 4MB RAM.
A2501-4MB/400	GVP	\$2959.00	C	CPU Slot	16MHz 68030, 68882, 400 drive.
A2501-4MB/80Q	GVP	\$3249.00	C	CPU Slot	16MHz 68030, 68882, 4MB RAM, 80Q drive.
A3001-4MB/0	GVP	\$2849.00	C	CPU Slot	RAM daughterboard, 8MB 32-bit RAM.
A3001-4MB/40Q	GVP	\$3250.00	C	CPU Slot	25MHz 68030, 68882, 4MB RAM, 40Q drive. ►



# Attention: AMIGA 500 USERS

*The Ultimate Expansion Tool  
Now More Expandable Than Ever!*

**NOW!**

- ★ 4 Mega Byte Memory Expansion  
(Expand your A500 TODAY!)
- ★ Autoboot Free



- Internal Fan
- Dedicated Power Supply Connector
- Game Switch  
(enable/disable Autoboot)
- 0MB, 2MB or 4MB of FAST RAM Expansion
- SCSI Hard Disk Controller
- 20MB to 102MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- RAM Configuration Jumpers
- 86 pin Card Edge Connector

#### **HARD DISK DRIVE**

SCSI 3.5" Hard Disk Drive, available from 20MB to 102MB, capable of storing up to 116 floppy diskettes.

#### **HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER**

DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer, provides A2000 performance with no DMA side effects.

#### **86 PIN CARD EDGE CONNECTOR**

This compact snap-on unit connects directly to the Amiga bus, ensuring the highest possible performance and reliability.

#### **AUTOBOOT FEATURE**

Allows the A500 to be booted directly off the hard disk, no floppies required! All hard disk partitions can be Fast File System partitions.

#### **RAM EXPANSION**

Up to 4MB of ZERO-WAITSTATE, FAST RAM can be added internally.

#### **EXTERNAL SCSI CONNECTOR**

Allows up to six additional SCSI devices to be attached.

#### **DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY**

Robust power supply is included so that your A500 is not over-loaded.



**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994



# H A R D W A R E B U Y E R ' S G U I D E

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
<b>A3001-4MB/80Q</b>	GVP	\$3599.00	C	CPU Slot	25MHz 68030, 68882, 4MB RAM, 80Q drive.
<b>Ammeg 1</b>	Kline-Tronics	\$ 163.95	B	Box	1MB 0 wait state design, auto-config.
<b>AX 2000</b>	Comspec	\$ 870.00	B	Parallel	2MB expansion.
<b>CSI 8800 Mini Max-2</b>	Centaur	\$ 50.00	A	A501	Memory expansion, clock, unpopulated, up to 2MB.
<b>DragStrip</b>	CSA	\$ 795.00	C	Slot	Converts 16-bit RAM to 32 bits.
<b>Exp-1000</b>	Progressive	\$ 299.95	A	Motherboard	1MB internal expansion board, auto-config.
<b>Exp-8000</b>	Progressive	\$ 429.95	A	Motherboard	Autoconfiguring 8MB expansion board.
<b>FastPac</b>	CSA	\$1295.00	C	Slot	32-bit static RAM board includes KickStart.
<b>FastRam</b>	Xetec	\$ 99.95	A,B	FastTrak	Memory option for FastTrak systems, socketed SIMMs.
<b>IN 1000</b>	Spirit	\$ 289.00	B	Card	4-layer PC board, socketed, expandable from 0K.
<b>IN500</b>	Spirit	\$ 289.00	A	Card	1.5MB internal memory expansion from 0K.
<b>Insider II</b>	Michigan Software	\$ 309.00	B	Internal	Unpop. RAM boards; 1MB: \$369, 1½MB: \$429; clock.
<b>M501 Memory &amp; Clock Exp.</b>	MicroBotics	\$ 129.00	A	A501	Standard 512K expansion with clock, unpop.: \$54.95.
<b>Maxi Megs</b>	M.A.S.T.	Call	A	A501 slot	2MB internal, can be switched in, out of video RAM.
<b>Megaboard 2000</b>	Progressive	\$ 229.95	C	Slot	2MB expansion board, upgrades to 8MB.
<b>Meml.8</b>	IMtronics	\$ 149.00	A	Internal	Unpopulated memory expansion board.
<b>Memory Module</b>	Supra	\$ 349.00	A,B	SupraDrive	2MB memory board, fits inside SCSI interface.
<b>Meta4</b>	Interactive Vid.	\$ 329.95	C	Exp. Slot	14MB RAM expansion in 1MB increments.
<b>Micromegs</b>	M.A.S.T.	\$ 109.00	A	Internal	512K RAM board, w/clock, calendar, uses 1MB DRAMS.
<b>MIDI Transport</b>	Passport Designs	\$ 459.00	All	RS232	Professional MIDI-SMPTE interface.
<b>MiniMegs</b>	M.A.S.T.	Call	A,B	Bus	2MB external RAM board, auto-configs, tachometer.
<b>Minimegs</b>	M.A.S.T.	\$ 169.00	A,B	Bus	2MB RAM board, auto-configs, compact size.
<b>Minimegs Plus</b>	M.A.S.T.	Call	A,B	External	8MB RAM board, converts to 16- or 32-bit.
<b>Octabyte</b>	Spirit	\$ 289.00	C	Card	Expandable from 0K to 8MB in 2MB increments.
<b>Octo-Plus</b>	M.A.S.T.	Call	C	Internal	8MB RAM, autoconfigures.
<b>Pico Megs</b>	M.A.S.T.	Call	A,B	Infinity	32-bit 2MB memory module for Infinity Machine.
<b>PopSIMMs</b>	MicroBotics	\$ 89.95	C	8-UP!	Unpopulated SIMM boards, 1MB capacity.
<b>ProRAM 2000</b>	Progressive	\$ 299.95	C	Slot	Expansion board, upgrades to 8MB.
<b>RAM Expansion Card</b>	Datel	\$ 99.95	A	A501	512K RAM expansion card; clock/calendar option.
<b>RC4 Ramcard</b>	Digitronics	\$ 225.00	C	Slot	A 100-pin expansion card, accepts RAM chips.
<b>RC4 Ramcard</b>	Digitronics	\$ 225.00	A	Expansion	OK; \$325 for expansion box.
<b>RE 2000-0</b>	Comspec	\$ 280.00	C	Slot	Unpopulated card expandable to 2MB.
<b>SIN-500</b>	Spirit	\$ 289.00	A	Card	0K, expandable to 2MB, uses 256K x 4 DRAMS.
<b>StarBoard2</b>	MicroBotics	\$ 339.00	A,B	Bus (PT)	512K RAM, upgradeable to 1MB.
<b>Supra RAM 500</b>	Supra	\$ 119.00	A	A501	512K RAM and clock.
<b>SupraRam</b>	Supra	\$ 349.00	A	Interface	2MB RAM for Supra SCSI interface.
<b>SupraRam 2000</b>	Supra	\$ 499.00	D	Slot	2MB memory expansion, 4, 6, and 8MB available.
<b>SupraRam 2000</b>	Supra	\$ 399.00	D	Slot	Supports 2, 4, 6, and 8MB; four-layer PCB.
<b>The Phantom</b>	Dr. T's	\$ 300.00	All	Serial	Allows MIDI sequencers to sync with SMPTE.
<b>Trapper</b>	Spirit	\$ 69.00	A	Card	512K internal memory expansion.

## MISCELLANEOUS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
<b>A1680</b>	Commodore	\$ 149.95	All	Serial	1200 baud external modem.
<b>AM-200A Prototyping Board</b>	NES Inc.	\$ 49.95	C	N/A	Provides architecture for custom boards.
<b>A-Max</b>	ReadySoft	\$ 199.95	All	Ext. Drive	Macintosh emulator.
<b>Bridge Drive Commander</b>	MJ Systems	\$ 97.50	C	Int. Drive	Lets Bridgeboard use Amiga drives.
<b>Auto Droid</b>	MicroSearch	\$ 59.95	All	N/A	Motorizes Digi-View color wheel.
<b>Color Splitter</b>	SunRize Indus.	\$ 99.95	All	N/A	Replaces color wheel for digitizers.
<b>Cordless Mouse</b>	Practical Solutions	\$ 129.95	All	Mouse	Mouse with no strings attached.
<b>Cordless Mouse</b>	Meridian	\$ 199.00	All	Mouse	Infrared controlled device accurate to 4 feet.
<b>CSI 5500 Boing! Mouse</b>	Centaur	\$ 149.00	All	Mouse	Optical 3 button mouse.
<b>Digi-Droid</b>	NewTek	\$ 79.95	All	N/A	Automatic motorized filter wheel for DV Gold.
<b>Dual Gun Adapter</b>	Actionware	\$ 39.95	A,C	Joystick	Allows use of two Phaser Guns simultaneously. ►



Sullivan Bluth's  
**DRAGON'S LAIR** ESCAPE FROM **SINGE'S CASTLE**

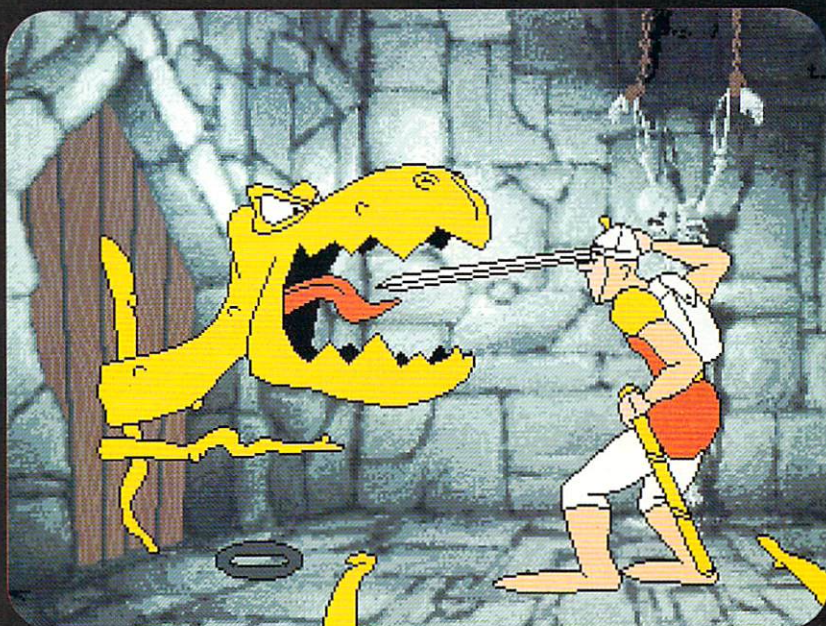


**The Adventure continues...**

The Evil Shapeshifter has stolen Princess Daphne and to save her you will have to outwit the Evil One in totally new encounters never before seen in the original Dragon's Lair. New scenarios and characters combine to make *Escape from Singe's Castle* the best sequel to the largest selling animated fantasy adventure of all time... Dragon's Lair.

Musten all your skill and cunning to free Daphne from deep within the labyrinthian dungeons of Singe's Castle.

Lead on Brave Adventurer, your quest awaits!



Amiga Screens Shown

## ESCAPE FROM SINGE'S CASTLE

- ◆ Installs on any hard drive for quick loading.
- ◆ Compatible with all 68000, 68010, and 68020 processors.
- ◆ Multitasks peacefully with any 1Mb Amiga.
- ◆ New Burstloader™ technology loads 10 times faster!
- ◆ Three selectable skill levels.
- ◆ Room flipping option increases difficulty.
- ◆ Directional arrows guide you during game play.
- ◆ Saves and restores up to 5 previously played games.
- ◆ Links with the original Dragon's Lair for the ultimate playing experience.
- ◆ Now requires only 512K RAM!
- ◆ Never the same game twice.



**Visionary, Ltd.**, a division of Media Technology Limited  
 15235 Shady Grove Road, Suite 100, Rockville, MD

Dragon's Lair® and Escape from Singe's Castle™ are trademarks of Bluth Group, Ltd., and are used under license.  
 © Copyright 1989 Bluth Group, Ltd. Character designs © Copyright 1983 Don Bluth. All rights reserved.

Currently for the  
 Commodore Amiga  
 Coming soon to:  
 Atari ST and Apple  
 Computers



# H A R D W A R E B U Y E R ' S G U I D E

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Genius Mouse	Datel	\$ 49.95	All	Mouse	Mouse replacement, 6-foot cord.
Impact Tapestore	GVP	\$ 125.00	C	Controller	EPROM kit w/one 150MB tape cartridge.
Impact WT150	GVP	\$ 899.00	C	5¼ Bay	Wangtek 150MB streaming tape backup system.
IS/Three	Kurta	Call	ABC	Serial	Freestanding digitizer tablet and interface cable.
Kwikstart Plus	Michigan Software	\$ 169.95	B	Internal	Puts 1.3 Kickstart in ROM, adds 256K RAM.
Mouse Master	Practical Solutions	\$ 39.95	All	Mse./Joy.	Mouse and joystick switchbox.
PC Elevator 386	Applied Reasoning	\$1795.00	C	IBM	Increases power of Commodore A2088 Bridgeboard.
Phaser Gun	Actionware	\$ 49.95	All	Joystick	Light gun for compatible games.
Prototyping Board	Celestial Systems	\$ 49.95	C	Slot	Unpopulated Zorro 2 board.
Robotarm	Datel	\$ 89.95	All	Joystick	Joystick controlled mechanical arm.
SB2000 Adaptor Card	MicroBotics	\$ 49.95	C	Slot	Adapts StarBoard2 1000 version to A2000.
Secure Data Cartridge	CSA	\$ 995.00	C	NA	Security encasement for CSA hard disk drive.
Serial Expander 2000	Golden Hawk	\$ 19.95	C	Serial	Allows use of A1000 serial devices.
Supramodem 2400zi	Supra	\$ 179.00	2000	Slot	Internal modem, asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud.
Synchro Express	Datel	\$ 69.95	All	Drive	Hardware/software combination disk copying system.
T1000	Amicore	\$ 19.95	B	Parallel	Adaptor cable; allows use of A500, A2000 devices.
The Brick	Expansion Tech	\$ 119.95	A	Power	Replacement/upgrade power supply.

## MUSIC/SOUND

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACH.	PORT	DESCRIPTION
A.M.A.S.	Microdeal	\$ 169.95	All	Serial	8-bit stereo digitizer w/MIDI interface.
AmiSound	AmiTech	\$ 99.95	All	Serial	Sound amplifier, power control box.
Audio 2000	Day's	\$ 79.95	C	IBM slot	Internal stereo amplifier.
AudioLink	Beta Unlimited	\$ 795.00	All	Serial	16-bit linear stereo processor w/sampling.
Data Acquisition	Datel	\$ 179.95	All	Serial	Sample and display events: hours to microseconds.
Deluxe MIDI Interface	Pro-Tronic	\$ 89.95	All	Serial	IN, THRU, THRU/OUT switchable.
Harmony	Impulse	\$ 200.00	All	Call	Recognition of tonal frequencies.
MIDI For Amiga	Skyles	\$ 49.95	All	Serial	MIDI w/one IN, two OUTs, one THRU.
MIDI Gold Insider	Golden Hawk	\$ 89.95	C	Serial	MIDI-IN/THRU, 2 OUTs.
MIDI Interface	ECE	\$ 64.95	All	Serial	MIDI-IN, OUT and THRU.
MIDI Interface	Mimetics	\$ 49.95	All	Serial	MIDI-IN, OUT.
MIDI Music Manager	Datel	\$ 39.95	All	Serial	Eight real-time tracks; play and record tracks.
MIDI-Gold 500	Golden Hawk	\$ 79.00	A	Serial	MIDI-IN, two OUTs, and switchable OUT.
MIDI-Star	Spirit	\$ 263.00	All	Serial	Multiple port MIDI interface; 2 INs, 6 OUT, THRU.
MidiMaster	Datel	\$ 59.95	All	Serial	Standard MIDI interface; IN, OUT, THRU.
MindLight 7	Visual Aural	\$ 198.00	All	Joystick	Audio processing module, includes oscilloscope.
Pelican MIDI Processor	Future Music	\$ 149.00	All	Serial	Channel and event-processor.
Perfect Sound 3.0	SunRize	\$ 99.95	A,B	Parallel	Two-channel stereo digitizer, digital gain.
Practice Center	The Piano Professor	Call	N/A	N/A	Interactive workstation, MIDI keyboard, computer.
Pro-MIDI Interface	Pro-Tronic	\$ 64.95	All	Serial	IN, THRU, 2 OUTs.
Sound Sampler	Mimetics	\$ 99.95	All	2nd Joystick	Audio digitizer.
Stereo Sound Sampler	Datel	\$ 99.95	All	Serial	Features 5-octave keyboard, 4-track sequencer.
VoRecOne	Impulse	\$ 159.95	All	Joystick	Voice recognition.
BaudBandit-2400	Progressive	\$ 169.95	All	RS-232	2400 baud modem w/privacy circuitry shielding.
BaudBandit-Level 5	Progressive	\$ 249.95	All	RS-232	2400 baud modem, 4800 baud w/other Level 5s.►



# TREASURE TRAP

**T**he Esmeralda's gold is just a few inches away, but it might as well be a mile. You can't reach it without help, and only the jellyfish has any friends in this algae-covered wreck.

A poisonous stingray races straight at you. Your air supply is running low. What else could go wrong...

➔ Plunge through 100 multi-level rooms to find the Esmeralda's fabulous treasure of gold bars.

➔ Dodge crabs, elude eels, sidestep sea urchins — it's dinner time at 50 fathoms and you're the main course!

➔ Solve unusual puzzles and find your way past clever traps — the right strategy will make you rich!

➔ Capture friendly fish, pick up important keys, locate vital tanks of air — be careful or the last words you hear will be a garbled "Glub, Glub!"



ELECTRONIC  
**ZOO**

Available for IBM/Tandy/compatibles, Amiga and Atari ST at a retailer near you, or call the zoo keeper at (301) 646-5031.  
Suggested retail: \$39.95.

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

3431-A Benson Avenue • Baltimore, Maryland 21227

Treasure Trap™ is a trademark of the Electronic Zoo Limited Partnership. All other product names are trademarks of the respective manufacturer.



# BUYER'S GUIDE COMPANY LIST

## **ACDA**

220 Belle Meade Ave.  
Setauket, NY 11733  
516/689-7722

## **Actionware**

38 W. 255 Deerpath Rd.  
Batavia, IL 60510  
800/848-2333  
312/879-8998

## **Akron Systems Development**

PO Box 6408  
Beaumont, TX 77705  
409/833-2686

## **Alphanetics**

PO Box 339  
Forestville, CA 95436  
707/887-7237

## **Amicore International**

154 Grove St.  
Chicopee, MA 01020  
413/592-9122

## **Amigo Business Computers**

192 Laurel Rd.  
E. Northport, NY 11731  
516/757-7334

## **AmiTech**

PO Box 65  
Boystown, NE 68010  
402/493-7852

## **Anakin Research Inc.**

100 Westmore Dr., 11C  
Rexdale, Ontario  
Canada, M9V 5C3  
416/744-4246

## **Applied Reasoning Corp.**

86 Sherman St.  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
617/492-0700

## **ASDG**

925 Stewart St.  
Madison, WI  
608/273-6585

## **A-Squared Distributions**

6114 La Salle Ave.  
Suite 326  
Oakland, CA 94611  
415/339-0339

## **Beta Unlimited**

87 Summit St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11231  
718/852-8646

## **Bill's Boards**

9528 Miramar Rd.  
Suite 181  
San Diego, CA 92126  
619/486-0908

## **California Access**

780 Montague Expressway  
Suite 403  
San Jose, CA 95131  
408/435-1445

## **Cashe Systems Ltd.**

917-A Disk Dr.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
800/525-6465  
408/438-7595

## **Celestial Systems**

Suite 165  
1116-A 8th St.  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266  
213/372-1229

## **Centaur Software**

4451-B Redondo Beach Blvd.  
Lawndale, CA 90278  
213/542-2226

## **Checkpoint Technologies**

PO Box 2035  
Manassas, VA 22110  
703/330-5353

## **Clockwork Computers**

1605 Main St.  
Sarasota, FL 34236  
813/365-1822

## **Commodore Business Machines**

1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/431-9100

## **Compu\_Art**

PO Box 712  
Victoria Station  
Montreal, Quebec  
Canada H3Z 2V8  
514/483-2080  
514/737-5865

## **Comp-U-Save**

414 Maple Ave.  
Westbury, NY 11590  
516/997-6707  
800/356-9997  
(outside New York)

## **Computer System Associates**

7564 Trade St.  
San Diego, CA 92121  
619/566-3911

## **Comspec Communications**

153 Bridgeland Ave.  
Unit 5  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M6A 2Y6  
416/785-3553

## **Datel Computers**

3430 E. Tropicana Ave.  
Unit 67  
Las Vegas, NV 89121  
702/454-7700

## **Day's**

17538 Glen Rd.  
Gambier, OH 43022  
614/397-5639

## **Digital Animation Productions**

79 Mt. Vernon St.  
Boston, MA 02108  
617/720-2038

## **Digital Creations**

2865 Sunrize Blvd.  
Suite 103  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742  
916/344-4825

## **Digitronics**

PO Box 206  
Villanova, PA 19085  
215/459-4493

## **Dr. T's Music Software**

220 Boylston St. #306  
Boston, MA 02167  
617/244-6954

## **ECE Research**

**& Development**  
1651 N. Monroe St.  
Tallahassee, FL 32303  
904/681-0786

## **Edu-Vid Research**

PO Box 149  
Pembina, ND 58271  
204/668-2062

## **Expansion Technologies**

46127 Landing Pkwy.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
415/656-2890

## **Flexible Data Systems**

10503 Forest La.  
Dallas, TX 75243  
214/644-1689

## **Future Music/Pelican Systems**

Box 1090  
Reno, NV 89504

## **Gold Disk**

PO Box 789 Streetsville  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5M 2C2  
800/387-8192  
416/828-0913

## **Golden Hawk Technology**

427-3 Amherst St.  
Suite 389  
Nashua, NH 03063  
603/424-0269 ▶



Announcing The Most Exciting New Dimension in Computing

# AMIGA VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER!

**A Landmark Special Issue That Will Help You Discover How YOU CAN DO IT, TOO!**

**H**ere it comes! The largest and most authoritative Special Issue ever! It pulls together the latest hardware, the newest software, the best peripherals! Expert tips and techniques by the industry's hottest authors in articles written by top pros from Disney, Hanna-Barbera and other leading TV, film and design shops. Credits include Diehard, an award-winning Campbell's Soup commercial, Bette Midler's "Stella" and more!

In short, it's everything you need to get your own video and animation projects up and running!

Dazzling special-effects generators, sophisticated 3-D modeling, super-realistic sound tracks, top-drawer video titling and more... the VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL will take you where the action is in video and animation today...and where it's headed tomorrow!

Along the way, you'll prove to yourself the amazing power of Amiga as the platform of choice for mind-bending, award-winning images at every level of skill and ability!

☒ Get up to speed quickly with a money-saving Buyer's Guide that will help you identify and price the major hardware and software options....

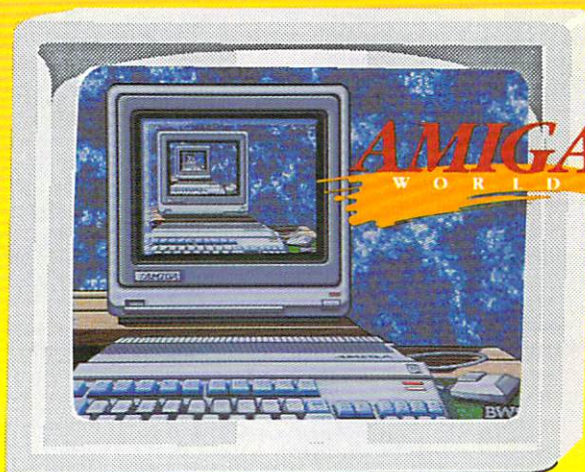
☒ Zero in on price/performance comparisons of the Amiga, MAC and PS/2, and be astounded by the impressive array of third party support commanded by Amiga...

☒ Fine tune your projects with a comparison of 9 Genlocks complete with vectorscope and waveform analyses, and 8 Commercial Titling programs.

☒ Set up your studio for beginning, intermediate or advanced video work. Explore the questions to ask when buying VCRs and video cameras plus high-end equipment like time base correctors and single frame controllers.

☒ Review the limits and advantages of cell and morphological animation. Create special effects and presentations using LIVE!, Mandalla and review five other software programs.

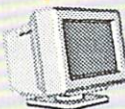
☒ Dean Freidman talks about his groundbreaking Nickelodeon project. Do you need The Director or will a simple slide show do it? How do you display images... control them... flip forward and backward between images?



## AND MORE, MORE, MORE!

Including a discussion of the Amiga 3000, authoring systems and yet unseen technologies... visit with the Amiga "heros"—leading animators and video pros of film and TV... an overview of rotoscoping for animators who don't draw... a comparison of the four major paint programs... how to add sound to your animation... an inside tour of Turbo Silver and Sculpt... convert 2-D animations to 3-D and put them on videotape... save money with low cost titling and other high-tech techniques... learn how image processors can make your job easier. There's Q&A, lists of resources, **PLUS YOU CAN GET A SPECIAL VIDEO AND TWO FANTASTIC ANIMATION DISKS!...**

## Expand Your Creativity With Additional Special Products From AmigaWorld!



A 45-minute Animation Video and a Two-Disk Set of Software, Utilities and Objects You Can Use Now!

This colorful video is packed with dozens of examples of the best animations submitted by AmigaWorld readers—most of whom are real pros!

This useful two-disk collection gives you vector objects... animated brushes... color fonts... video & animation utilities... much more!



Try them both for 30 days without obligation. Money back if not satisfied.

Complete and mail the coupon now or **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-0728** (NH: 924-9471) to reserve your copy of AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL!

☐ **Yes!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL @ \$4.95 each.

☐ Also send AmigaWorld's Animation Video at \$19.95.

☐ Send AmigaWorld's 2-Disk Software Library at \$14.95.

SPAW39

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Total \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money order enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld Special Issue.)  
Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Publication date: 1/15/90. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.**

Foreign orders, \$5.50 for surface mail or \$9.50 for Airmail on Special Issue. Canadian and Mexico, 5.50. 2-disk Software Library is an additional \$1.50 for surface mail or \$4.00 for airmail. Video, add \$2.50 for surface mail, or \$7.50 for airmail. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Make check payable to AmigaWorld Special Issue.

**AmigaWorld's Video & Animation Special • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458**



# creative COMPUTERS

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:  
(INCLUDING CA)

# 800-872-8882

CUSTOMER SERVICE  
OR ORDER STATUS:

# 213-214-0000

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 ■ Mon-Sat 8am-6pm PST ■ FAX: 213-214-0931

## HARDWARE

88020-14 CPU/PROCESS	149.00
88020-16/20 CPU/PROC	570.00
68881 CRYSTAL OSC.	10.00
68881-16 MATH COPROC.	149.00
68881-26 MATH COPROC.	199.00
68882-25 MATH COPROC.	499.00
AMAS MID/ SAMP/ A1000	129.95
AMAS MID/ SAMP/ 2000	129.95
AMERISTAR ETHERNET	790.00
AMI-X10	46.95
AMI-X10 W/HROW 500/20	114.95
AMI-X10 W/HROW A1000	114.95
AMIGA MUSIC PACK	179.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.00
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95
APRODRAW 12X12	464.95
APRODRAW 12X12 W/CUR.	499.95

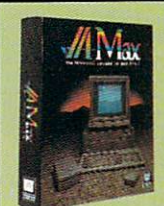
NEC MULTISYNC 3D	759.00
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	650.00
NEIKKI GENLOCK	1875.00
OKIMATE 20 W/PLUS PRT	249.00
OKIMATE PLUS W/PRINT	79.95
68881-16 MATH COPROC.	149.00
68881-26 MATH COPROC.	199.00
68882-25 MATH COPROC.	499.00
AMAS MID/ SAMP/ A1000	129.95
AMAS MID/ SAMP/ 2000	129.95
AMERISTAR ETHERNET	790.00
AMI-X10	46.95
AMI-X10 W/HROW 500/20	114.95
AMI-X10 W/HROW A1000	114.95
AMIGA MUSIC PACK	179.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.00
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95
APRODRAW 12X12	464.95
APRODRAW 12X12 W/CUR.	499.95

## SupraRam 2000

Memory boards for the Amiga 2000  
2MB expandable to 8MB \$399  
4MB expandable to 8MB \$599



APRODRAW 926	379.95
APRODRAW CURSOR	49.95
APRODRAW GENDER CHNGR	9.95
AVATEX FAX-88	899.00
CANON SCANNER LX-12	1049.00
CHEETAH KEYBOARD	199.00
CMI MIDI I (EXT)	56.95
CMI MULTIPOINT BOARD	195.95
COLOR SPLITTER	89.95
CSA STRAIGHT	649.00
CSA FASTTRACK ACCEL	789.95
DESKJET 120K RAM CRTG	117.95
DESKJET PLUS PRINTER	699.00
EASY 1000 TABLET	369.00
EASY 2000 TABLET	369.00
EASY 5000 TABLET	369.00
ECE MIDI 1000	49.95
ECE MIDI 500/2000	48.95
EXP-1000/1MB FOR A500	399.00
GENLOCK ADAP. FOR ABOVE	39.95
FRAMERABBER	539.00
FRAMERABBER/256 GRAY	599.00
FUTURE SOUND 500	92.95
FUTURE SOUND A1000	129.95
GEN-ONE GENLOCK	649.00
GVP 88020/882-25 4MB	2099.00
GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM	29.95
GVP IMPACT 0/2MB SCSI	279.00
GVP IMPACT 2/2MB SCSI	279.00
GVP IMPACT HC/0	249.00
GVP IMPACT HC/100	1199.00
GVP IMPACT HC/400	699.00
GVP IMPACT HC/800	1095.00
GVP RAM/ROM MOD W/2MB	1199.00
GVP RAM/ROM MOD W/4MB	1499.00
GVP RAM/ROM MODULE	69.95
IMG SAM 500/2000	109.95
IMPACT 1000 LIGHT	399.00
INTRODUCER ALERT	124.00
LASERJET 2 RAM 1MB	419.95
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	23.95
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	62.25
LIVE! 1000	270.00
LIVE! 2000	349.00
LIVE! 500	319.00
MAC EPROMS 128K	149.95
MAGN! 4040S GENLOCK	1595.00
MAGN! 4010 CONTROLLER	299.99
MICRO 4X PUP MBRD SIMM	174.95
MICROB. 4X PUP MBRD	74.50
MICROB. 0UP DFP 2MB	449.00
MICROB. 0UP DFP W/2MB	174.95
MIDRET RACER W/68020	349.95
MIDI GOLD 500	64.95
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	68.47
MINIGEN GENLOCK	179.00
(MINI VER OF PROGEN)	
MINIMES 1000 1MB	399.00
MINIMES 1000 2MB	599.00
MINIMES 1000 512K	289.00
MOUNTING BRACKET, HD	19.00
NEC LC890 POSTSCRIPT	3395.00



**AMAX MAC  
EMULATOR  
FOR THE AMIGA!**  
AMAX Emulator \$139  
Mac 128K EPROMS \$149  
AMIG-a-TOSH 880K floppy  
disk drive \$179  
**COMPLETE PACKAGE!**  
All the above only \$429

STARBOARD 2 UPFR DECK	59.95
SUPRA 2400 BUD. MODEM	699.00
SUPRA 2400Z1 INT. MODEM	115.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20MB 1000	559.00
SUPRA DRIVE 45MB 1000	859.00
SUPRA DRIVE 45MB 5000	799.00
SUPRA WORDSYNC 40MB	695.00
SUPRA WORDSYNC 80MB	1095.00

## BEFORE YOU BUY A HARD DRIVE-READ THIS!

You can get a 40 Meg or 80 Meg Quantum drive with 11ms access and a GVP 25MHz 68030 card/hard disk controller which transmits data to the hard drive in 32-bit chunks (other controllers are limited to 16-bit wide data), all for a few hundred dollars more than a regular drive. And, you save an expansion slot in the process! Plus, you can later upgrade the card to an A3001!!!

GVP 25MHz '030-400 \$1295  
GVP 25MHz '030-800 \$1695  
(Either of the above with 68882 processor—add \$330)

SUPRA WORDSYNC 105MB	1195.00
TIMESEVER CLT0	57.95
TOOLBOX A1000 ECE10	170.00
TOOLBOX A1000 ECE20	230.00
TOOLBOX A500 ECE 2520	230.00
TOOLBOX A500 ECE2510	170.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	170.00
VCR, BROKSONIC	150.00
V 2000 85 VIDEO INTF.	79.95
VI 2000 VIDEO INTER.	69.95
VI 500 RF VIDEO INTF.	69.95
VI 500 VIDEO INTERF.	59.95
VIOTEC SCANLOCK	949.00
VIOTEC 4020 PRINTER	99.95
XEROX 4020 STARTER KIT	156.00
ZOOM 2400 BUD. MODEM	139.95

## GRAPHICS

3 DEMON	71.95
3D OPTIONS	32.46
ACAD TRANSLATOR	139.95
ACIS DRAW 1.4	52.95
ACIS DRAW 2000	181.95
ALPHA FONTS 1	12.95
ALPHA FONTS 2	12.95
ALPHA FONTS 3	12.95
ANALYTIC ART	37.48
ANIMAGIC	51.95
ANIMATIC ROTOSCOPE	51.95
ANIMATION STATION	64.95
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	169.95
ANIMATOR'S EDITOR	38.95
ANIMATOR'S EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATOR'S MULTIPANE	32.46
ANIMATOR'S STAND	32.46
ANIMATOR'S STATION	64.95
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2	25.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ASHAS CALLIGRAPH	58.95
BROADCAST TITLER	194.95
BUTCHER 2.0	25.95
C LIGHT	38.95
CAD PARTS 4 INTROCAD	16.95
CALIGARI CONSUMER	164.95
CALLIGRAPHER	84.95
CHORDA PAINT	51.95
CITYCLOCK COMPANION	18.95
CLIP ART #1	12.95
CLIP ART #2	12.95
CLIP ART #3	12.95
CLIP ART #4	12.95
CLIP ART #5	12.95
CLIP ART #6	12.95
CLIP ART #7	12.95
CLIP ART #8	12.95
COMIC SETTER	64.95
COMPOSITER FUNNYDATA	25.95
COMPOSITER HERO DATA	25.95
COMPOSITER SF DATA	25.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #1	21.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #2	21.95
DELUXE MAPS	16.95
DELUXE PAINT III	99.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	89.95
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95
DES DISK. ARCHTCT TSL	22.74
DES DISK. ARCHTCT VSP	22.74
DES DISK. FUTURE TSL	22.74
DES DISK. FUTURE VSP	22.74
DES DISK. HUMAN SCP	22.74
DES DISK. HUMAN TSL	22.74
DES DISK. HUMAN VSP	22.74
DES DISK. INTER. SCP	22.74
DES DISK. INTER. VSP	22.74
DES DISK. MICROB SCP	22.74
DES DISK. MICROB TSL	22.74
DES DISK. MICROB VSP	22.74
DESIGN 3D	16.95
DESKTOP ARTIST	84.95
DIOWORKS 3D	49.95
DIRECTOR. THE	24.95
DIRECTOR'S TOOLKIT	51.95
DOGS MATH AQUARIUM	51.95
DOGS MATH COMMANDER	51.95
DOGS MATH AQUA. LIB.	9.95
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0	90.95
FANCY 3D FONTS	46.95
FANCY 3D FONTS SILVER	51.95
FANTASY	42.95
FLOOR PLAN LIB. AEGIS	59.95
FLOOR PLAN LIB. IFF	59.95
FOCUS VIDEO	119.95
FONT WORKS	64.95
FONTS AND BORDERS	22.95
FOR ART'S SAKE	12.95
RESEP	64.95
GALLERY 3.0	51.95
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GRABBIT	20.95
GRAPHICS STARTER KIT	64.95
HAM HANDEL	25.95
HAMANDEL PRO V2.0	129.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.95
HOMEBUILDERS CHOICE	52.95
HOMETOWN USA	25.95
ICON MAGIC	49.95
INT. DESIGN LIB. AEGIS	59.95
INT. DESIGN LIB. IFF	59.95
INTERCHANGE	32.46
INTERCHANGE TSLV MOOL	19.95
INTERFONTS	77.95
INTROCAD	49.95
INVISION	139.95
JET SET FONT SET	32.50
KARA FONTS HEADLINES	47.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINEZ	47.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	47.95
LIGHT BOX	119.95
LINE'S CALLIGRA FONTS	58.95
MASTERFONTS 3D VOL 1	24.95
MASTERPIECE FONTS	167.95
MODELER 3D	65.00
MOVIE SETTER	64.95
MY POINT DATA DISK #1	19.95
NEWSLETTER FONTS CLIP	29.95

OPTICS	69.95
PAGE FLIPPER	31.23
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X	103.95
PAGE RENDER 3D	94.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #1	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #2	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #3	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #4	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #5	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS # 6	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS # 7	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS # 8	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS # 9	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #10	25.95

TALKING ANIMATOR. THE	35.95
TATE FONTS	51.95
TEKRAIN FOR TURBOSILV	19.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0	129.95
TV SHOW	64.95
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	59.95
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	109.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129.95
VIDEO PAGE	89.95
VIDEO VISIONS 1	12.95
VIDEO VISIONS 2	12.95
VIDEO SCAPES 3D	124.95
VIDEO TITLER	99.95
XCAD DESIGNER	94.95

SOUNDBAL	209.95
SOUNDQUEST DX7-2 MASTER	109.95
SOUNDQUEST DYNAMIC MSTR	77.95
SOUNDQUEST MT-32 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST TX802 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST C2 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST D2 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST D110 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST D20 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST DX7 MASTER	109.95
SOUNDQUEST EQO/EQO-80	92.95
SOUNDQUEST F80/1 MSTR	97.95

OTG DSM-DISASSEMBLER	43.95
PALETTE PRINTER	19.95
PCLO	199.95
PCLO PRINT CURTAIN	399.95
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	58.47
PRO BOARD	389.95
PROJECT D	31.95
QUARTERBACK	37.95
QUICK MERGE	37.95
RAW COPY 1.3	38.95
SCHEME	199.95
SOFTWARE FROM HELL	45.95
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	49.95

VIVA WHAT WHERE WHEN	125.95
WHO WOULD YOU BE?	19.95
WORD PERFECT	64.95
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.95
WORKS PLATINUM	191.95

## EDUCATIONAL

ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.95
AESOP'S FABLES	19.95
ALGEBRA 1	36.95
ALGEBRA II	36.95
ALGEBRA PLUS VOLUME I	32.95
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	32.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM	32.95
ANTHETIC	36.95
BASIC GRAMMAR SERIES	19.95
BOEMERAI	32.95
CALCULUS	26.95
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.95
CLAS	34.95
CROSSWORD CREATOR	24.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	22.95
DES CARTES	32.95
DESIGNASAURUS	27.95
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KT	27.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	24.95
DISCOVER ALPHABET	14.95
DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	14.95
DISCOVER HISTORY/Geo	14.95
DISCOVER MATH	14.95
DISCOVER NUMBERS	14.95
DISCOVER SCIENCE	14.95
DISCOVER SPELLING	14.95
DISCOVER SPELLING 2	14.95
DISCOVER TRIVIA 1	12.95
DISCOVER TRIVIA 2	12.95

# The LARGEST International Dealer of AMIGA Products in the WORLD! OVER 1600 ITEMS

The best NEW products ■ The LOWEST PRICES  
NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

PAGESTREAM FONTS #11	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #12	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #13	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #14	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #15	25.95
PERFORMER (ELAN)	38.95
PHOTO CELL ANIMATOR	99.95
PHOTO PAINT 2.0	99.95

ZOOTROPE	89.95
ZUMA FONTS 1-4 PACK	68.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL. 1	22.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL. 2	22.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL. 3	22.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL. 4	22.95

## MUSIC

AUDIOMASTER	37.48
-------------	-------

## BYTE BY BYTE

DISTRIBUTED BY CENTAUR SOFTWARE  
**SCULPT 3DXL \$99.95**  
Create and render ray-trace objects with the speed and power of 4D.

**SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR. \$89.95**  
Create, render and animate solid objects with the same easy-to-use interface as 4D (no ray-tracing).

**SCULPT ANIMATE 4D \$350**  
The most sophisticated and powerful 3D animation and ray-tracing software available on ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER! IT'S ALSO THE EASIEST TO USE!

**CREATIVE COMPUTERS' EXCLUSIVE UPGRADE POLICY:**  
You can upgrade your 3DXL or 4D Jr. to 4D directly from Creative Computers by sending us your 3DXL master disk + \$290 or 4D Jr. master disk + \$300.

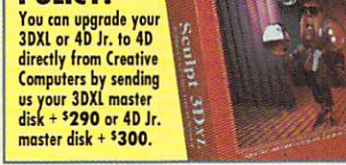


PHOTO PAINT EXP. DSK	19.95
PHOTO TRANSPORT CONT.	195.95
PHOTO TRANSPORT	194.95
PIXIMATE	49.95
PRINT MASTER ART #1	18.73
PRINT MASTER ART #2	18.73
PRO FONTS 1	22.95
PRO FONTS 2	24.95
PRO FONTS VOL 1	22.95
PRO FONTS VOL 2	22.95
PRO VIDEO GOLD	194.95
PRO VIDEO PLUS	184.95



**\$299**  
X-CAD Professional The ultimate in 2D design and drafting.

PROFESSIONAL DRAW	129.95
PURE COLOR	16.95
RESEP	64.95
SAMPLEWARE-DIGITAL	49.95
SAMPLEWARE-GRAB BAG	16.95
SAMPLEWARE-ORCHESTR	16.95
SAMPLEWARE-ROCK	16.95
SONIX	49.95
SOUND OASIS	64.95

SOUNDQUEST K-1 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST M-1 MASTER	119.95
SOUNDQUEST TEXTURE	92.95



**WIN  
A MICROWAY  
FLICKER FIXER!  
(TURN THE PAGE  
FOR DETAILS)**

# ANNOUNCING: THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS VIP CLUB

**JOIN THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS VIP CLUB  
AND YOU WILL BECOME ELIGIBLE FOR:**

- 5% off on all software (discounted from our already super-low prices).
- Incredible SAVINGS on many hardware items.
- A FREE subscription to our newsletter "The Creative Edge."
- A FREE Creative Computers Amiga T-Shirt.
- PRIORITY handling of YOUR orders.
- PRIORITY notification on all SPECIAL DEALS, BLOW-OUT SPECIALS, and CLEARANCE ITEMS.
- FREE Federal Express or UPS second day shipping (at our option) on software orders over \$100 (within the continental United States).

A one-year membership costs you only \$50. You can save many times that amount with just one order!!

To enroll, call our toll-free number today with your credit card number handy — or fill out and mail in the Enrollment Form found elsewhere in this ad.

## HOW TO GET A FREE MEMBERSHIP

If you order from Creative Computers before January 31st, 1990:

1. Any one order totaling \$200 or more in *software only*, or
2. Any one order totaling \$1000 or more of *any product(s)*.

You will receive a free membership in Creative Computers' VIP Club — a \$50 value!!! (For a \$200 order \$50 is a 25% savings!!!)  
Creative Computers' VIP Club could save you hundreds and hundreds of dollars on future orders.

**TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS SPECIAL OFFER TODAY!**

## INTRODUCING: CREATIVE COMPUTERS EUROPE

Creative Computers is indisputably the world's largest dealer of Amiga products. (With international shipping and toll-free lines, too!).

Now we're even bigger with the opening of our European subsidiary in Germany.

If you live in Europe, you can now order from our German office by calling (49) 40-407332. This is not just an order processing office, but a full subsidiary with a complete stocking warehouse.

Germany is the world's largest Amiga market. There are more Amigas in Germany than there are in the U.S. Because of that, we are seeing more innovative new Amiga product introductions coming from Germany. And, our presence there allows us to bring these products into the U.S. faster than anyone else!

The incredible amount of business we do in the U.S. and Germany allows us to extend to our customers special deals on most major items that no other Amiga mail order company can offer. Not by a long shot!!!

Our commitment is to give the BEST service, prices, selection and availability you can find — anywhere! See for yourself. If we fail in any way, we'll give you 5% off your next software order!

We're also a chain of Amiga superstores with years of service to the Amiga community. Because of that fact, we know very well that the sale does not end after you get the product. Problems can arise, and we're ready to solve them!! Other people promise service — we deliver!!

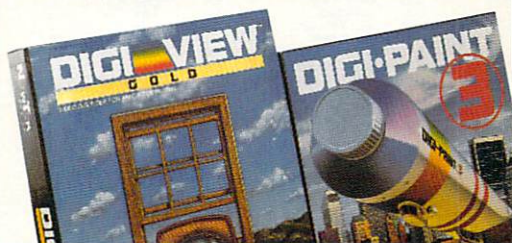


## HARD DRIVE MADNESS SALE!!

Supra (A1000 owners add \$60): (Larger capacities available-call.)	
20 Meg HD (A500 ver. with optional 2 Megs RAM)	\$ 479.00
2 Meg memory board (populated) for A500 only	\$ 299.00
A500 Only: GVP (Autoboot with sockets for 2 Megs RAM)	
Impact A500-SCSI HD/20—20 Meg HD	\$ 599.00
Impact A500-SCSI HD/30—30 Meg HD	\$ 699.00
Impact A500-SCSI HD/40Q—42 11ms Quantum	\$ 799.00
Impact A500-SCSI HD/80Q—84 11ms Quantum	\$1199.00
A2000 Only: Hardcards (includes your choice of GVP, Microbotics Hardframe, or Supra WordSync hardcards)	
Quantum 42 Meg 11ms HD	\$ 695.00
Quantum 84 Meg 11ms HD	\$1095.00
Quantum 100 Meg 11ms HD	\$1195.00
A2000 Controllers:	
GVP SCSI-2 controller with sockets for 2 Megs RAM	\$ 279.00
GVP hardcard controller HC/O	\$ 249.00
Microbotics Hardframe hardcard	\$ 239.95
Supra WordSync hardcard	\$ 189.95
Flashcard (super special price! While supplies last!)	\$ 149.00
A2000 Removable Media:	
GVP Squest removable 42 Meg HD	\$ 995.00



Digiview Gold 4.0	\$149	Super Bundle	\$449
The ultimate video digitizer, now got better: New 4096 colors-at-once in 640x400 resolution.		• Digiview Gold 4.0	
DigiPaint 3	\$64 <sup>95</sup>	• DigiPaint 3 • Panasonic 1410 Video Camera with lens and cable	
The ultimate paint program.		• Special copy stand	
		Above minus DigiPaint 3	\$399



## FREE SHIPPING!\*

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

### 3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

**SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE:** 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779.

**LAWDALE & SOUTH BAY:** 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292.

**VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA:** 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325.

## 7 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SHOP AT CREATIVE COMPUTERS:

1. We're the largest dealer of Amiga products in the World. Now with even larger facilities and twice the staff!
2. Three store locations means excellent support.
3. Our new mini-computer assures you:
  - Immediate customer service and order status.
  - Advanced inventory control and ordering minimizing back orders and delays.
4. Best service center, anywhere!
5. Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches.
6. U.S. and International TOLL-FREE ordering!
7. We don't charge your card until the product ships.

**CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For tech support call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST.

\***SHIPPING INFO:** No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 (U.S.) is FREE. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.



**RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (213) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance.

**CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of products are subject to change without notice.

**MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fast service. (Personal checks — up to 10-days to clear.) Include: name, address and telephone number. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

## INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE PHONE NUMBERS

**INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** To order toll-free from any country other than the U.S. your order should be a minimum of \$100 for Canada, \$200 for all other international countries. Any other size orders can be mailed in or called in on the regular lines. Some restrictions apply for international credit card use. Please use our order form whenever possible. Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries, will be taken over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 214-0000. We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call our regular toll lines. Federal Express and International Shipping available.

**INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420. (See sidebar regarding Creative Computers NEW European location!)



# WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)

SUPER HANG-ON	32.46	AMIGA JACKET MED	39.95
SUPERIOR GOLF KIT	9.95	AMIGA JACKET SML	39.95
SUPERMAN	32.46	AMIGA JACKET XL	39.95
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY	32.46	AMIGA JACKET XXL	39.95
SWORD OF SODAN	32.46	AMIGA LOGO NOTE PAD	4.99
SWORDS OF TWILIGHT	34.95	AMIGA MUG	5.78
TANGLEWOOD	25.95	AMIGA PEN & PENCIL	19.95
TANK ATTACK	19.95	AMIGA PLASTIC VISOR	1.95
TARGAN	25.95	AMIGA SPORTS TOWEL	6.95
TASS TIMES TONE TOWN	19.95	AMIGA SWEATSHIRT LRG	14.95
TECHNOPOP	32.46	AMIGA SWEATSHIRT MED	14.95
TEENAGE QUEEN	25.95	AMIGA SWEATSHIRT SML	14.95
TELEGAMES	23.95	AMIGA SWEATSHIRT XXL	14.95
TERRAPROPS	25.95	AMIGA T-SHIRT LRG	7.95
TESTORIVE II	29.95	AMIGA T-SHIRT MED	7.95
TETRA QUEST	22.95	AMIGA T-SHIRT SML	7.95
TETRI	22.46	AMIGA T-SHIRT XL	7.95
THE DEEP	23.95	AMIGA T-SHIRT XXL	7.95
THEXOR	32.46	AMIGA TERRY VISOR	5.50
THREE STORIES	32.46	AMIGA TIE PINS	4.95
THUNDER BLADE	22.95	AMIGA TOWEL	15.95
THUNDERBOLT	25.95	AMIGA TWILL CAP	7.95
TIGER ROAD	25.95	BOSS JOYSTICK	12.95
TIME & MAGIC	25.95	CABLE A1000 IMAGE 1	19.95
TIME BANDITS	25.95	CABLE A1000 IMAGE 2	19.95
TITAN	25.95	CABLE A1000 MODEM 8"	19.95
TOM & JERRY	22.95	CABLE A1000 NULL 8"	19.95
TOTAL ECLIPSE	25.95	CABLE A1000 PARAL 8"	19.95
TOWER TOPPLER	22.46	CABLE A1000 PARAL 15"	19.95
TRACERS	22.95	CABLE A500 IMAGE 2	19.95
TRANSPUTOR	22.95	CABLE A500 MODEM 8"	19.95
TRIAD VOLUME 2	49.95	CABLE A500 NULL 25"	20.95
TRIANGO	29.95	CABLE A500 NULL 8"	19.95
TRINITY	25.95	CABLE A500 PARAL 15"	24.95
TRIPLE	25.95	CABLE A500 PARAL 25"	29.95
TRIVIAL PURSUIT	25.95	CABLE A500 PARAL 8"	19.95
TRUMP CASTLE	25.95	CABLE A500 PARAL 8"	19.95
TURBO	17.95		
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	34.95		
TWILIGHT ZONE	25.95		
TWILIGHTS RANSOM	19.95		
ULTIMA II	29.95		
ULTIMA III	38.95		
UMS CIVIL WAR DATAS	12.95		
UNINVITED	34.95		
UNIVERSAL MILITARY SM	32.46		
UNIVERSE 3	19.95		
VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE	29.95		
VEGAS GAMBLER	25.95		
VIDEO VEGAS	24.95		
VIGILANTE	25.95		
VINDICATORS	25.95		
VIRUS (GAME)	19.95		
WANDER	25.95		
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH	36.99		
WARLOCK	22.71		
WESTERN GAMES	22.95		
WHERE IN THE U.S.A.	32.46		
WHITE DEATH	38.95		
WILD FRAMED ROBEI RAB	29.97		
WILLOW	25.95		
WINTER GAME	27.46		
WORLD CLASS GOLF	29.95		
WORLD GAMES	27.46		
WORLD SNOOKER & OTHER	19.95		
WORLD TOUR GOLF	27.46		
WRANGLER	27.46		
XENON 2: MEGABLAST	34.95		
ZAK MACKRACKEN	30.95		
ZANY GOLF	17.95		
ZERO GRAVITY	19.46		
ZODIAC	21.95		
ZORK TRILOGY	47.95		
ZORK ZERO	38.95		
ZYNAPS	23.95		

**BREAKING THE SPEED & PRICE BARRIERS!!**  
**GVP 25Mhz 68030 board** ..... **\$799**  
**GVP A3001 —**  
 25Mhz 68030/68882 + 4 Megs 0-wait  
 state 32-bit RAM + 32-bit blazing fast  
 hard drive controller ..... **\$2495**  
 Also available with Quantum 11ms hard drives.  
**CALL FOR PRICES.**

CABLE A500 THINKJET	CALL	CABLE SCSI RIBBON 2"	15.95
CABLE AMIGA 1080/8450	19.95	CLEANING KIT LARGE	14.95
CABLE AMIGA 1084/S	19.95	CLEANING KIT SMALL	7.95
CABLE AMIGA SONY 1302	19.95	CLEANING KIT SWUNCOM	6.95
		COPY CAMERA STAND	24.95
		CURTIS DISK FILE 30	7.95
		CURTIS DISK FILE 40	8.95
		CURTIS DISK FILE 80	14.95
		DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	15.95
		DESKJET COUPON POINTS	62.95
		DESKJET PRESTIGE ELT	79.95
		DESKJET R/W/ML SPON	75.95
		DESKJET EPSON FX EMU	62.95
		DESKJET HELV 12 POINT	62.95
		DESKJET HELV 14 POINT	62.95
		DESKJET HELV 8 10 PT	79.95
		DESKJET HELV ASCII	104.95
		DESKJET LANDSCAPE	79.95
		DESKJET LASER CONTROL	117.95
		DESKJET LETTER GOTHIC	79.95
		DESKJET LINDSP UPGRAD	79.95
		DESKJET PLOTTER SFTW	104.95
		DESKJET PRESENTATION	79.95
		DESKJET PRESTIGE ELT	79.95
		DESKJET R/W/ML SPON	75.95
		DESKJET STAND/ORGANZ	84.95
		DESKJET TMS/RMN 12 PT	62.95
		DESKJET TMS/RMN 14 PT	62.95
		DESKJET TMS/RMN 8 10	79.95
		DESKJET TMS/RMN ASCII	104.95
		DIG-DRUM	69.95
		DISKETTES, 3.5" DSDD	1.50
		DISKETTES, 50 PACK	64.95
		DUAL GUN ADAPTER	24.95
		DUAL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	10.95
		DUST COVER A1000 & 800	13.95
		DUST COVER A500 & 800	11.95
		DUST COVER A500 CPU	8.95
		DUST COVER MONITOR	11.95
		DUST COVER SM PRINTER	8.95
		EASY DISK FOLDER	14.95
		EPYX 200K JOYSTICK	11.95
		EPYX 500K JOYSTICK	14.95
		EROD STICK	17.95
		FAST RACK DISK HOLDER	3.49
		FLICKER MASTER	13.95
		FLOPPY WALLET	7.95
		FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER	11.95
		G.E. SURGE PROTECTOR	34.95
		GAME PLAY COMPACT DISK	12.95
		GENDER BENDER, DIGI V	20.95
		GENDER CHNBR DB25 M/M	9.95
		GRAVIS ADVANCED STICK	35.95
		INTERACTIVE CABLE	9.95
		JOYSTICK V ADAPTER	10.95
		KALIMAR TRAK 10 DISK	24.95
		KALIMAR TRAK 10 DISK	29.95
		KEYBOARD SKIN A1000	10.95
		KEYBOARD SKIN A500	10.95
		KRAFT ACE JOYSTICK	5.99
		KRAFT MAXIMASTER JSTK	9.95
		LASERJET "JET" COVER	29.95
		LASERJET GREAT START	CALL
		LASERJET IIP 1MB EXP	379.00
		LASERJET IIP 2MB EXP	769.00
		LASERJET IIP TOWER/BK	79.95
		LASERJET IIP TRAY/LBL	69.95
		LASERJET IIP TRAY/LTR	150.00
		LASERJET-2 8X14" TRAY	104.95
		LASERJET-2 COURIER	144.50
		LASERJET-2 ENVLP TRAY	79.95
		LASERJET-2 LASER CNTR	117.95
		LASERJET-2 PLOTTER SW	117.95
		LASERJET-2 TOWER CRT	194.95
		LASERJET-20 ENVLP TRAY	279.95
		LIGHT GUN, PHASAR	48.95

**ACCESSORIES**

ALLSOP DISKFILE/30 ..... 8.95  
 ALLSOP DISKFILE/80 ..... 14.95  
 AMIGA ATHLETIC BAG ..... 24.95  
 AMIGA BLK LIGHTER ..... 1.95  
 AMIGA BRASS KEY RING ..... 3.95  
 AMIGA CORBURY CAP ..... 7.95  
 AMIGA GARMENT BAG ..... 34.95  
 AMIGA GOLF SHIRT LRG ..... 19.95  
 AMIGA GOLF SHIRT MED ..... 19.95  
 AMIGA GOLF SHIRT SML ..... 19.95  
 AMIGA GOLF SHIRT XL ..... 19.95  
 AMIGA GOLF SHIRT XXL ..... 19.95  
 AMIGA JACKET LRG ..... 39.50

**LATTICE C** The standard C language for the Amiga. **\$179**

CABLE AMIGA TO NEC 2 ..... 24.95  
 CABLE AMIGA TO NEC-30 ..... 29.95  
 CABLE AMIGEN 1084/S ..... 19.95  
 CABLE CAMERA ENC/RCA ..... 14.95  
 CABLE CNT-M/CNT-M 8" ..... 22.95  
 CABLE D23M/023F 2" ..... 19.95  
 CABLE D23M/023F 3" ..... 20.95  
 CABLE D23M/023F 4" ..... 21.95  
 CABLE D25F/025F 3" ..... 15.95

**Creative Computers recommends:**  
**excellence!**

- WYSIWYG wordprocessor
- Spell-as-you-type
- Thesaurus
- Grammatical/style checker
- Postscript support
- Color graphics
- Macro language

**SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER**  
**\$139.95**

**MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**

CABLE D25F/025F 8"	19.95	MICHTRON DISK FOLDER	10.95
CABLE D25M/025F 3"	15.95	MICRO 50	8.95
CABLE D25M/025F 8"	19.95	MONITOR STAND & DRAW	59.95
CABLE D25M/025M 3"	15.95	MOUSE MASTER	29.95
CABLE D25M/025M 8"	19.95	MOUSE MATS	6.95
CABLE D5M/DOF 10"	19.95	MOUSE WASH	15.95
CABLE D5M/DOF 2"	14.95	MY 1 MOUSE	59.95



CABLE D5M/DOF 4"	15.95	QUICKSHOT 2 JOYSTICK	12.95
CABLE D5M/DOF 6"	16.95	QUICKSHOT 2 PLUS	12.95
CABLE EXT SCSI 5"	22.95	SAFEKIN/A500	19.95
CABLE FLICK FX NEC 2	19.95	SMART CABLE 817	49.95
CABLE FLICK FX NEC 2A	24.95	SONY COLOR DISKETTES	22.95
CABLE FLICK FX NEC 30	CALL	SONY DISK 10 PACK	20.95
CABLE FLICK SONY 1302	19.95	SONY DISK 15 PACK	29.95
CABLE MICH LINK 8"	14.95	SONY DISK 5.25" 10 PK	7.99
CABLE POWER CORD 10'	19.95	STAR CURSOR JOYSTICK	32.46
CABLE POWER CORD 6'	10.95	STAR HW-1000 RIBBON	8.95

STAR RAINBOW RIBBON	10.95	SWITCH BOX, AB	29.95
TAC-2 JOYSTICK	10.95	TAC-2 JOYSTICK	10.95
TEAK-TECH 120	32.95	TEAK-TECH 120	32.95
TEAK-TECH 60	28.95	THINGI 30 COPY HOLDER	6.95
THINGI 30 COPY HOLDER	6.95	TRACKBALL MOUSE STYLE	39.95
TRACKBALL MOUSE STYLE	39.95	TRACKBALL MTRAC	74.95
TRACKBALL MTRAC	74.95	TRACKBALL JOYSTICK	39.95
WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK	25.95	WINNER JOYSTICK	14.95
XEROX 4020 4 PACK INK	19.95	XEROX 4020 BLACK INK	11.95
XEROX 4020 BLUE INK	11.95	XEROX 4020 MAINT INK	19.95
XEROX 4020 RED INK	11.95	XEROX 4020 YELLOW INK	11.95
XEROX 4020 YELLOW INK	11.95	ZOOMER JOYSTICK	49.95

## BOOKS/VIDEOS & MAGAZINES

68000 ASSEMBLY LANG.	19.95	AMIGA BASIC INK	16.95
ADVANCED AMIGA BASIC	16.95	AMIGA BASIC INK	16.95
ALTERNATE REAL HNDK	6.95	AMAZING COMPUTING	3.95
AMAZING COMPUTING	3.95	AMIXCHANGE SPECIAL	9.95
AMIXCHANGE SPECIAL	9.95	AMIGA 30 GRAPHIC DISK	11.95
AMIGA 30 GRAPHIC DISK	11.95	AMIGA 30 GRAPHICS	17.95
AMIGA 30 GRAPHICS	17.95	AMIGA ASSEMBLY LNS PRGR	16.95
AMIGA ASSEMBLY LNS PRGR	16.95	AMIGA BASIC IN & OUT	21.95
AMIGA BASIC IN & OUT	21.95	AMIGA C ADV PRGR DISK	11.95
AMIGA C ADV PRGR DISK	11.95	AMIGA C BEGINNERS DISK	12.95
AMIGA C BEGINNERS DISK	12.95	AMIGA C FOR ADV PRGR	22.95
AMIGA C FOR ADV PRGR	22.95	AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS	12.95
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS	12.95	AMIGA COMPANION	17.95
AMIGA COMPANION	17.95	AMIGA DRY INK	11.95
AMIGA DRY INK	11.95	AMIGA DEV REF. GUIDE	14.95
AMIGA DEV REF. GUIDE	14.95	AMIGA DISK DRIVES 180	24.95
AMIGA DISK DRIVES 180	24.95	AMIGA DOS IN & OUT DISK	11.95
AMIGA DOS IN & OUT DISK	11.95	AMIGA DOS INSIDE ROUT	17.95
AMIGA DOS INSIDE ROUT	17.95	AMIGA DOS QUICK REF.	9.97
AMIGA DOS QUICK REF.	9.97	AMIGA DOS REF. MANUAL	22.95
AMIGA DOS REF. MANUAL	22.95	AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	13.95
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	13.95	AMIGA GRAPHICS DISK	12.95
AMIGA GRAPHICS DISK	12.95	AMIGA GRAPHICS INK	29.95
AMIGA GRAPHICS INK	29.95	AMIGA HARDWARE MANUAL	19.95
AMIGA HARDWARE MANUAL	19.95	AMIGA INTUITION MANUL	19.95
AMIGA INTUITION MANUL	19.95	AMIGA MACH LANG DISK	11.95
AMIGA MACH LANG DISK	11.95	AMIGA MACHINE LANG.	18.95
AMIGA MACHINE LANG.	18.95	AMIGA MCH LANG P&S REF	16.95
AMIGA MCH LANG P&S REF	16.95	AMIGA MICROSOFT BASIC	17.95
AMIGA MICROSOFT BASIC	17.95	AMIGA PROB HANDK V.1	21.95
AMIGA PROB HANDK V.1	21.95	AMIGA PROB HNDK VOLZ	2.95
AMIGA PROB HNDK VOLZ	2.95	AMIGA RESOURCE	9.95
AMIGA RESOURCE	9.95	AMIGA RESOURCE W/DISK	19.95
AMIGA RESOURCE W/DISK	19.95	AMIGA ROM KERNAL EXEC	27.95
AMIGA ROM KERNAL EXEC	27.95	AMIGA ROM KERNAL LNS	27.95
AMIGA ROM KERNAL LNS	27.95	AMIGA SYS PRG DISK	29.95
AMIGA SYS PRG DISK	29.95	AMIGA SYS PRG GUIDE	3.50
AMIGA SYS PRG GUIDE	3.50	AMIGA TRANSACTOR	11.95
AMIGA TRANSACTOR	11.95	AMIGA TRICK & TIP DSK	18.95
AMIGA TRICK & TIP DSK	18.95	AMIGA WORLD	3.95
AMIGA WORLD	3.95	AMIBAZINE	7.95
AMIBAZINE	7.95	AMIGOTIMES	8.95
AMIGOTIMES	8.95	AMINNES	14.95
AMINNES	14.95	ANIMATION MAGAZINE	14.95
ANIMATION MAGAZINE	14.95	BARO'S TALE 2 HNT BK	10.50
BARO'S TALE 2 HNT BK	10.50	BARO'S TALE BLUE BOOK	10.50
BARO'S TALE BLUE BOOK	10.50	BARO'S TALE II CLUB	10.50
BARO'S TALE II CLUB	10.50	BECOMING AMIG ARTIST	17.95
BECOMING AMIG ARTIST	17.95	COMPUTER VIRUSES	18.95
COMPUTER VIRUSES	18.95	COMPUTES 1ST BK AMIGA	15.95
COMPUTES 1ST BK AMIGA	15.95	COMPUTES 2ND BK AMIGA	15.95
COMPUTES 2ND BK AMIGA	15.95	COMPUTES AMIG P&S GUD	16.95
COMPUTES AMIG P&S GUD	16.95	COMPUTES AMIGA APPLIC	17.95
COMPUTES AMIGA APPLIC	17.95	COMPUTES BEGINNER 60	15.95
COMPUTES BEGINNER 60	15.95	COMPUTES DOS REF.	16.95
COMPUTES DOS REF.	16.95	COMPUTES INSIDE AMIGA	17.95
COMPUTES INSIDE AMIGA	17.95	COMPUTES KIDS & AMIGA	13.95
COMPUTES KIDS & AMIGA	13.95	COMPUTES MACHINE LANG	18.95
COMPUTES MACHINE LANG	18.95	DESKTOP VIDEO	12.95
DESKTOP VIDEO	12.95	DIRECTOR TUTORIAL	29.95
DIRECTOR TUTORIAL	29.95	DUNGEON MASTER MAPS	9.95
DUNGEON MASTER MAPS	9.95	ELITE HELPBOOK	6.99
ELITE HELPBOOK	6.99	INSIDE AMIGA W/C	21.95
INSIDE AMIGA W/C	21.95	JUMPMASK	9.00
JUMPMASK	9.00	KICKSTART GUIDE AMIGA	19.95
KICKSTART GUIDE AMIGA	19.95	KINGS QUEST III HNTB	19.95
KINGS QUEST III HNTB	19.95	MASTERING AMIGA DOS	11.95
MASTERING AMIGA DOS	11.95	MORE TRICKS & TIPS	17.95
MORE TRICKS & TIPS	17.95	MORE TRICKS & TIPS DSK	11.95
MORE TRICKS & TIPS DSK	11.95	PROGRAMS GUIDE AMIGA	21.95
PROGRAMS GUIDE AMIGA	21.95	QUEST FOR CLUES	21.95
QUEST FOR CLUES	21.95	SCULPT 3D COOKBOOK	19.49
SCULPT 3D COOKBOOK	19.49	SENTRY MAGAZINE	3.00
SENTRY MAGAZINE	3.00	USING DELUXE PAINT 2	16.95

## ENTRY/ENROLLMENT/ORDER FORM

### WIN A MICROWAY FLICKER FIXER! (A \$500 VALUE)

Register to win a Microway Flicker Fixer (or product of comparable or less value) by filling out this questionnaire and mailing it to us. One person will be picked at random to win from questionnaires received by March 31, 1990! (No purchase necessary.)

#### HOW TO ORDER USING THIS FORM:

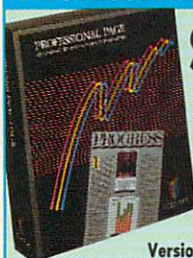
1. Select your products from the ad.
2. Fill out this order form.
3. Call for shipping rates.
4. Mail this order form to us with a check, money order or credit card information. *Please do not send cash.*

Send to: **Creative Computers**



**VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.**

## PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3



**\$199**

**THE BEST IN  
DESKTOP  
PUBLISHING  
SOFTWARE  
JUST GOT BETTER!**

Version 1.3 now offers outline font technology giving you results close to Postscript quality from almost any printer (in addition to standard Postscript!). The new AGFA/Compugraphic font technology gives you access to the world's largest supplier of fonts. (We were amazed when we were able to read the 3-point font output on an HP Deskjet printer with relative ease. Creative Computers uses Pro Page 1.3 to publish "The Creative Edge" newsletter.) Don't miss out on this great offer — only \$199

**A SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER  
OFFER FROM CREATIVE COMPUTERS**

BUTTERFLY (1 Meg VR)	38.95
BLOCKBUSTER	32.46
BLOCKOUT	29.95
BLOOD MONEY	25.95
BLOODWYCH	32.46
BOBO	23.36
BOMB BUSTER	21.95
BOMBUZZ	25.95
BREACH	25.95



**\$34.95**

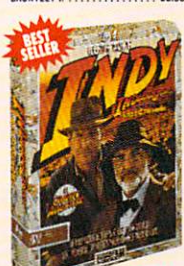
**DRAGON'S LAIR** Super, fantastic adaptation of the laserdisc game. Great cartoon graphics!

BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.95
BRIDGE 5.0	24.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE	22.95
BUBBLE GHOST	22.71
BUFFALO BILL'S RODEO	32.46
BUTCHER HILL	25.95
CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE	14.95
CALIFORNIA GAMES	25.95

CAPORE	25.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD	32.46
CARDIAC ARREST I	45.95
CARRIER COMMAND	30.95
CASINO FEVER	25.95
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
CHESSMAN 2000	25.95
CHRONO QUEST	33.95
CIRCUS ATTRACTIONS	25.95
CLEVER & SMART	22.72
COLLUSION CHESS X	22.95
COMBAT ARTIST	25.95
COMPUTER WITS VOL. 2	25.95
CONFLICT EUROPE	32.46
COSMIC BOUNCER	19.95
COSMIC PIRATE	25.95
COSMIC RELIEF	24.50
CRAPS ACADEMY	25.95
CRASH GARET	25.95
CRYSTAL QUEST	32.46
CUBEMASTER	5.00
DAILY DOUBT HORSESHOE	19.95
DANGER FREAK	19.95
DARK SIDE	25.95
DATASTORM	25.95
DEATH BRINGER	27.95
DEATH SWORD	19.95
DEFCON 5	25.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.95
DEJA VU	34.95
DEJA VU II—LOST VIB	32.46
DEMOS WINTER	27.95
DENARIS	24.95
DESTROYER	25.95
DISTANT ARMIES	29.95
DOMINION	16.95
DOUBLE DRAGON	27.95
DOWNHILL CHALLENGE	22.95
DR. DOOM'S REVENGE	25.95

EMETIC SKIMMER	25.95
EMPEROR OF THE MINES	32.46
EMPIRE	34.95
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	30.25
ENIGMA DEVICE	25.95
ENLIGHTENMENT	15.95
EXTENSOR	25.95
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	32.46
F40 PURSUIT	29.95
FACILITY ADVENTURE	31.95
FACILITY GUIDEBOOK	7.95
FALCON	32.46
FALCON MISSION DISK	16.95
FANTASTIC FOUR	19.95
FAST BREAK	29.95
FERNANDEZ MUST DIE	25.95
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.95
FIENDISH FREDDY'S	32.46
FINAL ASSAULT	32.46
FINAL MISSION	19.95
FIRE 'N' FORGET	25.95
FIRE-BRIGADE	32.46
FIREPOWER	16.95
FIREZONE	23.95
FISH	29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	34.95
FOUNDATIONS WASTE	23.62
FRIGHT NIGHT	25.95
FRIGHTYTYE	19.40
FUELED	12.95
G.NIUS	25.95
GALACTIC CONQUEROR	29.95
GALAXY FIGHT	6.95
GALOREGONS DOMAIN	25.95
GAMES WINTER EDITION	32.46
GAUNTLET II	33.95

DRAGON SPIRIT	25.95
DREAM ZONE	32.46
DUNGEON MASTER	32.46
DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR	19.95
DUNGEON MSTR HINTDISK	12.95
DUNGEON QUEST	32.46
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	33.95
EARL WEAVER COMM DISK	14.95
EBON STAR	14.95
ELIMINATOR	25.95
ELITE	32.46
EMETIC SKIMMER	25.95
EMMANUELLE	25.95
EMPEROR OF THE MINES	32.46
EMPIRE	34.95
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	30.25
ENIGMA DEVICE	25.95
ENLIGHTENMENT	15.95
EXTENSOR	25.95
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	32.46
F40 PURSUIT	29.95
FACILITY ADVENTURE	31.95
FACILITY GUIDEBOOK	7.95
FALCON	32.46
FALCON MISSION DISK	16.95
FANTASTIC FOUR	19.95
FAST BREAK	29.95
FERNANDEZ MUST DIE	25.95
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.95
FIENDISH FREDDY'S	32.46
FINAL ASSAULT	32.46
FINAL MISSION	19.95
FIRE 'N' FORGET	25.95
FIRE-BRIGADE	32.46
FIREPOWER	16.95
FIREZONE	23.95
FISH	29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	34.95
FOUNDATIONS WASTE	23.62
FRIGHT NIGHT	25.95
FRIGHTYTYE	19.40
FUELED	12.95
G.NIUS	25.95
GALACTIC CONQUEROR	29.95
GALAXY FIGHT	6.95
GALOREGONS DOMAIN	25.95
GAMES WINTER EDITION	32.46
GAUNTLET II	33.95



**\$34.95**

**INDIANA JONES: The Last Crusade** A graphic adventure by LUCASFILM.

GEMINI WING	25.95
GETTYBURG TURN POINT	40.95
GIGADOM	12.95
GLOBAL COMMANDER	27.46
GOLD OF THE REALM	25.95
GOLD RUSH	25.95
GOLDEN PATH	29.95
GRAND DRAGONER II	25.95
GRAND MONSTER SLAM	29.95
GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT	25.95
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31.25



**\$28.95**

**PIPE DREAM** New—by LUCASFILM.

GREITZKY HOCKEY	32.46
GRIDIRON W/TEAM DISK	25.95
GUNSHIP	35.95
GUNSHOOT	22.72
HARDBALL	28.95
HARRIER COMBAT SIMUL	32.95
HARRIER MISSION	19.95
HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY	19.95
HEAD COACH	32.46
HERDS OF THE LANCE	27.95
HERDS OF THE LANCE BK	13.95
HOLY STEEL	25.95
HIGHWAY HAWKS	22.95
HILLSFAR	33.95
HMM	22.95
HOLE IN ONE	25.95
HOLE IN ONE COURSE #3	12.95
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.95
HOSTAGE	29.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	34.95
HYBRIS	25.95
HYPERDOME	22.95
I LUGGERS	19.95
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	32.46
INDIANA JONES	25.95
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
INDY & LAST CRUSADE	27.95
INSANITY FIGHT	25.95
INTERCEPTOR	37.95
INTERNATIONAL DOGBEN	25.95
INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	20.56
IRON TRACKERS	25.95
IT CAME FROM DESERT	34.95
JACK NICKLAUS DESERT	12.95
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	32.46
JAWS	25.95
JET	37.46
JINKS	19.95
JINKER	25.95
JOKER POKER	32.46
JOURNEY	32.46
JUB	25.95
KAMPFPUFFER	41.95
KARATE KING	15.95
KARTING GRAND PRIX	17.95
KEEP THE TRIF	32.46
KENEDY APPROACH	32.46
KIKUJI	18.95
KING OF CHICAGO	29.95
KING'S QUEST I	32.95
KING'S QUEST II	32.95
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	24.95
KINGS QUEST 3 HNT DISK	12.95
KINGS QUEST III	32.95
KNIGHT ORC	30.95
KRISTAL	34.95
LANCELOT	27.95
LAST DUEL	22.95
LAST JACA	25.95
LEATHERNECK	25.95
LED STORM	25.95
LEGEND OF DJEL	32.46

LEISURE SUIT HINTDISK	12.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	25.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	25.95
LEGARDO	29.95
LIBYANS IN SPACE	19.95
LICENCE TO KILL	22.95
LIGHT FORCE	25.95
LOWBARD RAC RALLY	25.95
LORDS OF THE RING SUN	29.95
LOST OUTCHMAN MINE	32.46
MAJOR MOTION	25.95
MAN HUNTER—NEW YORK	32.46
MANIAC MANSION	34.95
MANIAX	16.95
MARBLE MADNESS	33.00
MASTER NINJA	30.95
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK 2	14.95
VOCAB. IMPROV. TUTOR	19.95

NIGHT DAWN	19.95
NIGHTWALK	25.95
NINJA MISSION	30.95
OBOLITERATOR	25.95
OFFSHORE WARRIOR	25.95
ORE	32.46
OMEGA	32.46
OMNI PLAY BASKETBALL	32.46
ONE ON ONE	14.95
OOZE-CREEPY NITES	32.46
OPER. CLEAN STREETS	25.95
OPERATION NEPTUNE	32.46
OPERATION WOLF	22.95
OUT RUN	32.46
P.O.W.	25.95
PACLAND	25.95
PACMANIA	25.95
PALADIN	25.95

REEL FISHIN'	30.95
RENEGADE	22.96
RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.95
RETURN TO GENESIS	22.95
REVENGE OF OFFENDER	22.95
RINGSIDE BOXING	22.95
ROAD RAIDERS	25.96
ROADWAR 2000	27.47
ROADWAR EUROPA	29.95
ROBBERY	16.95
ROBOCOP	32.95
ROCKET RANGER	32.46
ROCKFORD	23.95
ROLL OUT	22.95
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	25.95
RUNNING MAN	32.46
RVR HUNG	22.95
SANTA PARADISE & FIUMA	19.95

**The "We Want Your Business" BLOW-OUT SALE!!!**

Music-X	\$149.99
Deluxe Point II (reg. \$99.95)	49.95
Deluxe Video II	49.95
Deluxe Point II & Deluxe Video II (combo)	79.95
Agis Animator	19.95
Dark Castle	9.95
Beyond Dark Castle w/ Dark Castle I (combo)	28.50
Mission Elevator	9.95
Crystal Hammer	9.95
Light! Camera! Action!	39.95
Captain Flizz	9.95
Metacomix Toolkit	19.95
Acquisition Database (reg. \$395)	49.95
Lurking Horror	9.95
Softwood File II	19.95
Parts of Call	19.95
NIT Fonts (Roman, Sans Serif or Comic)	9.95
Amiga Textured Plus	19.95
Graphics Studio	19.95
Forms In Flight II (3D animation, very powerful, incredible value—reg. \$179)	49.95
GO-64 (C-64 emul.)	9.95
MaxiPlan Plus	89.95
Evil Garden	14.95
Jay Blade	14.95
Slogoon, Deep Space, Arena, War Zone, Space Station or Fire Blaster (ea.)	5.00
Supra & Meg RAM card with 2 Mugs installed	399



These items are available for the indicated special prices only if ordered with any other regular item. Minimum order \$20.00.

**WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!**

WHERE IN THE WORLD	31.95
WORD MASTER	32.46

## GAMES

4 IN ONE	18.68
4x4 OFF ROAD RACING	32.46
4TH & 4TH CONSTRUCT	9.95
4TH AND INCHES	29.95
AARON	23.95
ACTION AMY	29.95
ACTION FIGHTER	25.95
ACTION SERVICE	25.95
AFRICAN RAIDERS	25.95
AFTERBURNER	32.46
AIRBALL	25.95
ALLEN LEIGH	32.46
ALLEN SYNDROME	27.95
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.95
AMIGA KARATE	24.95
ANDROMEDA MISSION	25.95
ANNALS OF ROME	24.95
APB	25.95
AQUA LAST	23.95
ARAZOK'S TOMB	31.25
ARCADE ACTION PACK	34.95
ARCHIPELAGOS	25.95
ARCHON	13.97
ARKANOID	19.95
ART OF CHIEF	23.95
ARTHUR	32.46
ASTAROTH	32.46
AUNT-ARTIC	25.95
AUTODEL	25.95
BAAL	22.95
BAD CAT	30.25
BAD DUDES	29.95
BALANCE OF POWER: 1990	34.95
BALLISTIX	22.95
BARBARIAN II	25.95
BARBARIAN III	17.95
BARD'S TALE HINT DISK	13.95
BARD'S TALE II	41.95
BATMAN	29.95
BATTLE CHESS	32.46
BATTLE HAWKS	38.95
BATTLE SHIP	19.46
BATTLE SQUADRON	23.95
BATTLETECH	32.46
BETTER DEAD THAN ALIVE	21.95
BEYOND ZORK	33.95
BIGGON COMMAND	25.97
BLACK CAULDRON	28.95
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	25.95
BLACK LAMP	22.00
BLACK MAGIC	22.95
BLACK SHADOW	22.95
MEAN 18 GOLF	28.95
MEANCE	19.98
MICKEY MORG	25.95
MIGHTY NERD	32.46
MIND ROLL	19.95
MISSION CON-BAT	31.16
MOBIOUS	25.95
REBEL CHARGE AT CHK	24.95
MOUSE QUEST	14.95

PALADIN—QUEST DISK I	16.86
PAPERBOY	32.46
PHANTASIE 3	27.47
PHANTASIE 5	27.95
PINK PANTHER	28.56
PIONEER PLANET	25.96
PLANET OF LUST	25.95

SARGON III	35.95
SAVAGE	32.46
SCARY MUTANT ALIENS	25.95
SCENERY DISK # 9	16.95
SCENERY DISK #11	16.95
SCENERY DISK #7	16.95
SCENERY DISK W. EUROPE	16.95
SCENERY DISK, EUROPE	17.95
SCENERY DISK, JAPAN	16.95
SCORPION	25.95
SCORABLE	27.46
SOUL—CINEMATIC GAME	34.95
SECRETS DUNGEON MASTER	9.95
SEX XENONS FROM SPACE	25.95
SHADOW RAGE	31.95
SHADOW OF THE BEAST	34.95
SHANGHAI	27.46
SHERLOCK	27.00
SHOGUN	38.95
SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE	25.95
SILENT SERVICE	25.95
SINBAD & THE SWORD	29.95
SKY BLASTER	19.95
SKY CHASE	26.95
SKYFOX II	27.46
SLEEPING GODS LIE	32.46
SLIPSTREAM	16.95
SMACK PIG	24.95
SOLITAIRE ROYAL	22.95
SORCERER LORD	23.95
SPACE CUTTER	19.95
SPACE HARRIER	32.46
SPACE QUEST	32.46
SPACE QUEST II	32.46
SPACE QUEST III	32.46
SPACE RACER	19.46
SPACE SCHOOL SIM	22.95
SPACESTATION OBLIVION	32.46
SPEED BUGGY	20.95
SPEEDBALL	25.95
SPHERICAL	25.95
SPIN WORLD	25.95
SPINNING IMAGE	25.95
STAR COMMAND	33.95
STAR WARS	25.95
STAR WARS TRILOGY	49.95
STARLEET I	39.95
STARLEET II	29.95
STARDOODLE	25.95
STEEL	25.95
STEELAR	25.95
STREET FIGHTER	28.95
STELLAR CRUSADE	37.95
STELLARX	25.95
STOCK MARKET-THE GAME	16.95
STORY SO FAR VOL. I	39.95
STRIP CAT	16.95
STREET POKER	25.95
STREET POKER BASKETBALL	13.95
STRIP POKER DATA #4	12.95
STRIP POKER DATA #5	12.95
STRIP POKER II	25.95
SUMMER CHALLENGE	19.95
SUPER	29.95
SUPER CARS	14.95

**SALE! ASDG DUAL SERIAL BOARD \$149.00**



# Open Any Drawer and Discover Something Extraordinary!

NEW  
Bi-Monthly Issue

**I**ntroducing the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, an Amiga software celebration that makes you even more creative and productive than ever before!

Entertaining games, useful utilities, professional clip art, detailed animation, wild sound effects, music, and more... exclusively from the AmigaWorld Tool Chest.

Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of computing skill—will be thrilled with these top quality programs and tools. Released in a two-disk set every other month, the AmigaWorld Tool Chest is a fantastic way to enhance your computing career.

## CREATIVITY

The Amiga is a graphic goldmine, and the Tool Chest has plenty of nuggets ready for you to find!

Each issue brings you elaborate animation objects, ready for you to make them come alive in your own creations! Choose from a multitude of vector images, from out-of-this-world spaceships to exquisite dinner table objects, lamps, and more!

Are you into desktop publishing or desktop design? Looking for original clip art to incorporate into your IFF paint programs? Then you'll be overjoyed with each issue's collection of clip art that's been specially commissioned from some of the most talented Amiga artists around.

Plus there's an ample supply of sound and music accessories. Be it bizarre sound clips, melodious music, or computer speech utilities, the Tool Chest will have your audiences clamoring for encore performances!

## PRODUCTIVITY

Of course the Amiga can handle all those traditional personal computer chores as well, and the Tool Chest will continuously complement your software collection with useful utilities and original productivity programs.

Discovered a corrupted disk? Need to recover a deleted file? Problems in formatting a bunch of new disks? The Tool Chest is here to help! We'll save you time, money, and needless aggravation with programs like TJ Format and Disk Salvage.

## Contents of Volume 1, #3 (Available as a back issue)

**Life Cycles** biorhythm plotter  
**StrucGen** data structure generator for C programmers  
**Brots 'R Us** mandelbrot generator  
**3D Vector Objects** (lighthouse, boat, windmill, hot air balloon)  
**Clip Art** (holiday theme)  
**HeadStepper** head cleaner utility  
**Look! CLI Utility**  
**Amiga Disk Tutorial** on disk structure  
**Digitized Sound Effects**  
**Flight animation**

Plus, the Tool Chest is specifically designed to be a productivity tool, with useful programs like Chartmaster, a powerful data graphing tool. And Iconmeister, an advanced icon editor with a complete set of drawing tools.

## FUN and GAMES

Each issue of the Tool Chest will also entertain you with one or more games, each of them new, each capturing the Amiga's fantastic sound or graphic sophistication. You might find *Shark!*, a gobbling-game that utilizes digitized sound for maximum effect. Or *Crystal Caverns*, a neat magic adventure that's full of color and a whole lot of fun.

## PLUS—AN ORIGINAL

### ANIMATION IN EVERY ISSUE!

Complete with player program, each Tool Chest edition will delight and fascinate you and your friends with original creations from leading Amiga animators. Classic, colorful, inventive, these are animations you'll want to see and show again and again! And throughout the year, your animation library will continue to grow in both value and variety!

*All this for just \$14.95 per two-disk edition! Try it for yourself! To order, use the coupon below, or look for the special flier inserted in this issue. Or for immediate service, call 1-800-343-0728.*

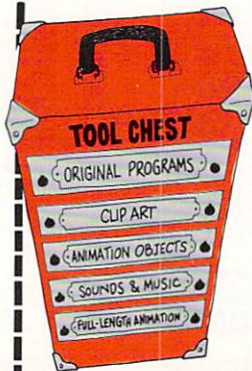
## CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- PLUS! Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.

The **AMIGA**  
WORLD

**TOOL CHEST**



☐ **YES!** Send me the AmigaWorld Tool Chest Vol. 1, #4 today. My payment for \$14.95 is enclosed.

☐ Save me \$20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for \$69.95.

AW9001

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed  
(payable to AmigaWorld Tool Chest)

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery. Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank. Note that some animations require 1 MB of memory.

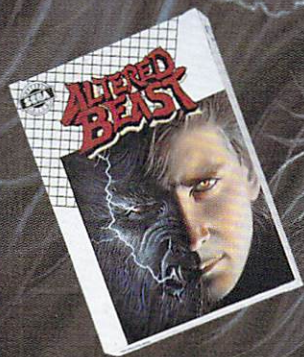
**AmigaWorld Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458**

**1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471**

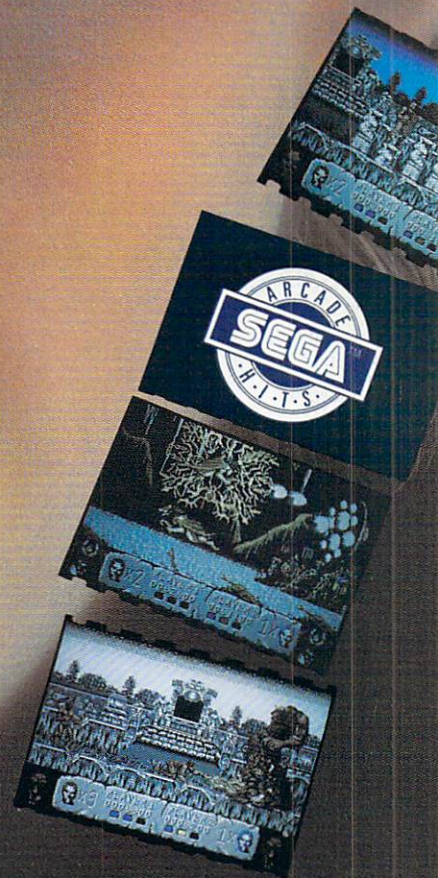
TC9003



# ALTERED BEAST



TRANSFORMATION IS THE ULTIMATE POWER



Distributed by Electronic Arts,™ Copyright 1989 Sega Enterprises, Ltd.  
Circle 77 on Reader Service card.



**Great Valley Products Inc.**  
225 Plank Ave.  
Paoli, PA 19301  
215/889-9411

**Haitex Resources**  
PO Box 20609  
Charleston, SC 29413  
803/881-7518

**Impulse**  
6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy.  
Minneapolis, MN 55430  
612/566-0221

**IMtronics**  
12301 SW 132 Ct.  
Miami, FL 33186  
305/255-9302, 6903

**Ingenuity Inc.**  
14922M Ramona Blvd.  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706  
800/346-0811  
818/960-1485

**Inkwell Systems**  
1050-R Pioneer Way  
Suite R  
El Cajon, CA 92020  
619/440-7666

**Inset Systems**  
71 Commerce Dr.  
Brookfield, CT 06804  
203/775-5866

**Interactive MicroSystems**  
80 Merrimac St.  
Landmark Suite 20  
PO Box 1446  
Haverhill, MA 01831  
508/372-0400

**Interactive Video Systems**  
11612 Knott Ave.  
Suite 13  
Garden Grove, CA 92641  
714/890-7040

**K & M Technology**  
1833 Reddington Rd.  
Newark, OH 43055  
614/522-3718

**Kline-Tronics**  
10 Carlisle Ct.  
York, PA 17404  
717/764-4205

**Konyo International**  
1073 N. Batavia #B  
Orange, CA 92667  
714/633-1026

**Kurta Corporation**  
2007 E. Chambers  
Phoenix, AZ 85040  
602/276-5533

**Liquid Light**  
2301 W. 205th St.  
Suite 106  
Torrance, CA 90501  
213/618-0274

**Magni Systems Inc.**  
9500 SW Gemini Dr.  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
503/626-8400

**M.A.S.T.**  
1395 Greg St. #106  
Sparks, NV 89431  
702/359-0444

**Michigan Software**  
43345 Grand River  
Novi, MI 48050  
313/348-4477

**MichTron**  
576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
313/334-5700  
After April 1, 1989:  
3285 Lapeer Rd. W.  
Auburn Hills, MI 48075  
313/377-8998

**Micro R&D**  
906 Juniata Ave.  
Juniata, NE 68955  
402/751-2780

**MicroBotics Inc.**  
811 Alpha Dr.  
Suite 335  
Richardson, TX 75081  
214/437-5330

**Microdeal**  
distributed by MichTron

**MicroIllusions**  
17408 Chatsworth St.  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
818/360-3715

**MicroSearch Inc.**  
9896 Southwest Freeway  
Houston, TX 77074  
713/988-2818

**MicroWay**  
PO Box 79  
Kingston, MA 02364  
508/746-7341

**Mimetics Corporation**  
PO Box 1560  
Cupertino, CA 95015  
408/741-0117

**MJ Systems**  
1222 Brookwood Rd.  
Dept. 10A  
Madison, WI 53711-3118  
800/448-4564

**Neriki Computer Graphics**  
distributed in USA  
by Comp-U-Art  
distributed outside USA  
by Telmak Pty. Lmt.

**N.E.S. Corp.**  
6805 S. W. 8th Ave.  
Portland, OR 97219  
503/246-9311

**New Tek**  
115 W. Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146  
800/843-8934

**Omicron Video**  
21882-Lassen St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311-3680  
818/700-0742

**Pacific Peripherals**  
1080 Hiawatha Ct.  
Fremont, CA 94539  
415/651-1905

**Passport Designs Inc.**  
625 Miramontes St. #103  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
415/726-0280

**Practical Solutions**  
1135 N. Jones Blvd.  
Tucson, AZ 85716  
602/322-6100

**Pre'spect Technics**  
PO Box 670 Station H  
Montreal, Quebec  
Canada H3G 2M6  
514/954-1483

**Progressive Peripherals  
& Software**  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144

**Pro-Tronic Systems Ltd.**  
720 6th St. #227  
New Westminster, BC  
Canada V3L 3C5  
604/290-1631

**R&DL Productions**  
11-24 46th Ave. 2A  
Long Island City, NY 11101  
718/392-4090

**ReadySoft**  
30 Wertheim Ct., Unit #2  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B9  
416/731-4175

**RGB Video Creations**  
3944 Florida Blvd., Suite 4  
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410  
407/622-0138

**Ricoh Corporation**  
5 Dedrich Pl.  
West Caldwell, NH  
201/882-2000

**Seymour-Radix**  
PO Box 1666055  
Irving, TX 75016  
214/255-7490



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231 S. Whisman, Suite E  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
415/965-1735

**Software Sensations**  
1441 Robertson Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90035  
213/277-8272

**Software Terminal**  
3014 Alta Mere  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
817/244-4151

**Spirit Technology Corp.**  
220 W. 2950 South  
Salt Lake City, UT 84115  
801/485-4233  
800/433-7572

**Starvision International**  
305 Madison Ave., Suite #3  
San Jose, CA 95123  
408/972-2434

**SunRize Industries**  
3801 Old College Rd.  
Bryan, TX 77801  
409/846-1311

**Supra Corporation**  
1133 Commercial Way  
Albany, OR 97321  
503/967-9075

**Synergy Peripheral Systems**  
5638 Allen Ave., Suite #3  
San Jose, CA 95123  
408/972-2434

**Telmak Pty Ltd**  
Unit 12, 126 Queens Rd.  
Five Dock, N.S.W. 2046  
Australia 2065  
02/0745-3466

**VidTech International Incl**  
2822 N.W. 79th Ave.  
Miami, FL 33122  
305/477-2228

**Visual Aural Animations**  
PO Box 4898  
Arcata, CA 95521  
707/822-4800

**Wollner Associates**  
3306 Horseman La.  
Falls Church, VA 22042  
703/533-1236

**Xetec Inc**  
2804 Arnold Rd.  
Salina, KS 67401  
913/827-0685 ■

## Now Beauty is in the Eye of the Composer



Computers are supposed to save time and take you beyond your wildest dreams. Why, then, has music software been so difficult to use? Screens full of numbers, awkward user-interfaces, and rigid boundaries set by some programmer's idea of how you should compose. It doesn't have to be this way...Introducing Bars&Pipes, the Creative Musical Advantage.

### Icon-Based:

Bars&Pipes' graphical interface translates MIDI into plain English. No more dizzying array of numbers, numbers, numbers!

### Object-Oriented:

Bars&Pipes' ToolBox contains powerful modules which do anything from creating harmony and counterpoint to providing special effects like echo, delay or flipping notes over an axis — IN REAL TIME. With Tools, you can do in a few seconds what many have spent years mastering!

### Musically Intelligent:

Bars&Pipes' Song Parameters let you enter lyrics, draw in dynamics, specify a key, choose from a menu of chords, scales and modes, enter multiple time-signatures, and import rhythms for each and every track. Algorithmic composition has never been so exciting or easy!

### Expandable:

Bars&Pipes' open-ended nature guarantees you'll never outgrow it! Add on accessories such as MixMaestro, our automated mixer,

AmigoPhone, our internal sounds module, MusicCalc, a musician's right brain, and TriplePlay, our song loader for performance use. ToolBoxes, such as MusicBox A or B, can be added to your system at any time.

### Complete:

Bars&Pipes sports the most powerful, full-featured Sequencer and Graphic Editor of its kind. Global Editing, A-B-A Song Construction, High Resolution Timing, Graphic Sequence Display, and Multi-Track Editing don't begin to scratch the surface of Bars&Pipes' capabilities.

But don't take our word for it. Try before you buy! Send \$7.50 (US) for a full-featured demo to:

### Blue Ribbon Bakery, Inc.

Demo&Info  
1248 Clairmont Road  
Suite 3-D  
Atlanta, GA 30030  
(404) 377-1514



See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18





# 13

◆  
**A continuing series  
 of tips, techniques,  
 and tricks for  
 creating more  
 imaginative Amiga  
 graphics.**  
 ◆

**By Joel Hagen**

# Freehand Animation

## Part I: The Pencil Test

REAL-TIME ANIMATION is one of the distinguishing strengths of the Amiga, and any number of excellent Amiga programs complement the system's capabilities in this area. While "Accent" has not featured specific animation procedures very often in the past, a previous column (June '89, p. 50) did examine cel techniques with The Director (Right Answers Group) using its partial-screen page-flipping, or "BLIT," feature. Here, and in the next issue, we will take one of this column's special favorites—DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts)—and explore some fundamentals of freehand animation.

By "freehand animation," I am referring to the process of drawing each frame by hand, making gradual changes to create the illusion of smooth motion. The subject could be anything from a cartoon character to a tree waving in the wind. The technique I will outline involves creating the finished animation in two to four stages. Stage one—the "pencil test" phase of drawing and testing—is the subject of the present column. I will cover the three other stages—coloring, compositing elements, and postproduction enhancement—next month.

### PUT ON A HAPPY FACE

A face is a good subject to experiment with in developing animation techniques. You can achieve a great deal of character with fairly elementary drawing skills. Recall how easily we acknowledge a few lines and a circle as a "happy face." Our perception is so acutely tuned to nuances of facial expressions in other humans, that by simply shifting a few lines in a very symbolic abstraction, we can convey a great range of expression. The primary elements conveying expression are the eyebrows and the mouth. Simple lines—an upturned mouth and brows arching up in the middle of the fore-

head—make a cartoon face happy. Make the face sad by turning the mouth corners down, register surprise by making the mouth a small circle and raising the brows higher, or suggest anger by changing the brows to angle down in the center of the forehead while turning the mouth corners down. Keep your first experiments relatively simple for clarity, and to reduce the work load over a long sequence. Learn how much detail is enough to convey character.

From the Anim menu select Frames, then Set #. To begin you might try working with only five or six frames just to see how things operate. Create a palette with an easy-to-view "paper" color, and two different drawing colors. (I am purposely using the term "paper" color instead of background color to avoid confusion later. Remember that this palette is for the drawing stage of the animation; you can adjust all colors later at the coloring stage to suit the nature and requirements of the finished piece.)

Clear All Frames to the paper color you have created. You will be drawing only the animated character. Any background scene you may want behind the character will be painted separately and composited with the character at stage three. The two drawing colors should be adjacent to each other in the palette, allowing you to toggle between them with the bracket keys ([ and ]). Select one of these colors and draw the first frame. For this project, choose a style that lends itself to later coloring with the Fill tool. Use solid, unbroken lines to delineate any area to be colored. I suggest using the single-pixel brush in the solid-line mode—"d" from the keyboard.

When the frame is finished and you have made any necessary corrections, go to the Effect menu and select Background > Fix. Fixing the background



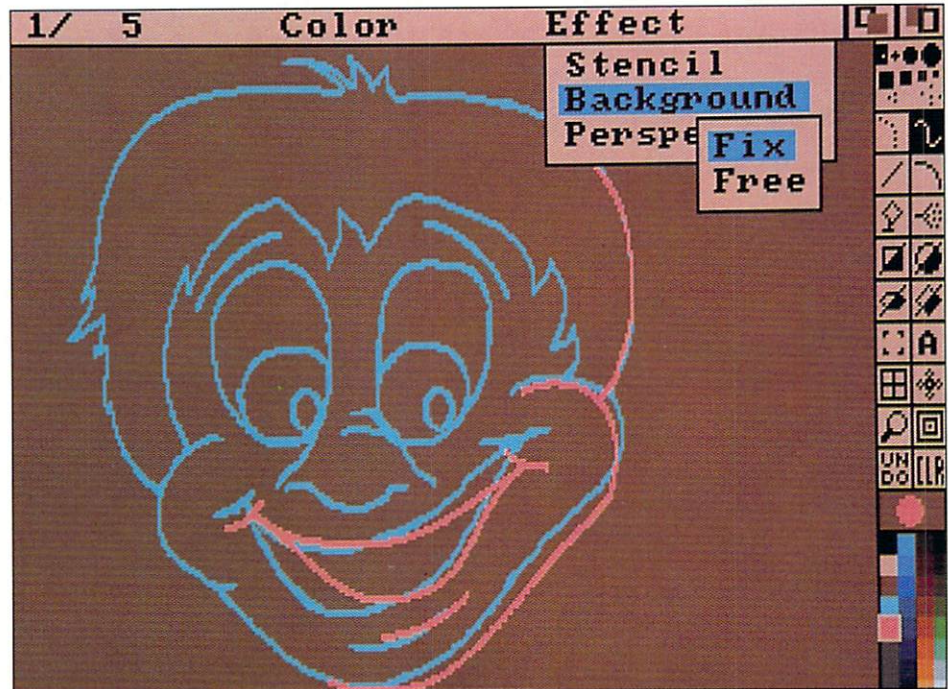
## Mastering these few simple techniques can put you on the move towards creating crisp, smoothly flowing animations.

means that you may now draw over the image, and then erase or clear to that image rather than to a blank screen. In this case it is also the key to simulating an animator's light table (see the accompanying illustration). An animator, working on a glass drawing table lighted from underneath, can register a new sheet of paper over a previous frame and see the lines of that frame through the new sheet. He or she then uses this as a drawing reference. We can do much the same thing in DPaint.

### AND TO TOP MY PREVIOUS EFFORT...

In our illustration, the upper left corner of the menu bar still shows us on frame one of our animation. Select the second drawing color or use the [ ] keys to toggle between the two colors. Using the lines of the first image as a reference, draw the second frame right on top of it as shown. Feel free to make any necessary corrections because the underlying image is protected. When you are finished, hit the 2 key to advance to the next frame of the animation. The new image will disappear from frame one, and transfer to frame two. Select Background > Free in the Effect menu to stamp that image down in frame two, and immediately fix the background (Fix > Background) again in preparation for drawing the third frame.

Being able to see the previous frame as you draw the current frame allows you to accurately judge the amount of movement to create and to keep all elements well registered, so that, for example, the nose is not jittering around on the face while the character smiles. Toggling between two drawing colors keeps the lines of the new image distinct from those of the previous one. Continue this sequence of Fix, Toggle Color, Draw, Ad-



In the "Pencil Test" phase of the animation, using Fix Background from the Effect menu allows you to simulate the light-table approach of traditional animators.

vance Frame, and Free until you have completed all frames. You can always roll the pages of your animation backward and forward with the 1 and 2 keys to check the flow of motion. When you have finished, play the animation with the 4, 5, or 6 key.

The animated image will flicker annoyingly because alternate frames are drawn in different colors. To make the lines in all frames the same color, go to the Stencil tool in the Effect menu and select the "paper" color of your animation frames. Click on Make Stencil and return to the main menu and tools. Use the Clear tool to make the line color in all frames the same. Knowing that Clear will change any unlocked colors on the screen to the currently selected back-

ground color, choose a good line color as the background color, hit Clear, and click the All Frames option. Stencil protects the "paper" color of your animation, while Clear changes all other colors frame by frame to the background color you have just selected. Free the Stencil when finished. The result is a clean line animation ready for coloring.

In my next column we will continue the exploration of freehand animation technique—addressing coloring, compositing, and postproduction enhancement. ■

*Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.*



# Back to Basics Part 2

*Our AmigaDOS experts continue their introductory series to help acquaint new users with the Amiga's operating system.*

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

IN OUR LAST column we concentrated on Workbench tools that let you work with disks. Disks, however, are only one of several ways that the Workbench allows you to organize information. To explore these methods, let's put a new spin on an old metaphor.

## THE ELECTRONIC FILING CABINET

The Workbench treats each disk as a sort of electronic filing cabinet. A disk can

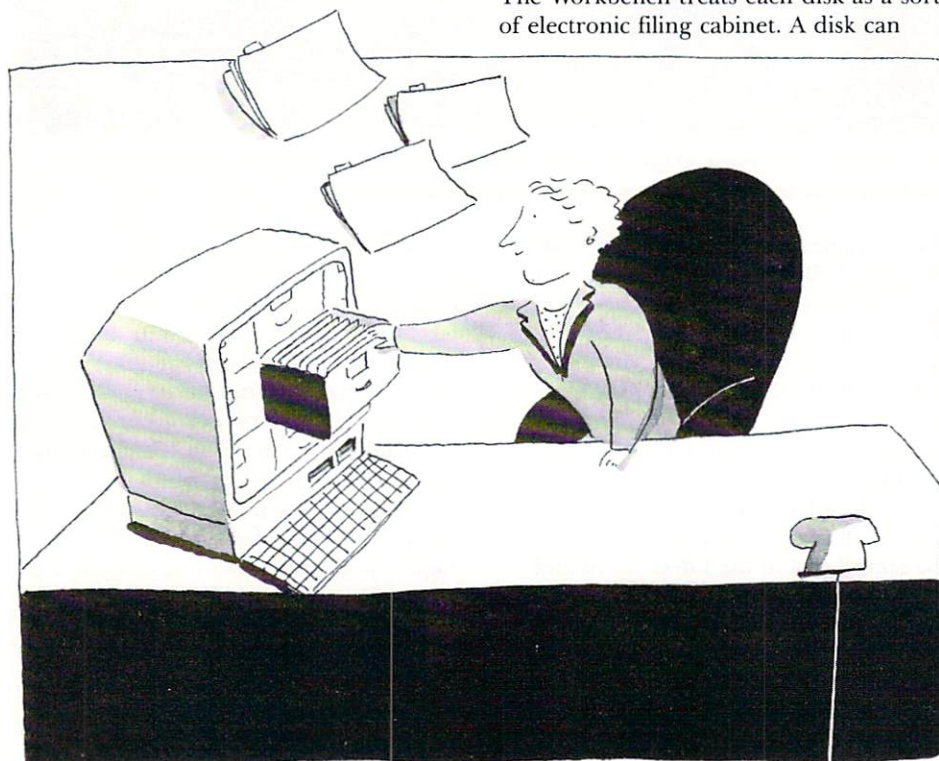
contain three kinds of objects: projects, tools, and drawers.

A *project* is basically the electronic equivalent of a paper file. It is typically a file created with a spreadsheet, database, word processor, or graphics program—in short, anything that you store and manipulate with your Amiga.

To manipulate a project you need a *tool*—generally a piece of software. Like your Workbench Notepad and Calculator, it may have come with your Amiga, or it may be a program you purchased separately from a third-party vendor.

A *drawer* is simply a named holding place. It can contain tools, projects, or even other drawers—allowing you to organize your information hierarchically. For example, you might have a Taxes drawer that contains one drawer for each year, and in each year's drawer store the tax spreadsheets for that year.

All four of these basic Amiga information objects—disks, drawers, tools, and projects—have icons that you can see and manipulate, at least in the Workbench environment. As you might already know, the Amiga is a two-headed beast: In addition to the icon-oriented Workbench, there is a command-line user interface, the CLI (also referred to as the Shell in AmigaDOS 1.3). The CLI uses the same basic information objects as the Workbench, but it gives some of them different names. Disks are still disks, but drawers are listed as directo- ▶





# SuperGen<sup>TM</sup>

## GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Two independent dissolve controls
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Compatible with all Amiga<sup>®</sup> models
- ▲ Dual video outputs
- ▲ Key output
- ▲ Selectable 3.58MHz Notch Filter

**SUPERGEN IS THE PROVEN  
INDUSTRY STANDARD GENLOCK  
AND OVERLAY SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA**

**\$749.95**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Comodore Business Machines.

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

# INTRODUCING THE SuperGen SC<sup>TM</sup>

**ALL THE QUALITY OF OUR ORIGINAL SUPERGEN<sup>TM</sup>  
NOW ON A CARD FOR THE AMIGA<sup>®</sup> 2000 SERIES**

- ▲ Occupies the video slot
- ▲ 1 video in, 1 video out
- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Switch selectable overlay function
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Optional remote dissolve console (\$75)

**\$599.95**

# SuperGen 2000<sup>TM</sup>

**THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD  
FOR THE AMIGA<sup>®</sup> 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS**

- ▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- ▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- ▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
- ▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

**\$1995**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Comodore Business Machines.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.



ries. The CLI also treats projects and tools as files, but with a difference: You can execute some files as programs (tools), but not others (projects).

Inside the CLI, files and directories also have icons, but those icons are just special files with a particular type of name. (The icon name of a file is the file or directory name plus the extension ".info." Thus, the Notepad's icon file is Notepad.info.) The CLI also lets you have files and directories without icons. There are many such files on the Workbench disk, and none of them are visible from the Workbench. To see a file displayed on the Workbench screen, it must have an icon.

### KNOW YOUR DISK OBJECTS

Back to the Workbench—for now. The Workbench gives you several ways to learn about disk objects. The easiest way to examine an object is to open it. You can open an object either by *selecting* it (positioning the pointer over its icon and clicking once with the left mouse button) and then choosing Open from the Workbench menu, or by double-clicking the

left mouse button (again with the pointer positioned over its icon).

When you open a disk or drawer, you get to see the drawers and files inside it that have icons assigned to them. If you open the Workbench disk, you will see several drawers, including one labeled Utilities. Open the Utilities drawer to find such tools as the Notepad and the Calculator.

Opening a tool or project, however, produces a different result. When you open a tool, the Workbench starts that tool, but not on any particular project. The tool will then let you load any project on which you want to work. When you open a project, the Workbench knows that you need a tool to see what is inside that project. (That tool is known as the project's *default tool*; it's typically the tool you used to create the project.) The Workbench therefore starts that tool on the project, so that you can both see what's inside the project and, if you want, continue working on it.

The Workbench's knowledge of each project's default tool is just one of the many kinds of information it stores con-

cerning every object. You can see such information by "selecting" (see above) that object and choosing Info from the Workbench menu. A full window of information will appear.

That window will show a few common facts about every object: its NAME, TYPE (disk, drawer, project, tool), a line called TOOL TYPES, and some type of STATUS. The TOOL TYPES line is merely a place that shows some special additional tools you can use to work with that object. The contents of the STATUS area vary with the type of object, as do the contents of the rest of the window.

### LET'S GET DOWN TO CASES

For disks, the STATUS area shows whether the disk is "Read/Write" or "Read Only"—that is, whether you have set the disk's write-protect tab so that you can change that disk. An additional area displays some size information about the disk, including "Bytes per Block" (488 for floppies), "Number of Blocks" (the total number on the disk), "Number Used," and "Number Free." These last two measures tell you how

## THE AAMIGA CENTER

Formerly The 64 Store

Call Toll Free **ORDERS ONLY**

**1-800-388-2700**

10 AM to 6PM MON. thru SAT.

A-MAX ROM CHIPS	142.95
A-MAX	142.95
A-TALK III	62.50
A.M.A.S.	140.00
ACTION FIGHTER	25.00
AFTER BURNER	31.25
AIR DRIVE-3 1/2" EXTERNAL	128.75
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	31.25
AMIGA 500 256K BOARD	99.95
AMIGA 500	CALL
AMIGA 500 POWER SUPPLY	82.75
AMIGA A2630 BOARD	CALL
AMIGA DOS 1.32	19.95
AMIGA GRAPH STARTER KIT	49.98
AMIGA MONITOR STAND	28.95
AMIGA 9 x 11 MOUSE PAD	6.95
AMIGATOSH DISK DRIVE	202.00
ANALYZE	65.00
ANTIC OBJECTS DISK	21.95
ARCHIPELAGOS	29.95
AREXX USERS REF. MANUAL	31.25
ARTURA	23.00
B.A.D. DISK OPTIMIZER	31.25
BARNS AND PIPES	196.75
B.E.S.T. PLAN-IT	93.75
BROADCAST TITLER	209.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE	21.95
C-VIEW II	37.25
C-VIEW RGB TO COMPOSITE	33.75
CALAGARI CONSUMER	151.25
CAN DO!	93.75
CHESSMASTER 2100	31.00
CMI MIDI INTERFACE	69.00
COMIC SETTER	85.95
DELUXE PAINT III	91.00
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	93.75
DEMON'S WINTER	27.00
DESIGN 3D	62.50

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

DIGI-PAINT 3D	69.95
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0	137.00
DIGIWORKS 3D	93.75
DISTANT SUN	43.75
DOS 2 DOS	34.25
DR. T'S (ALL SOFTWARE)	CALL
DRAGONS LAIR II	42.50
DUNGEON MASTER	24.95
DUNLAP UTILITIES	49.95
E.C.E. MIDI	56.75
EXCELLENCE	187.50
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	31.25
F-16 FALCON MISSION DISK	14.95
FACC II	21.95
FALCON	29.00
FANCY 3D FONTS	49.95
FIENDISH FREDDY'S BIG TOP	31.25
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	31.25
FRAME GRABBER	579.95
FROST BYTE	15.95
GAUNTLET II	24.95
GO!	31.25
GOMF 3.0	24.95
GRAVIS MOUSESTICK	109.00
GVP -3001" W/4 MB MEM	2899.00
HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY	18.75
HOME BUILDERS CAD	124.95
HOSTAGE	28.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	21.95
IMAGE SCANNER 500/2000	120.00
IMPACT 2000 - OK	309.00
INTERFONT	74.95
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT	31.25
KARA FONT HEADLINE	43.75
KARA FONTS	49.95
KING'S QUEST III	31.25
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	37.50
LICENCE TO KILL	21.95

OVER 1700 ITEMS AVAILABLE

LOST DUTCHMAN MINE	29.95
LOTTERY ASSISTANT	24.95
M (MUSIC COMPOSING)	124.50
MAC-2 DOS	93.75
MANIAC MANSION	26.25
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	31.25
MICROBOTICS 2 MB SB OK	334.00
MICROBOTICS 8 UPI	199.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	98.75
MONEY MENTOR	55.00
MUSIC X	187.50
NIMBUS 1.3	99.95
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS FX	86.75
PAGE RENDER 3D	99.00
PAGESTREAM VER 1.8	124.95
PAPERBOY	31.25
PEN PAL	93.75
PERFECT SOUND	74.95
PHOTON PAINT II	93.75
PHASAR 4.0	56.25
PIPE DREAMS	27.50
PIRATE'S BUNDLE	112.50
POPULAS DATA DISK	18.75
POPULAS	31.25
PRO VIDEO GOLD	187.50
PRO PAGE CLIP ART	37.50
PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	37.50
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	246.75
PROWRITE 2.5	78.00
QUSAROUND	37.50
QIX	24.98
QUANTAM 40 MB PRODRIVE	486.00
QUANTAM 80 MB PRODRIVE	998.75
QUARTERBACK 2.0	43.75
SAFE SKINS	22.50
SCANLOCK	885.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR.	82.95
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	395.00

Commodore HARDWARE - CALL

SHINOBI	31.25
SIM CITY	31.25
SPACE ACE	37.50
SPIRIT 1.5MB INBOARD 1000	261.00
SPIRIT INBOARD A500 OK	258.00
SPIRIT 2MB - A500	249.00
STARGLIDER II	31.25
SUPER GEN	CALL
SUPERBASE PRO	236.25
SUPERPLAN	93.75
SYNTHIA PROFESSIONAL	247.50
TEST DRIVE II	24.95
THE ACCOUNTANT	156.25
THE DIRECTOR	43.75
THE DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	24.95
THE RHYMING NOTEBOOK	24.95
THE WORKS PLATINUM	184.50
THUNDER BLADE	31.25
TOOL CADDY AMIGA	31.25
TRANSCRIPT	43.75
TRUMP CARD - 500	261.50
TRUMP CARD - 2000	167.75
TURBO SILVER 3.0	124.95
ULTRA-CARD	31.25
VIDEO PAGE FROM IMPULSE	93.75
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	124.95
VIVA	165.00
WEIRD DREAMS	28.00
WHERE SLEEPING GOES	31.25
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS C.S.	28.75
WHERE IN USA IS CARMEN	31.25
WIGO TRACKBALL	39.95
WORD PERFECT	161.00
X-CAD PROFESSIONAL	343.00
X-10 SECURITY SYSTEM	CALL
X-10 AMIGA SOFTWARE	27.00
ZANY GOLF	25.00
ZUMA TV TEXT	61.00

### Commodore's First Authorized Amiga Dealer In The USA !!

**The AAMIGA Center**  
**5920 Roswell Road**  
**Atlanta, GA 30328**

TERMS: Software S/H USA \$4.95 per item. Hardware S/H by quote; Minimum order 30.00; Cashiers check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard & Discover welcome. No credit card fee. We ship UPS signature required/No driver release. COD's add \$5.00, \$6.00 for second day air per item. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks; Return authorization number required for defective products. (Call (404) 252-1235) Only like items will be exchanged; 20% restocking fee on non-defective return goods; Overseas shipping available; Manufacture warranty honored. Prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typos.

Tech Support: (404) 252-1235 - Customer Service: (404) 252-1233



much disk space you are currently using and how much is available. Finally, a DEFAULT TOOL line shows you that the default tool for disks is the diskcopy program. (This line actually reads, "SYS: System/Diskcopy," which is the full CLI name of that program.)

Drawers do not have a default tool, but they do have a COMMENT line where you can enter a few words about why you created a drawer or what kinds of things you want to store in it. Drawers have the same STATUS options as tools and projects, but different ones than disks. The STATUS area for drawers, tools, and projects will show four options: ARCHIVED, READABLE, WRITEABLE, and DELETEABLE. They limit what you can do to any object (READABLE, WRITEABLE, DELETEABLE) and tell whether you have manually marked that object as recently backed up (ARCHIVED). Any option that is not true will be highlighted and will have NOT preceding it. The initial status for most objects will be NOT ARCHIVED, READABLE, WRITEABLE, DELETEABLE.

Not only can you merely read the information in this window, you can also change it. To protect an object from deletion, for example, click on DELETEABLE and it will change to NOT DELETEABLE. When you then click on SAVE in the lower-left corner, that change in status will be reflected the next time the object's Info is checked. To exit this screen without making any changes, click either on QUIT in the lower-right corner or on the close box in the window's upper-left corner.

Like drawers, tools and projects also have a COMMENT area in their information windows. In addition, they have a SIZE area that shows their size on disk in both bytes and disk blocks. Projects, like disks, also have a DEFAULT TOOL and a TOOL TYPES area. (There is also one other line, STACK, that lets you set the amount of stack memory that you want to use when you work on this project. Advanced users regularly alter the stack size for specific reasons.)

#### WHAT'S IN A NAME?

From time to time you will want to

change an object's name. You cannot do this from the information window—it will not let you type in the NAME area—but you can easily take care of it from the Workbench itself. To change the name of any drawer, project, or tool, use the same procedure we discussed last month for changing the name of a disk. First, select the object and choose Rename from the Workbench menu. A string gadget containing the object's name will appear in the middle of your screen. Now edit the name into the form you want and hit the Return key. That's all there is to it.

Next month we'll take a look at some of the other basic operations that the Workbench lets you perform on disks, drawers, tools, and projects. If you have the time between now and then, there's no better way to learn how the Workbench works than to experiment with it. Good luck! ■

*Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Dr., Durham, NC 27703.*

## More than just a Disk Copier!

**Project D** is the most powerful Amiga disk copier ever created. It allows you to protect your software investment by making backup copies of your personal, public domain, and commercial software (it even copies copy-protected software!). No other copier allows you to copy to all four disk drives at the same time. No other copier keeps a list of the errors that happened during the last backup. No other copier lets you set the starting and ending tracks of a backup. No other copier has been continuously supported for the past two years, and Project D is not and will never be copy protected in any way!

Project D was designed with the future in mind. We offer registered owners inexpensive, frequent upgrades to our parameter file so you can backup your latest software without having to wait months for new 'Brain Files'.

Project D includes three other useful utilities as an added bonus! The **OmniCopy** Tool can be used to make backups of software that you have for other computers (like MS-DOS or Atari ST). **EditorTool** allows you to examine and edit AmigaDOS disks all the way down to the MFM level. **CatalogTool** is a powerful automatic disk cataloging utility that lets you maintain detailed lists of your software library.

Compare the features of Project D to the competition and you will see that Project D is quite simply the best disk copier package money can buy!

All these great features for only \$49.95 and that includes shipping and handling!

### Available at fine Amiga dealers everywhere!

To order direct, call (602) 497-6070

or send check or money order to:

**Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.**

P.O. Box 9222

Mesa, AZ 85214



## Project D: The Disk Copier... Plus!

### See How Project D Stacks Up Against The Competition

	<u>Project D</u>	<u>RawCopy</u>
Duplication Speed	80 Sec.	100 Sec.
Easy To Understand User Interface	YES	NO
Upgradable With Parameter Files	YES	NO
Catalog Utility Included	YES	NO
Copies other formats	YES	NO
<b>Price</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>

Don't settle for a Raw Copier when you can have a completely refined, powerful, accurate and original Disk Utility System that is really Well Done!

Just see what the critics have to say:

"I consider Project D to be akin to a well equipped luxury automobile; it gives a smooth ride and lots of easy to use operations."

Denny Atkin - AmigaWorld (Feb. 1989, pp. 92-94)

"The user interface is wonderful..." Info Rated: 4+ stars  
David Martin - Info Magazine (Sept/Oct 88, p. 16)

"Project D is by far the most comprehensive disk-utility package available for the Amiga today."

Mitchell Lopes - Editor, Robo City News



# Managing Memory in C

By John Foust

ALL PROGRAMMERS SHOULD learn proper memory etiquette. When a program needs memory, it should ask the operating system for it. When a program finishes with a piece of memory, it must return it for other programs to use. Dynamic memory allocation is easy and the most polite form of using memory. C handles this process via the Exec library functions `AllocMem()` and `FreeMem()`, and its own functions `malloc()` and `free()`.

With `AllocMem()` you can make an array called `values`, for example, adjustable according to an integer variable called `num`. The `AllocMem()` function has two arguments: the number of bytes of memory and the type of memory to get. (These flags, such as `MEMF_PUBLIC`, are listed in the `exec/memory.h` include file.) You could write a calculation program that uses `AllocMem()` as shown below:

```
int Calculate( num )
int num;
{
int success;
int *values;
ULONG val_sz;
/* Find the size of the array, in bytes */
val_sz=(ULONG) num * sizeof(int);
/* Then ask for the memory */
values=AllocMem(val_sz, MEMF_PUBLIC);
if (values !=NULL) {
```

```
    success=TRUE;
    /* Calculations go here */
    FreeMem( values, val_sz );
}
else {
    success=FALSE;
}
return success;
}
```

`Calculate()` is careful about memory allocation. If the `AllocMem()` returns `NULL`, the program does not perform the calculations. If the memory is found, you can use the `values` variable as if it were a static array, in expressions such as:

```
values[5]=34 * values[4];
```

Instead of an int array, your array could be declared to contain anything, including structures. Just be sure to correctly calculate the size of the memory block, using the `sizeof` operator. For accuracy, perform the calculation as an unsigned long.

You will notice the program reflects a great concern for failure of `AllocMem()`, no matter how tiny the amount of memory. `Calculate()` returns a value of `TRUE` or `FALSE`, depending on whether the memory could be allocated. Any function that calls `Calculate()` must check the return value to be sure that the calculation went smoothly. If it didn't, the program should warn the user that lack of memory caused an error. In more complex programs, an error in the lowest-level subroutine should percolate upwards until a higher-level function can recover from the error, and

all functions along the way should clean up any memory they allocate.

You return allocated memory to the system via the `FreeMem()` call. The previous example calls `FreeMem()` with the pointer to the memory and the memory's size. With `FreeMem()`, the program must remember the size of the allocated block.

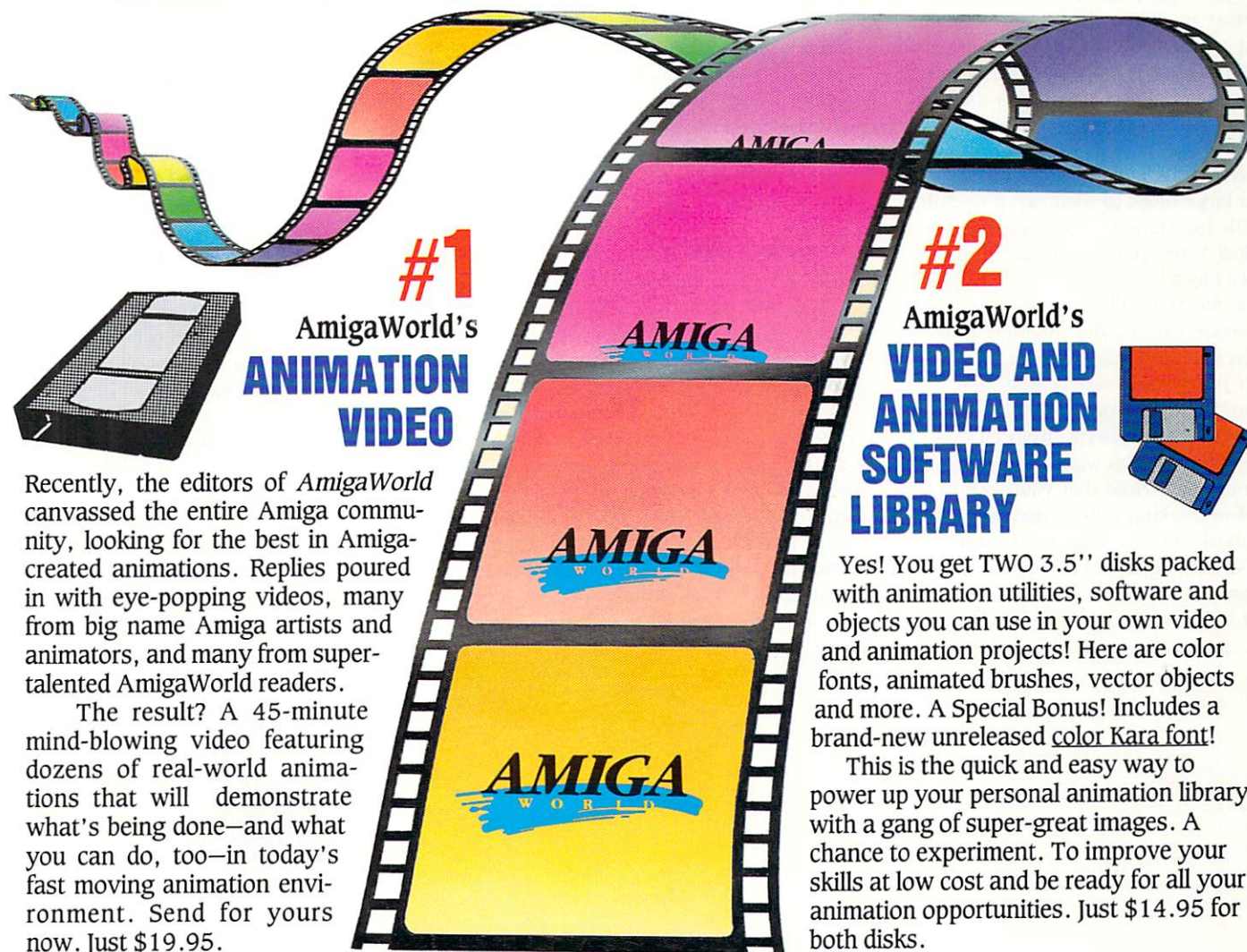
## EXECUTIVE OR RESIDENT

Every standard C library includes the resident functions `malloc()` and `free()`, which are similar to the Exec library's `AllocMem()` and `FreeMem()`. Both `malloc()` and `free()` are very portable, letting you compile the same program on many different machines. (You can easily translate the `Calculate()` example to use `malloc()`.)

The `malloc()` and `free()` routines are written in terms of `AllocMem()` and `FreeMem()`. In the Manx C compiler, a `malloc()` call for 32 bytes translates to a call to `AllocMem()` for 40 bytes. The system uses the extra memory to maintain a linked list that keeps track of allocated memory to free later. The file `misc/malloc.c` in the Manx C library source code shows this simple memory scheme. ►



# Presenting **TWO** Exciting Tools To Help You Expand and Improve Your Animation Skills!



## #1

AmigaWorld's  
**ANIMATION VIDEO**

## #2

AmigaWorld's  
**VIDEO AND ANIMATION SOFTWARE LIBRARY**

Recently, the editors of *AmigaWorld* canvassed the entire Amiga community, looking for the best in Amiga-created animations. Replies poured in with eye-popping videos, many from big name Amiga artists and animators, and many from super-talented AmigaWorld readers.

The result? A 45-minute mind-blowing video featuring dozens of real-world animations that will demonstrate what's being done—and what you can do, too—in today's fast moving animation environment. Send for yours now. Just \$19.95.

Yes! You get TWO 3.5" disks packed with animation utilities, software and objects you can use in your own video and animation projects! Here are color fonts, animated brushes, vector objects and more. A Special Bonus! Includes a brand-new unreleased **color Kara font!**

This is the quick and easy way to power up your personal animation library with a gang of super-great images. A chance to experiment. To improve your skills at low cost and be ready for all your animation opportunities. Just \$14.95 for both disks.

**ORDER NOW  
WHILE  
SUPPLIES LAST!**

For Immediate Service  
**CALL TOLL FREE  
800-343-0728**

or complete coupon  
at right:

☐ **YES!** Send me the *AmigaWorld* special animation products I've checked below:

\_\_\_ Copies of *AmigaWorld*'s Animation Video at \$19.95 each.

\_\_\_ Sets of *AmigaWorld*'s 2-disk Software Library (3.5" disks). \$14.95 per set.

Also send \_\_\_ copies of *AmigaWorld*'s ANIMATION SPECIAL ISSUE at \$4.95  
(Order Now! Supplies are limited).

Amount Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed (Payable to *AmigaWorld*)

CHARGE MY:

☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa

☐ Amex

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

VDAW39

Publication date: 1/15/90. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

Foreign orders, Add \$1.50 surface mail for Software Library, \$4.00 for airmail. Video, add \$2.50 for surface mail, \$7.50 airmail. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

**AmigaWorld Special Animation Products • 80 Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458**



Instead of simply calling `AllocMem()` for each call to `malloc`, most C compilers manage their own lists of memory. These routines usually mimic low-level Unix memory management functions, such as `sbrk()`. In Manx you must link the `heapmem.o` file for this type of management; Lattice offers it by default. On the first call to `malloc()`, the function `sbrk()` is called to get memory from the operating system. It uses `AllocMem()` to ask for a large block of memory, a default of 40K for Manx C. Each subsequent `malloc()` consumes a portion of this larger block.

For the Manx libraries, look at `sysio/heapmem.c` to see this interaction between `malloc()`, `AllocMem()`, and `sbrk()`. The block size is adjustable through a `_Heapsize` variable, which you can declare as "extern unsigned long \_Heapsize;" if you want to reset its value in your code. Note that you need to set it before making calls to `malloc()` or to standard I/O functions. Lattice uses `_MNEED` and `_MSTEP` for the same purpose.

In Manx, only one heap block is allo-

cated. In Lattice, the routines manage a list of heap blocks. As a heap block of 40K is consumed, `malloc()` calls `sbrk()` to allocate another, minimizing the calls to `AllocMem()`. Calls to `free()` mark portions of these blocks for re-use; `FreeMem()` is never called. Unlike `FreeMem()`, `free()` needs only a pointer to the memory, not the size of the allocation. The size is stored within a structure that precedes the actual allocated memory, within the larger block.

#### CLEANING SERVICE

The standard C memory functions provide automatic cleanup. No matter what your source code says, C programs do not start at the top of the `main()` routine or end at the last line of `main()`. C library code is executed both before and after the call to `main()`. Your `main()` is actually called by a library function named `_main()`. When your `main()` function returns (the program ends), control returns to `_main()`. Within `_main()`, all memory that was allocated with `malloc()` is automatically returned by a standard library function called

`exit()`, as a safeguard against sloppy programming. During `exit()` cleanup, the C memory management routines run `FreeMem()` on all the large blocks of memory, essentially ignoring any information in the blocks.

This automatic cleanup does not eliminate your responsibility of freeing allocated memory. As soon as the program is finished with a piece of memory, you should return it via `free()` or `FreeMem()`, so other programs can use it. You can use `exit()`, however, to clean up after catastrophic errors. If something goes wrong, just call `exit()`, and all `malloc()` memory is returned.

While `malloc()` and `free()` make some programming easier, you cannot use them for every AmigaDOS job. For example, graphics imagery must be placed in chip memory. `Malloc()` does not offer a way to specify chip or fast memory; you need `AllocMem()`. Be careful: Mixing calls to `malloc()` and `AllocMem()` in the same program has a downside. The first call to `malloc()` allocates a large block of memory that is not returned until the program exits, even though



## Make Amigos With Other Amigas.

The largest group of Amiga® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Amiga Forums. And you can join them.

Whether you're an Amiga novice or a professional user in broadcasting, film special effects, animation, or music production, you'll find support from thousands of Amiga users and nearly every third-party Amiga software and hardware vendor.

Looking for a solid CAD program? Want to make the most of your Amiga's multitasking capabilities? Ask

somebody who's been through it all. There's no better way to get more out of your Amiga.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO AMIGA at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**



you may need only a portion of the chunk.

Without another layer of memory management like C's routines, AllocMem() has its faults, too. When many small AllocMem()s are made by several programs at the same time, memory becomes fragmented. This means the system's free memory is broken into many relatively tiny pieces. Memory allocations (from different programs) become interleaved, and when one program exits, a honeycomb of free memory is left.

Even though a large total sum of free memory may be present, requests for large pieces of memory will fail, because the available pieces are so small. To avoid fragmentation, Exec provides routines called Allocate() and Deallocate(), which make writing an intermediate layer of memory management easy.

Along the same line is the standard C function called realloc(), which changes the size of a block of memory and copies data stored in the old block to the new block. You must supply realloc() with two arguments: a pointer to a piece of memory previously allocated via mal-

loc() and a new size for the block of memory. The function returns a pointer to the new block. Be sure to use the return value to reassign any variables that point to this memory.

You can write your own version of realloc() in terms of AllocMem() and FreeMem(). Because AllocMem() needs a memory type flag, and FreeMem() needs the size of the memory to deallocate, however, the function is more complicated than realloc(). For example:

```
/* reallocmem.c */
#include "exec/types.h"
#include "exec/memory.h"
#define MIN(a,b) ((a)<(b) ? (a) : (b))
void *ReAllocMem( ptr, newsize, oldsize, type )
void *ptr;
ULONG newsize, oldsize, type;
{
void *new_ptr;
ULONG copysize;

/* Allocate a block of the new size */
new_ptr = AllocMem( newsize, type );
if (new_ptr != NULL) {
/* Copy old data to new block */
copysize = MIN( newsize, oldsize );
```

```
CopyMem( ptr, new_ptr, copysize );
/* Free the old block */
FreeMem( ptr, oldsize );
}
return new_ptr;
}
```

If the reallocation can't be made, then the old block remains as it was, and ReAllocMem() returns NULL. If the reallocation succeeds, the old block is automatically freed. Note that the effect of the MEMF\_CLEAR flag is ignored in ReAllocMem(), because any old data is copied to the new block. If the new block is larger, at least MEMF\_CLEAR will guarantee that the extended part of the block will be set to zero. With ReAllocMem(), it's easy to change the size of dynamic arrays during the execution of a program, leaving you no excuse for poor memory management. ■

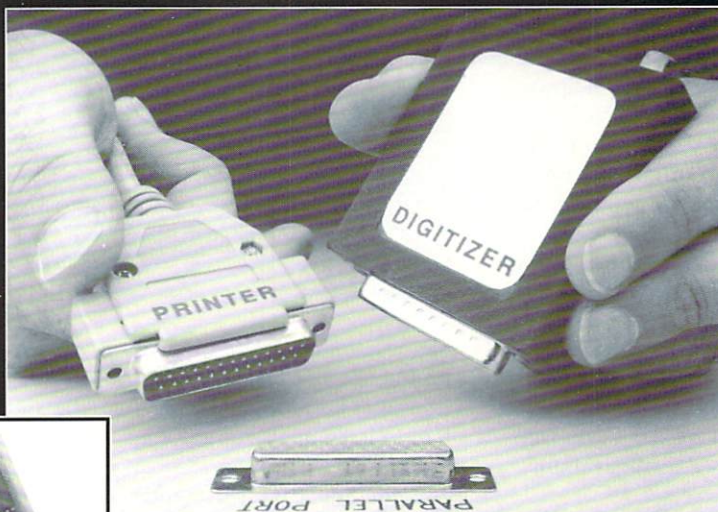
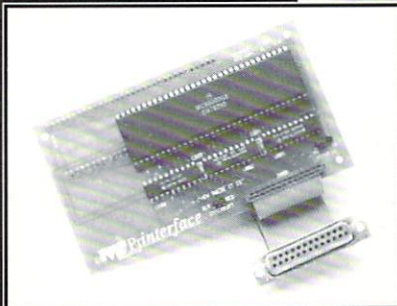
John Foust is president of Syndesis Corporation and a contributor to a number of Amiga magazines. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

## This picture is worth only 7 words...

### ...The Best Things Come in Small Packages.

Printerface provides an auxilliary printer port for simultaneous operation of your printer and digitizer.

- Printer & digitizer are always available and ready for use. Install Printerface and forget it's there.
- No more cable swapping, no more switches, no icons to click.
- A500 & A2000 compatible.
- The convenience of Printerface costs about the same as an A-B switch box & cable.



**Printerface**  
INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

11612 Knott Avenue • Suite 13  
Garden Grove, California 92641  
(714) 890-7040 • FAX (714) 898-0858



# THE GAME PRESERVE

## BATTLE SQUADRON

By Linda Barrett

"ELIMINATE BARRAX life-forms from the planet Terrainia's surface and subterranean emplacements" is your mission. It translates to "Keep shooting!" as you (and a friend if you wish) pilot your spaceship through this vertically-scrolling arcade gem.

While the Barrax appear to have a sizeable defense budget, you have only your flying skills (use the mouse, not the joystick, for the best control), three Nova Smart Bombs (which destroy everything within a half-screen radius of the ship), and your "ready" weapon. As in most shoot-'em-ups, destroy a fleet of fighters or a specific ship and they will jettison weapons capsules. Catch the M capsule and you gain a much-appreciated Nova bomb. Catch a colored capsule and you either upgrade your current weapon or convert to a new one: red Magnetic Torps, blue Anti-Matter Particle Beams, orange Magma Waves, or green Emerald Lasers. Tailor the weapon to the target: fighters, invisible ships, mother ships, and ground installations. Easy to say but harder to do with 25 weapons configurations and five levels.

You can easily tailor the game to your skills in the Options screen. Choose one, three, or five extra lives, your initial ready weapon, the maximum number of enemy bullets, their bullet speed, and the delay between enemy bullet firings. The minimum settings give you a chance to see trou-

The game's most impressive element is speed, both of the on-screen action and your return to it after you die. You don't have to wait for gronking disk drives after you lose a ship (or all your ships) while you are fighting on the surface—just click the mouse button and go.



Rampant destruction to a great beat.

ble developing, while the maximums require instinctive movements. I found the defaults challenging enough for a start.

Battle Squadron's presentation can't be beat. The graphics are sharp and provide a good feeling of depth. The music and sound effects match the mood of the scenes well (sinister winds blow you down to the subterranean levels).

Stunning graphics, stirring music, and fast action: This is the kind of game the Amiga was meant for. Buy it! (\$49.95, Innerprise, 128 Cockeysville Rd., Hunt Valley, MD 21030, 301/785-2266. No special requirements.)

## Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

**SNAKE-HATER** INDIANA Jones would probably buy a pet boa before he would be able to complete the action version of Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade (Lucasfilm, \$39.95). It's that hard.

• Some general advice on Level One: The knife-throwers are pretty unpredictable and crazy guys; it's hard to tell just when they'll let fly, and they're perched close enough to platform's edge to make dispatching them inconvenient at best. Try to slip between their throws. Do not stop on bridges. They'll collapse as you cross.

Watch your head: The ceilings are lower than they look or your jumps are higher. Either way, it's a good idea to jump from ropes at a point somewhat below the platform you're aiming for. If possible, stay down and avoid jumping with an enemy facing you, as they will typically choose this moment to shoot you. Keep an eye on those stalactites. Every ding you take counts.

Heading down and to the right, you'll eventually come to a long hanging rope, a torch, and a narrow rock passage. You can reach this apparently inaccessible area from above by rope, but you don't want to go there, even with a parent or adult guardian. It's a big red herring. The lone torch it holds is inadequate recompense for the time spent to obtain it, and two death traps make it a painful learning process. You'll want to go up the rope. But not right away. Wait until the stalactite falls before getting the torch. (Keep an ear open for those crunching sounds.) Don't be in a hurry to jump on the platform at rope top. Watch a bit to judge the relative speeds and positions of the climbers.

*Continued on p. 74*

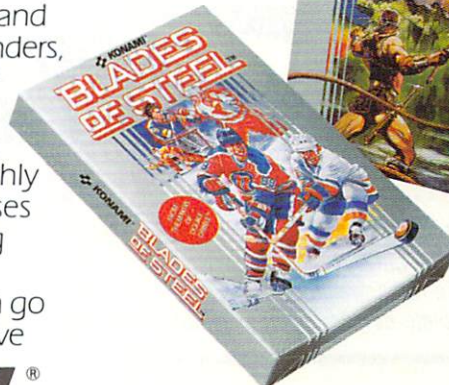




## WHICH WOULD YOU RATHER FACE-OFF AGAINST?

Konami® introduces two more ruthless opponents for your home computer.

Whether you want to get crushed against the boards or have your body drained of blood, the choice is yours.



In Blades of Steel®, control ice-blistering speed and momentum, as you fire the puck past tenacious defenders, duck punches thrown by high-sticking enforcers or even protect the net from 100 mph penalty shots.

And in Castlevania®, journey through the most horrifying maze of evil ever devised, battling unearthly creatures with your mystic whip and masterful senses until you come face-to-fang with the death defying Count Dracula.

So grab your hockey stick and silver cross, then go head-to-head against the kind of competition you've dreamed about. And feared.



Blades of Steel is available for Commodore® IBM® and Amiga®.  
Castlevania is available for Commodore and IBM. Available for Amiga Fall 1990.

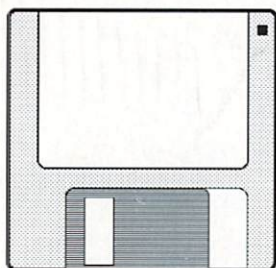


# GO AMIGO!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## FREE SOFTWARE!

Get the **Go Amigo Productivity Disk** free with any \$250 purchase!



Offer good from January 10 through March 1, 1990.

## Digi-View 4.0

With Dynamic Hi-Res!

**\$131**



## Digi-Paint 3

The Ultimate Paint Program!

**\$63**



**FEDERAL EXPRESS**

**ORDER BY  
1 PM PST AND**

**GET IT TOMORROW BY 3 PM.**

- Software Rates: \$6 for first **two** items, \$3 for each additional
- Continental U.S. only • No CODs
- Low hardware rates available
- Call for complete details — not available to all areas.

**GVP**  
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

GVP's 68030 gives you 10 times the performance of a stock Amiga 2000!

**68030  
POWER!**

25MHz 68030,  
25MHz 68882,  
4MB RAM and  
40MB Drive  
only **\$2899.**

Entry-level boards from \$749. Go Amigo is the #1 GVP Dealer.

**Supra Corporation**

**Hot Hard Drives  
for A1000 and A500**

	20MB	30MB	60MB
A500	\$479	\$629	\$819
A1000	\$564	\$714	\$899

2MB RAM Module for A500: \$275. Prices include delivery in U.S.

**VidTech**

**Scanlock Mania!**

- S-VHS In and Out
- NTSC In and Out
- Four Output Channels
- Super Clean Signal
- Slide Control Faders

**\$875**

Optional Power Supply \$69

**INTO THE 90'S WITH LOWER PRICES!**



# FOUR PAGES OF SAVINGS!



## MICROBOTICS STARBOARDS

- Best memory boards for A1000 and A500
- Many expansion options
- See Hardware Listing inside for complete prices
- Go Amigo is the #1 Microbotics Dealer

A R C  
H I P  
E L A  
G O S

**HOT!**

**\$29**

## ACCOLADE™

Test Drive II .....	\$32
SuperCars .....	\$15
California Challenge .....	\$15
<b>NEW!</b> Muscle Cars .....	\$15

## Attention Shoppers!

Don't forget, Go Amigo will meet or beat any legitimate deal on any Amiga product. You **can** have it all — **best** products, **best** prices, **best** service!

## ONLY GO AMIGO!

- Federal Express shipping • Largest inventory • Oldest, largest Amiga-only dealer
- Best order processing system • Courteous, knowledgeable staff • No membership fee!

### VoRecOne

Voice Recognition

**\$127**

### My-T Mouse

- Lifetime Warranty
- 3 Buttons

**\$42**

## CAN DO

- Multimedia
- Hypermedia

**Intro Special \$99**

## SEGA T-Shirt Special



Buy any one of these:

- Space Harrier
- Outrun
- Afterburner\*
- Shinobi\*
- Action Fighter
- Alien Syndrome
- Thunderblade

**and get a FREE T-Shirt!**

\*not yet released at press-time — call for availability!

**MORE  
SPECIALS  
INSIDE!**

TO ORDER  
CALL  
TOLL-FREE:

**800-BE-AMIGA™**

(800-232-6442)

IN CALIFORNIA CALL:

**800-843-2842**



# PRICES • BEST SELECTION

## HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE

<b>A-SQUARED</b> Live - A1000 ..... \$259 Live - A500 ..... 345 Live - A2000 ..... Call  <b>AMICORE</b> Transvector 2500 ..... 44  <b>ANAKIN</b> Easy! - A1000 ..... 369 Easy! - A500 ..... 359 Easy! - A2000 ..... 399  <b>APPLIED VISIONS</b> New! FutureSound - A500/2000 ..... 95  <b>ASDG</b> Multi Port Serial Card ..... Call New! Scanlab ..... Call  <b>C. LTD.</b> C View 1 (NTSC) ..... 39 C View 2 (C/L) ..... 39 New! Hand Scanner ..... 349 Kronos ..... Call Timesaver - A1000 ..... 55  <b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b> CA-880 3.5" Drive ..... 129  <b>CSA</b> New! Midget Racer ..... HOT Now 100% compatible with games!  <b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> SuperGen ..... 644 New! SuperGen 2000S ..... Call New products coming soon!  <b>ECE</b> MIDI - A500/A1000/A2000 ..... 58  <b>EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES</b> 50MB Hard Drive - A1000 ..... 879 32MB Hard Drive - A500 ..... 729 Flash Card ..... 205 Tool Box ..... In Stock! New! A500 Power Supply ..... 94  <b>GO AMIGO!</b> Disk Head Cleaner ..... 15 30 Disk Case ..... 10 ImageWriter II Cable ..... 20 Printer Cable ..... 20 Modem Cable ..... 20 Mouse Pad ..... 10 Sony Cables ..... Call FlickerFixer Cables ..... Call Custom Cables ..... Call  <b>GRAVIS</b> MouseStick ..... 96 New! SwitchStick ..... 37  <b>GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS</b> 68030 Accelerators ..... Call Impact SCSI/RAM ..... Call HC/400 - No RAM ..... 749 HC/800 - No RAM ..... 1049 HC/1000 - No RAM ..... 1149 2MB for Hard Cards ..... 225 A500 20MB ..... 649 Go Amigo is the #GVP Dealer!  <b>HAITEK</b> X-Specs 3D ..... 97  <b>HEWLETT-PACKARD</b> New! Deskjet ..... Call New! Paintjet ..... Call	<b>INKWELL</b> Light Pen ..... 99  <b>IVS</b> Trump Card 500 ..... Call Trump Card 2000 ..... Call  <b>KETEK</b> Command Center ..... Sale!  <b>MAGNI</b> Magni 4000 Genlock ..... In Stock! Magni 4000-S ..... In Stock!  <b>M.A.S.T.</b> Unidrive ..... 129 Twin Drive ..... 249  <b>MAXIMUM</b> New! Yoke for Flight Simulator ..... 78  <b>MICROBOTICS</b> STARBOARD II FOR A500/A1000: OK ..... 239 512K ..... 299 1MB ..... 369 2MB ..... 549 8 UP FOR A2000: OK ..... 161 2MB ..... 379 4MB ..... 589 6MB ..... 799 8MB ..... 999 HARD FRAME FOR A2000: No Drive ..... 239 With 40MB Quantum ..... 719 With 80MB Quantum ..... 999 Pop SIMMs ..... Call  <b>MICROSPEED</b> New! Trackball ..... 99  <b>MICROWAY</b> Flicker Fixer ..... 469 New! Genlock Upgrade ..... 49 PAL version available!  <b>MIMETICS</b> Amigen Genlock ..... 149 Audio Digitizer ..... 85 MIDI Interface for A500/A2000 ..... 45  <b>NEC</b> MultiSync Monitors ..... Call We have all the right cables!  <b>NERIKI</b> Neriki Genlock ..... Call Imagemaster ..... 919  <b>OKIDATA</b> Okimate 20 w/Plug n' Print ..... 199 Black Ribbon ..... 6 Color Ribbon ..... 7  <b>PACIFIC PERIPHERALS</b> Subsystem 500 ..... 219 Subsystem 500 w/3.5" ..... 365  <b>PANASONIC</b> New! WV1500 Camera ..... In Stock! WV 1410 Camera/Lens ..... 239 Variable Iris Lens ..... 79 1180 Printer ..... Call 1191 Printer ..... Call 1124 Printer ..... Call  <b>PASSPORT DESIGN</b> New! MIDI Interface ..... Call	<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b> Mouse Master ..... 31  <b>PRO PRINT</b> Paper for Ink Jet Printers ..... 15  <b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b> Frame Grabber ..... Call MiniGen ..... 209 Pro Gen Genlock ..... 349  <b>QUANTUM HARD DRIVES</b> ProDrive 40S ..... 489 ProDrive 80S ..... 779 ProDrive 105S ..... 879  <b>RD &amp; L PRODUCTIONS</b> New! A Pro Draw ..... In Stock!  <b>SHARP</b> JX-450 Scanner ..... Call  <b>SAFESKIN</b> Clear Keyboard Covers ..... 19 Specify Amiga Model  <b>SONY</b> 1302 MultiScan ..... Call  <b>SOUTHERN TECH</b> My-T Mouse ..... 42  <b>SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY</b> RAM BOARDS FOR A500/A1000: OK ..... 239 512K ..... 299 1MB ..... 369 1.5MB ..... 429 Hard Disk Interfaces ..... Call  <b>STAR MICROINICS</b> NX1000 Rainbow ..... 259 NX1000 Black ..... 190  <b>SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES</b> Perfect Sound ..... 69 Perfect Vision ..... 174 Color Splitter ..... In Stock!  <b>SURFSIDE</b> Master 3A 3.5" ..... 129  <b>SUPRA</b> 2400 Modem ..... 115 2400x Internal (A2000) ..... 139 HARD DRIVES FOR A500: 20MB ..... 479 2MB RAM ..... 275 HARD DRIVES FOR A1000: 20MB ..... 564 WORDSYNC CONTROLLER FOR A2000: No Drive ..... 189 With 40MB Quantum ..... 689 With 80MB Quantum ..... 975 Prices are falling - Call for latest!  <b>WICO</b> Trackball ..... 39  <b>VIO TECH</b> Scanlock ..... 884  <b>VISUAL AURALS</b> Mindlight 7 ..... 178  <b>XEROX</b> 4020 InkJet Printer ..... Call  <b>XETEC</b> New! FastCard A2000 ..... 139 FastTrak A1000 ..... 339 FastTrak A500 ..... 339 RAM for A500 or A1000 ..... 99
---	---	---

## NEW SCSI/ RAM Board

**GVP**  
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

- Expandable to 8MB
  - 2MB \$509 • 6MB \$949
  - 4MB \$729 • 8MB \$1,1690
- Tape backup units now available.

## Expansion Technologies

**TOOLBOX**  
EXPANSION

**A1000 - \$226**  
**A500 - \$222**

Use Amiga 2000 cards with your A500 or A1000.  
Cost-effective expansion with an eye on the future.

## Vision FX

Animated Fonts and  
Graphics for D-Paint 3  
From **\$35**

## EYEFUL TOWER

Wrap Session  
Incredible  
Paint Utility **\$64**

## xetec

FastTrak A500 .....	\$339
FastTrak A1000 .....	\$339
Memory for A500 or A1000 (OK)....	\$ 99
FastCard A2000 .....	\$139

## Electronic Arts Special Deluxe Video III

Call for  
Introductory Price!



Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA™**  
(800-232-6442)  
In California: **800-843-2842**  
Customer Service: **415-364-9714**  
Facsimile (FAX): **415-365-2073**  
Now on CompuServe: **71230, 2412**



Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 2682D Middlefield Road, Redwood City, CA 94063  
(Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. California residents add sales tax.)

**SHIPPING INFO:** Software Shipping rates are \$2.50 per item using UPS Ground service (max. \$7.50) or \$4.50 per item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). For Federal Express shipping rates and conditions, see first page. APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for hardware rates and other shipping info. \***RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA #. Call Customer Service to request one. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. Exchanges for same product only. **OTHER POLICIES:** We don't charge your card until the product ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MC. When ordering with credit card, please include exp. date and name of bank!

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service Card



# BEST SERVICE • BEST PRICE

## GRAPHICS

3 Demon	\$ 72
Animator/Images	67
Award Maker Plus	34
Award Maker Sports Disk	20
B Paint	27
Board Master	74
Butcher 2.0	24
Calligrapher	69
Chroma Paint	54
Comic Setter	49
Comic Setter Data Disks	25
Deluxe Paint II	84
Deluxe Paint III	99
Deluxe PhotoLab	104
Deluxe Print II	61
Design 3D	49
Dig-Droid	74
Dig-Paint 3.0	63
Dig-View Gold 4.0	131
Elan Performer	43
Express Paint 3.0	89
Fancy 3-D Fonts	55
Font-Works	67
Frame Grabber SW	74
GrabIt	24
Interchange	10
Interchange Object	15
InterFont	82
Interface 3D	49
Optics	124
PageRender 3D	108
Photon Paint	69
Photon Paint Expansion	23
Photon Video EDLP	Call
Pivmate	54
Print Master	54
Art Gallery 1 or 2	20
Fantasy	22
Fonts & Borders	24
Print Master Plus	33
Scalab	130
Scalab 3D-XL	Call
Scalab-Animate 4D	399
Scalab-Animate 4D Jr.	Call
Terrain Disk	22
Turbo Silver	109
Turbo Silver Conversion	15
Vel Vid Gen	122
Videoscape 3D 2.0	122
Wrap Session	59

Amagic	66
Animation: Editor	40
Animation: Effects	35
Animation: Flipper	40
Animation: Multitape	60
Animation: Rotoscope	53
Animation: Soundtrack	89
Animation: Stand	35
Animation: Video Title	44
Animator: Apprentice	225
Animation	199
Broadcast Teller	185
Calgar Consumer	185
Deluxe Productions	129
Deluxe Video 1.2	84
Deluxe Video III	106
Deluxe Works 3D	90
Director Toolkit	28
Director Video Tutorial	31
Easy Title	39
Fantastion	34
Font Libraries for	Call
PIV+ (Each)	79
Online Platinum	199
Invision (Requires	141
Live/Now Version)	141
Lights Camera Action	58
Movie Setter	68
Movie Setter Data Disks	24
PageFlipper F/X	101
Photon Vid. Cel Animator	108
Photon Vid. Transporter	215
Pro Video Gold	199
The Director	45
TV-Show	74
TV Text Professional	112
Video Effects 3D	142
Video Title v1.1	99
Video VIVA!	140
Zootrope	92

3D Demo	146
Draw 2000	149
Home Builder's Cad	139
Home Builder's Choice	55
IntroCAD	63
Professional Draw	129
Structured Clip Art	38
Shelled Pro	139
X-Cad Designer	112
X-Cad Designer Pro	339

## ART & FONTS

Aircraft Pics	36
Alpha Fonts (Each)	15
Amiga Soft	32
AmiZoo	34
Architectural Design	24
Ashas Fonts	64
Bird Pics	25
China Pics	27
Clip Art Disks 1-8 (Each)	15
Desktop Artist	101
Edgips	74
Font For Art's Sake	24
Future Design	37
GEN Animations	37

Heraldic Pics	27
Human Design	24
Kara Anim Fonts 1	32
Kara Anim Fonts 2	32
Kara Headlines 1 or 2	53
Lion's Clagfronts	64
Lion's Fonts	24
Maps Pics	44
Mapline Fonts	24
Media Line Fonts	26
Microbit Design	24
Newsletter Fonts	32
Starships 2050	30
Studio Fonts	35
Subheads	55
Tate Fonts	48
Vermont Seasons	29
Word Symbol Library	34
Zuma Fonts	25

## BUSINESS

Advantage	89
Analyst 2.0	74
Budgeteer	34
Critic's Choice	178
Desktop Budget	48
Easy Ledger	199
Impact	59
Investor's Advantage	79
Jet Set Font Sets	43
MaxPlan 500	49
Money Mentor	39
Nimbus 1.3 (New Version)	99
PHASAR 3.0	61
Project Master	130
Publisher's Choice	139
Securities Analyst	56
Take Stock	34
The Accountant	189
The Works! Platinum	99
WordPerfect Library	93

## WORD PROCESSING & DTP

City Desk 2.0	134
CygnusE	67
Excellence! (Req. 1MB)	159
Flow	69
Gold Spell 2	34
Kind Words 2.0	74
Micro Text	25
Page Setter	39
PageStream	129
PageStream Forms (Each)	27
PageStream Forms	28
Pen Pal	39
Pro Templates	38
Professional Page 1.3	214
ProForms (Each)	26
Promise	39
ProScript	139
ProText	139
ProWrite 2.5	75
Reason	199
Scrabble Platinum	99
Transcript	47
WordPerfect (Updated)	179

## COMMUNICATION

A-Talk II (New Version)	70
Baud Bant	35
BBS-PC	106
Diga	39
DR Term Pro	79
Online Platinum	199
Skyline	99
Tele Tutor	21

## GAMES

3D Pool	27
4th & Inches	30
AB Attack Sub	28
AB Zoo	28
Action Fighter	31
Afterburner	33
Airball	28
Airborne Ranger	36
Allen Legion	36
Alien Syndrome	34
Alternate Reality	29
Amiga Karate	24
Andromeda Mission	28
Annals of Rome	27
APB	31
Aquanaut	29
AquaVenture	29
Archipelagos	63
Arena	15
Forgotten Worlds	29
Formula One	21
Foundation Waste	24
Four By Four	31
Four In One	22
Fright Night	28
Frost Byte	20
Bal Dudes	31
Balance of Power	31
Balance of Power 1990	31
Ballistics	22
Barbarian	22
Barbarian II	29
Battle Chess	34
Battle of Britain	46
Battle of Midway	29
Battle Squadron	29
Battle Tech	34
Battlehawks 1942	36

Battleship	20
Beam	23
Better Dead Than Alien	23
Beyond Zork	35
Bionic Commando	28
Black Cauldron	29
Black Jack Academy	29
Black Magic	27
Black Snappers	29
Hit Disk	34
Hole In One	25
Hole In One Courses	15
Hollywood Poker	25
Hobos	24
Bomb Busters	23
HoneyMoons	29
Hostage	30
Human Killing Machine	28
Hunt For Red October	36
Hybris	26
I Luddicrous	25
Indiana Jones (Doom)	27
Indy Jones: Adventure	36
Indy Jones: Arcade	29
Insanity Fight	28
Interceptor	35
International Soccer	29
Iron Trackers	31
It Came From The Desert	35
J Nicklaus Golf	37
Japan Scenery	24
Jaws	24
Jet	24
Chessmaster 2000	30
Chrono Quest	34
Circus Attractions	29
Colossus Chess	27
Combit Course	27
Conflict Europe	36
Corruption	31
Cosmic Bouncer	31
Cosmic Pirate	27
Cosmic Relief	27
Crap Academy	26
Crash Garrett	27
Crazy Cars	27
Crossword Creator	35
Crystal Quest	36
Cyber Complex	25
Cybercycles	29
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	36
Daily Double Horse Racing	34
Danger Freak	35
Dark Castle	29
DataStorm	27
Deathbringer	29
Deep Space	33
Deja Vu II	33
Denaris	28
Detonator	34
Devonshire	29
Distant Armies	31
Dive Bomber	37
Dominoes	18
Downhill Challenge	24
Dr. Doom's Revenge	31
Dragon Spirit	38
Dragons Lair	31
Dragons of Flame	31
Dream Zone	31
Dungeon Master	29
Dungeon Master Asst.	24
Dungeon Master Editor	24
Dungeon Quest	34
Earl Weaver	15
Earl Weaver 88 Stats	25
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Ebonstar	29
Eliminator	28
Empire	36
European Scenery	20
Evil Garden	16
Exolon	28
Eye of Horror	29
F16 Combat Pilot	28
F40 Pursuit	31
Face Off	18
Fairy Tale	34
Falcon	34
Falcon Scenery	20
Famous Course Disk	17
Fast Break	30
Fernandez Must Die	29
Ferrari Formula 1	36
Final Mission	25
Fire Brigade	33
Fire & Forget	27
Fish	31
Fight Simulator 2	32
Flotilla	23
Formula One	21
Foundation Waste	24
Four By Four	31
Four In One	22
Fright Night	28
Frost Byte	20
Bal Dudes	31
Balance of Power	31
Balance of Power 1990	31
Ballistics	22
Barbarian	22
Barbarian II	29
Battle Chess	34
Battle of Britain	46
Battle of Midway	29
Battle Squadron	29
Battle Tech	34
Battlehawks 1942	36

Guerrilla War	31
Gunship	37
Gunshot	24
Harrier Combat	35
Head Coach	39
Heroes of the Lance	29
High Steel	28
Hit Disk	34
Hole In One	25
Hole In One Courses	15
Hollywood Poker	25
Hobos	24
Bomb Busters	23
HoneyMoons	29
Hostage	30
Human Killing Machine	28
Hunt For Red October	36
Hybris	26
I Luddicrous	25
Indiana Jones (Doom)	27
Indy Jones: Adventure	36
Indy Jones: Arcade	29
Insanity Fight	28
Interceptor	35
International Soccer	29
Iron Trackers	31
It Came From The Desert	35
J Nicklaus Golf	37
Japan Scenery	24
Jaws	24
Jet	24
Chessmaster 2000	30
Chrono Quest	34
Circus Attractions	29
Colossus Chess	27
Combit Course	27
Conflict Europe	36
Corruption	31
Cosmic Bouncer	31
Cosmic Pirate	27
Cosmic Relief	27
Crap Academy	26
Crash Garrett	27
Crazy Cars	27
Crossword Creator	35
Crystal Quest	36
Cyber Complex	25
Cybercycles	29
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	36
Daily Double Horse Racing	34
Danger Freak	35
Dark Castle	29
DataStorm	27
Deathbringer	29
Deep Space	33
Deja Vu II	33
Denaris	28
Detonator	34
Devonshire	29
Distant Armies	31
Dive Bomber	37
Dominoes	18
Downhill Challenge	24
Dr. Doom's Revenge	31
Dragon Spirit	38
Dragons Lair	31
Dragons of Flame	31
Dream Zone	31
Dungeon Master	29
Dungeon Master Asst.	24
Dungeon Master Editor	24
Dungeon Quest	34
Earl Weaver	15
Earl Weaver 88 Stats	25
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Ebonstar	29
Eliminator	28
Empire	36
European Scenery	20
Evil Garden	16
Exolon	28
Eye of Horror	29
F16 Combat Pilot	28
F40 Pursuit	31
Face Off	18
Fairy Tale	34
Falcon	34
Falcon Scenery	20
Famous Course Disk	17
Fast Break	30
Fernandez Must Die	29
Ferrari Formula 1	36
Final Mission	25
Fire Brigade	33
Fire & Forget	27
Fish	31
Fight Simulator 2	32
Flotilla	23
Formula One	21
Foundation Waste	24
Four By Four	31
Four In One	22
Fright Night	28
Frost Byte	20
Bal Dudes	31
Balance of Power	31
Balance of Power 1990	31
Ballistics	22
Barbarian	22
Barbarian II	29
Battle Chess	34
Battle of Britain	46
Battle of Midway	29
Battle Squadron	29
Battle Tech	34
Battlehawks 1942	36

Guerrilla War	31
Gunship	37
Gunshot	24
Harrier Combat	35
Head Coach	39
Heroes of the Lance	29
High Steel	28
Hit Disk	34
Hole In One	25
Hole In One Courses	15
Hollywood Poker	25
Hobos	24
Bomb Busters	23
HoneyMoons	29
Hostage	30
Human Killing Machine	28
Hunt For Red October	36
Hybris	26
I Luddicrous	25
Indiana Jones (Doom)	27
Indy Jones: Adventure	36
Indy Jones: Arcade	29
Insanity Fight	28
Interceptor	35
International Soccer	29
Iron Trackers	31
It Came From The Desert	35
J Nicklaus Golf	37
Japan Scenery	24
Jaws	24
Jet	24
Chessmaster 2000	30
Chrono Quest	34
Circus Attractions	29
Colossus Chess	27
Combit Course	27
Conflict Europe	36
Corruption	31
Cosmic Bouncer	31
Cosmic Pirate	27
Cosmic Relief	27
Crap Academy	26
Crash Garrett	27
Crazy Cars	27
Crossword Creator	35
Crystal Quest	36
Cyber Complex	25
Cybercycles	29
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	36
Daily Double Horse Racing	34
Danger Freak	35
Dark Castle	29
DataStorm	27
Deathbringer	29
Deep Space	33
Deja Vu II	33
Denaris	28
Detonator	34
Devonshire	29
Distant Armies	31
Dive Bomber	37
Dominoes	18
Downhill Challenge	24
Dr. Doom's Revenge	31
Dragon Spirit	38
Dragons Lair	31
Dragons of Flame	31
Dream Zone	31
Dungeon Master	29
Dungeon Master Asst.	24
Dungeon Master Editor	24
Dungeon Quest	34
Earl Weaver	15
Earl Weaver 88 Stats	25
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Ebonstar	29
Eliminator	28
Empire	36
European Scenery	20
Evil Garden	16
Exolon	28
Eye of Horror	29
F16 Combat Pilot	28
F40 Pursuit	31
Face Off	18
Fairy Tale	34
Falcon	34
Falcon Scenery	20
Famous Course Disk	17
Fast Break	30
Fernandez Must Die	29
Ferrari Formula 1	36
Final Mission	25
Fire Brigade	33
Fire & Forget	27
Fish	31
Fight Simulator 2	32
Flotilla	23
Formula One	21
Foundation Waste	24
Four By Four	31
Four In One	22
Fright Night	28
Frost Byte	20
Bal Dudes	31
Balance of Power	31
Balance of Power 1990	31
Ballistics	22
Barbarian	22
Barbarian II	29
Battle Chess	34
Battle of Britain	46
Battle of Midway	29
Battle Squadron	29
Battle Tech	34
Battlehawks 1942	36



PRESENTING

# WORLD OF AMIGA

IN NEW YORK CITY

★ *Starring* ★  
**THE AMAZING AMIGA**

★ *Featuring* ★

**Amiga Hardware • Amiga Software • Amiga Accessories  
Seminars • Stage Presentations • Clinics • Bargains**

**Pier 92, New York Passenger Ship Terminal,  
New York, New York**

**April 27-28, 1990**

Friday and Saturday 10 am-5pm

**Pre-registration \$10 for both days**

Deadline for pre-registration April 12

**Registration at show:**

**\$10 for single day**

**\$15 for both days**

Admission includes exhibits, seminars, clinics  
and stage presentations.

Restricted to persons 12 years of age and older.



**WORLD OF  
AMIGA  
IN NEW YORK CITY**

Produced by  
World of  
Commodore Shows,  
The Hunter Group

For more information call (416) 595-5906 or fax (416) 595-5093.

**SAVE WITH PRE-REGISTRATION**

Please register me for World of Amiga in New York City at the  
Special Pre-registration Rate of \$10 for April 27 and 28, 1990.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Payment by ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Name on card \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

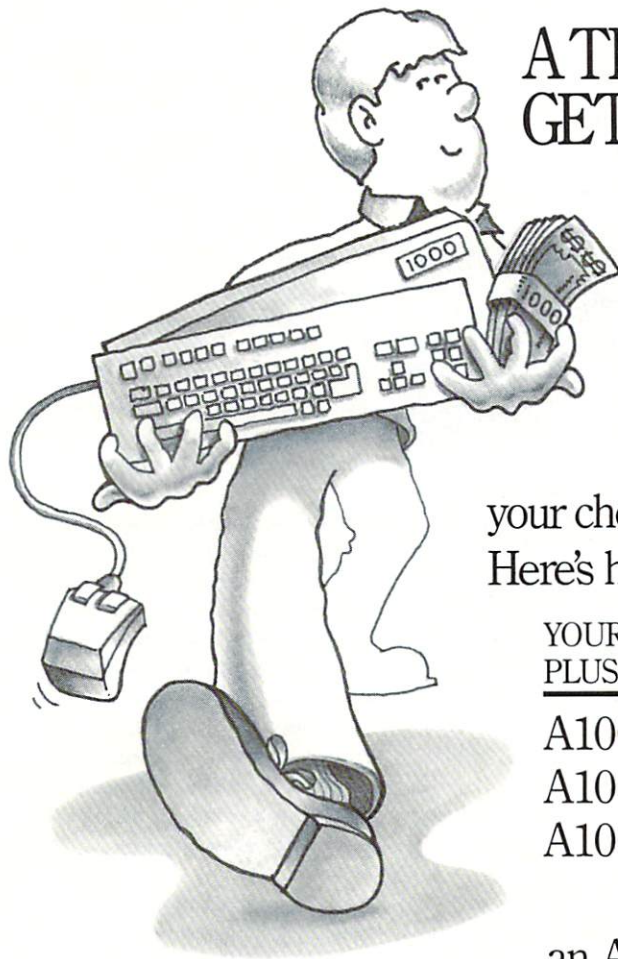
Make Check or Money Order payable to  
The Hunter Group, 3380 Sheridan Drive, Suite 120, Amherst, NY 14202

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.



# THE COMPUTER DEAL OF THE DECADE.

## A THOUSAND PLUS A THOUSAND GETS YOU AN AMIGA 2000.



Between now and March 31, Commodore is offering an incredible trade-up offer to all Amiga 1000 owners. By bringing your A1000 computer in to any participating Authorized Commodore Dealer, you can save hundreds – even thousands – of dollars on the CPU of your choice from our powerful Amiga 2000 series. Here's how it works:

YOUR TRADE-IN PLUS CASH	LETS YOU BUY	RETAIL VALUE*	YOU SAVE
A1000 + \$2999	A2500-30	\$4699	\$1700
A1000 + \$1599	A2000HD	\$2699	\$1100
A1000 + \$ 999	A2000	\$1899	\$ 900

Don't miss this special opportunity to become an Amiga 2000 owner. Commodore will be introducing many new exciting technologies for the Amiga 2000 series in the 1990's, and we want you to be able to take advantage of them all.

Call 800-343-9595 for the Authorized Commodore Dealer nearest you. But call soon. The offer ends March 31st – and this may very well be your last chance to get such a deal on an Amiga 2000.

**AMIGA®. THE COMPUTER FOR THE CREATIVE MIND.™**  
**Commodore®**



## SPACE QUEST III: THE PIRATES OF PESTULON

By Patrick Quaid

SOFTWARE PIRACY TAKES a nasty turn in Space Quest III. Instead of stealing programs, the pirates kidnap the programmers. As Roger Wilco, you must rescue the Two Guys From Andromeda, so they can continue writing a series of computer adventures about you.

With the keyboard or mouse, you control Roger as he rummages around full-screen, cleverly designed scenes. He can be hidden by foreground objects and can move in and out of shadows, creating a convincing three-dimensional effect. When the action gets too complex, you can type in commands. The interface works well because it focuses your attention on the puzzle rather than on the subtleties of the interface itself.

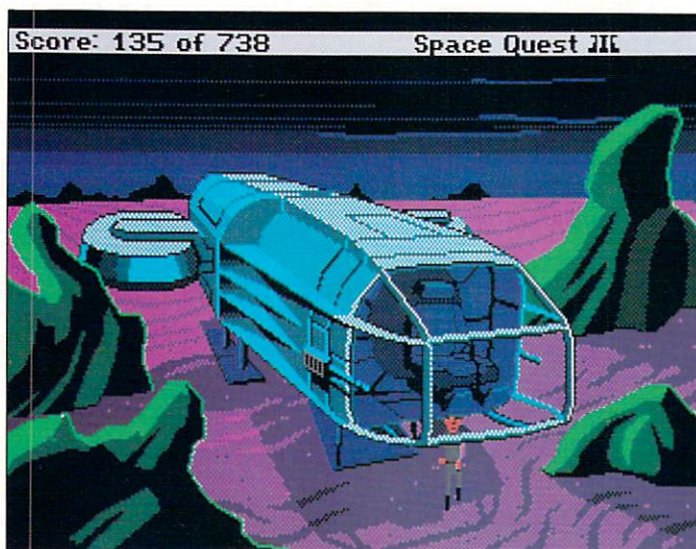
The puzzles, to be honest, are more fun than difficult. In fact, Space Quest III has more of the personality and peculiar logic of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy* than the Hitchhiker's game did. You get to know the strange characters and outrageous situations, and before you realize it you've finished the adventure (if you

can avoid the quick death lurking around every corner). As the game progresses the situations become increasingly interesting, and the biggest surprises come in a hectic and exciting final sequence.

The graphics are obviously designed to be portable among computers, so although they look fine, they are not up to Amiga standards. The character animation, however, shows an uncommon personality and style. The

background music changes with the scenes to enhance them. You'll miss it during silent sequences.

Space Quest III requires only 512K and one disk drive, but because almost every scene has to be read from disk, a hard disk helps load times keep pace with the game's tempo and humor. (\$59.95, Sierra On-Line Inc., PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-4468. No special requirements.)



Park your spaceship and have a look around.

## INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST CRUSADE

By Peter Olafson

LUCASFILM HAS PULLED off a pair of cracking good games: an addictive action game and an ambitious animated adventure built around the movie *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*. Face it. You're going to be up late.

They're two very different sacks of snakes, so let's take them separately. The action game (produced by U.S. Gold for Lucasfilm, \$39.95) is an above-average rendering of the classic platform game: climbing, jumping, ducking, punching. You guide the Stylishly Unshaven One through

four difficult levels—a mine, a castle, a blimp, and the final ticklish run for the Holy Grail—while collecting torches and whips and punching out minions of evil. (See "Crib ►

from p. 66

You'll need to do a bit of rope switching yourself on the way up.

Now, how to get at the cross? It's too high to jump to and the rope's no use. The obvious route up entails much fruitless banging of the head against the ceiling. Aim a little higher. It's easy to miss it the first time. But watch that other climber. There is room above him on the rope.

Now you're in the clear for the run across the train-top. Don't stop running once you've triggered the train. Wait until any enemies have turned their backs before jumping. Next thing you know, you're in the castle. Congratulations. Now you help me.

- You've explored the catacombs beneath the library in Indy's companion graphic adventure (Lucasfilm, \$49.95) and come up almost dry. Just that hook. You can't lift the slab (it's not important anyway), and the torch wouldn't move for the mud. You found everything available for the taking, but perhaps you could do something about the mud. There's plenty of water. You just need something to carry it in. You'll need to be more than diplomatic to get it. Use psychology.

- One of the toughest puzzles in Gold Rush! (Sierra On-Line, \$39.95) is assembling points in New York. Where's that bank account number? Your friend at the bank will get it for you, but there's a better way. Soon, you'll be on a roll.

Another tough nut is finding your brother. The path to the section of the mine he's in doesn't look like a path. Do you recall a ladder that doesn't look like it's going anywhere?

- Winter leaguers in Earl Weaver Baseball (Electronic Arts, \$49.95): The computer manager's recommended lineups can be weird. Earl doesn't appear to consider secondary positions. The way around it: You pick the players, and let the computer manager set the lineup with them.

- Shadowgate (Mindscape, \$49.95) can seem as small as a toolshed at the beginning, even after you find that odd looking rock in the passage wall. ►



# TOMORROW'S PERIPHERALS TODAY...



SCSI LETS SEVEN DEVICES CONNECT TO YOUR COMPUTER COMING:

- SYQUEST 45 MEG REMOVABLE
- HIGH CAPACITY 5 1/4"
- SCSI RAM DISK
- SCSI FRAME GRABBER

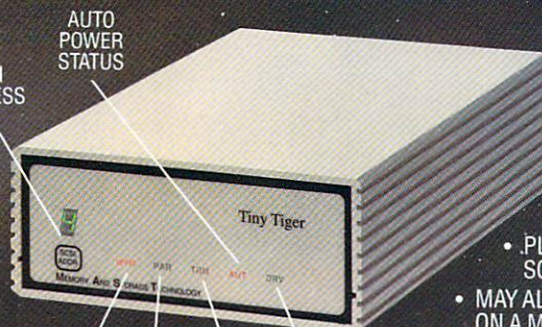
OPTIONAL  
**5 YEAR WARRANTY**

**TINY TIGER**  
0, 45, 90, 136 AND 180 MEG  
EXTERNAL SCSI HARD DRIVES



QUALITY FUJITSU  
MECHANISM

REMEMBER — FUJITSU HAS AN MTBF OF >130,000 ON ITS HIGHER CAPACITY DRIVES WITH REAL ACCESS TIME OF 12 MSEC.



AUTO  
POWER  
STATUS

SCSI  
ADDRESS

WRITE  
PROTECT

PARITY  
STATUS

TERMINATION  
STATUS

DRIVE  
SELECT

- FAST ACCESS
- CACHE MEMORY
- HIGH MTBF
- LOW POWER
- PLUGS INTO ANY SCSI INTERFACE
- MAY ALSO BE USED ON A MACINTOSH\*

## SCSI INTERFACES

### FIREBALL

A2000 SCSI INTERFACE

- AUTOBOOT
- TRUE DMA
- HIGH SPEED



MAST SCSI INTERFACES FOR A500 AND A1000 INCLUDE:

- PARALLEL SCSI ADAPTER — IDEAL FOR A PORTABLE SCSI SYSTEM.
- FIREBALL JUNIOR — A SCREAMER: AUTOBOOTS
- THE INFINITY MACHINE — 68030 ACCELERATOR

## FLOPPY DRIVES

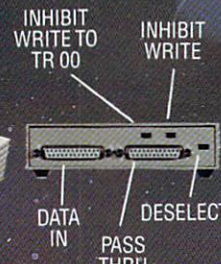
ENHANCED UNIDRIVE  
INCLUDES  
TRACK DISPLAY  
AND  
VIRUS DETERRENT



DIGITAL  
TRACK  
DISPLAY

T K 00  
WRITE  
INDICATOR

WRITE  
INDICATOR



OTHER FINE MAST FLOPPY DRIVES  
INCLUDE:

- UNIDRIVE (NOW WITH PASS THRU)
- TWINDRIVE (ENHANCED VERSION SOON)
- A2000 INTERNAL
- EXTERNAL 5 1/4" (SOON INCLUDES ENHANCED FEATURES)
- AMIGATOSH + — A FULLY MAC\* COMPATIBLE DRIVE THAT PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO A MAC OR AMIGA.

\*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

CALL FOR SPECIAL  
TRADE IN OFFER ON  
COMPETITORS DRIVES

## MEMORIES

### MINIMEGS



2 MEG EXTERNAL FAST RAM

OTHER MEMORY PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- OCTO-PLUS — 8 MEG MEMORY FOR A2000
- MICROMECS — THE SENSIBLE LOW POWER A500 CLONE
- PICOMECS — MEMORY EXPANSION FOR THE INFINITY MACHINE

### NEW PRODUCT

MAXIMEGS

2 MEG RAM

PLUGS INTO A501 CONNECTOR

PROVIDES 2.5 MEG OF

DISPLAY MEMORY!!

GREAT FOR ANIMATION.  
WE OFFER A GREAT TRADE-IN  
ON A501 AND CLONES!!

COMING SOON:

**THE INFINITY  
MACHINE**

68030 16-50MHz  
32 BIT RAM 1-64 MEGABYTES  
68882 MATH COPROCESSOR  
HIGH SPEED SCSI (AUTOBOOTS)  
A500 A1000

**M.A.S.T. TECHNICAL  
EXCELLENCE**

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

1395 GREG ST., SPARKS, NV 89431 TEL (702) 359-0444 FAX (702) 359-0831  
UK TEL. (077082) 234 AUSTRALIA TEL. (02) 2817411 W. GERMANY — CALL

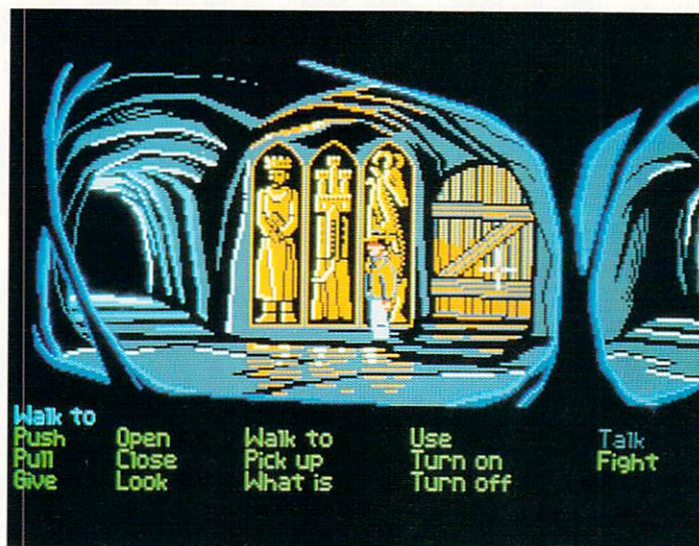


Notes" for a walk-through of Level One.)

Every level has something distinctive, whether it's the air-sickness-inducing bobbing of the blimp, the bank-camera angle of the final level, or the cute animation of the rope climbers on the first. Indy and the backgrounds are very well drawn. The routes through the levels are devious. Play is just hard enough to infuriate and just easy enough to drag you back.

Some of the logistics, however, didn't quite work for me. For instance, a whip should be a near-inexhaustible resource, but here they are treated as expendable ammo. Beyond that, a less useful weapon would be difficult to find. The animation for cracking the whip is slow, meaning you can use them safely only when your opponent's back is turned. It's much easier to waste the whips on rocks and use your fists for people.

The action game could probably have existed without the movie. The real Indy game is the graphic adventure (from Lucasfilm itself, \$49.95). Moving from the intro at Indy's college, to his father's ransacked apartment, Italian catacombs, a German-occupied castle, a zeppelin, and the trap and tricks of the Grail trials, the game has *lots* of puzzles. Be prepared, they get progressively nastier. The good news is that you don't have to do everything the way Indy did in the movie; I found as many as four potential solu-



Tour the catacombs with Indiana Jones.

tions to one puzzle.

The standard Lucasfilm interface takes on a new and better look in Indiana Jones. You still click on verbs listed at the bottom of the screen and objects either appearing in the scene or listed below, and, voila, Indy or his father Henry try to do your bidding. Talking and fighting, however, are now part of strategy. (You'll have to learn to do one or the other in the castle.) In addition, the Look option provides more description, and the game uses overhead views when Indy explores corridors, which eliminates mapping.

All the usual quiet Lucasfilm humor, bright graphics, good sounds (slushy shoes), and attention to detail are here. (Take a look around your office, or at the bulletin board on the way out.) The animation, on the other hand, seems

curiously slower than usual and the pace is less compelling. While you can move freely within each discrete area, you can't travel at will between them, making it feel like you are following the dead hand of the movie.

It's also somewhat less intimate in "feel." I didn't play this as obsessively as I played Zak MacCracken and the Alien Mindbenders or identify with Indy quite as readily as I did with Zak. That may owe to the game's popular origins, the rather removed perspective of the overhead views, or the small size of the Indy character compared to characters in the earlier games. He's really a little fellow, and actually kind of cute. (Lucasfilm, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. Joystick required for the action game.)

(You *did* find the rock, right?) The way to the larger world is in the Mirror Room, and I don't mean the hole in the floor. You'll need something from the Dragon Room to break through.

• If you're wandering all over the mountain at the beginning of Journey (Infocom, \$49.95), stop, restart, restore. It won't take you any place. You need the map from the shop in the village, and even that's not enough. Do I have to spell it out for you?

• The B power pills are the most devastating weapon in Ikari Warriors (Elite, \$39.95). Grab them and avoid picking up anything but ammo—lovely for entertaining large crowds. Stand still while you're tossing them, however, as it's easy to advance into the blast radius while on the move.

Don't abandon your tank until it's out of fuel and smoking. Allow it to blow up in some judicious place (like next door to a bunker).

Don't bypass too many enemy soldiers, because they will reappear at the bottom of screen. He who advances too swiftly up the screen is sent home in a bag. Take it one step at a time.

Load up, move out, and we'll do it again next month. □

#### COMPANIES MENTIONED:

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

Elite Systems Ltd., distributed in the U.S. by Key Punch Software, 1221 Pioneer Building, St. Paul, MN 55101, 612/292-1490.

Infocom, distributed by Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/329-0800.

Lucasfilm, distributed by Electronic Arts, see address above.

Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667, 800/221-9884.

Sierra On-Line Inc., PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-4468.

## ROMANCE OF THE THREE KINGDOMS

By Timothy Trimble

BASED ON HISTORICAL accounts of China as it grew from chaos to three kingdoms to one nation, Romance of the Three Kingdoms is one of the

best strategic simulations I have ever played.

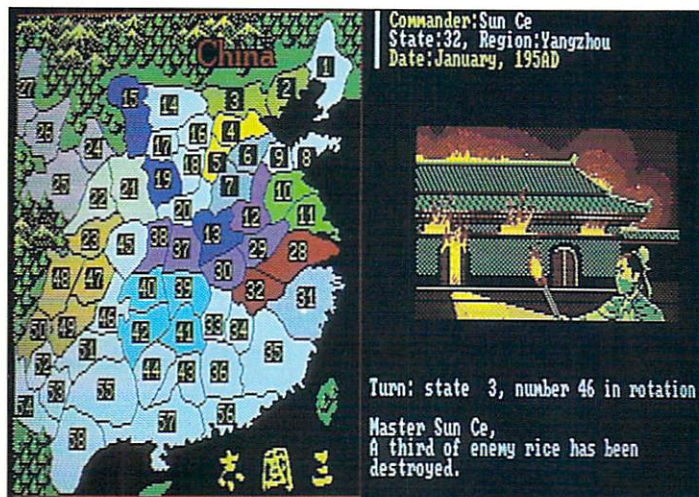
Your main goal is to unite China under one ruler. With historically accurate personali-

ties of 65 generals, you face a major challenge as you fight and negotiate your way to rulership. You can win states within China through battles, ►



diplomatic relations, and convincing other generals to join your forces. Keep the peasants happy by increasing land value through cultivation, building up flood prevention, and offering rice and gold. The last thing you need is to have your general killed by the masses. Plundering will drop loyalties but will increase the amount of gold, rice, and women that you have. You can

tion per turn, either movement or combat. The mobility of the troops is dependent on the amount of training they have received, the amount of weaponry they are carrying, and the weather. Various types of attack are available, including an option that allows you to trick and trap the enemy. The intelligence of your commanding general has a lot to do with the success of this op-



Now you control the fate of China.

give women as gifts to your generals, which is great for increasing their loyalties.

Should all else fail, attack the other states. The battle screen is a very colorful hex layout of the countryside, castles, rivers, and mountains. A nice table is also displayed, showing the statistics of the enemy. Battles allow one ac-

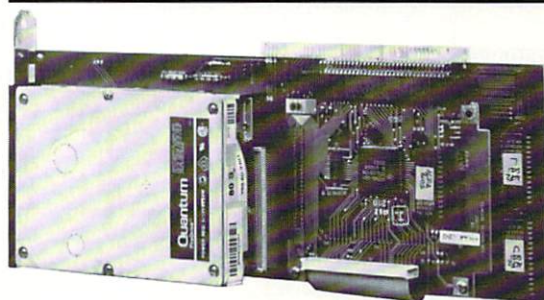
tion. Watch the supply of rice for your hungry troops; it doesn't matter how much stronger you are than the enemy if your rice gets taken.

Overall, the game is a very well-done simulation with a fantastic manual. While I wish it relied on the mouse instead of the keyboard, I highly recommend Romance of the Three Kingdoms. (\$69.95, Koei Corp., Suite 540, 1350 Bayshore Hwy., Burlingame, CA 94010. One megabyte required.) ■

**Nothing is faster!**



## Amiga Loads Faster



### Filerunner Card (ST506 or SC512)

An internal Hard Disk System for use with the Amiga 2000. This system comes already built and installed with a 3.5" hard disk drive. Each card can accommodate a second drive (SCSI up to seven) for future expansion, and the power supply is strong enough to run two drives simultaneously. Formatted (low level/high level) with Interleave 1:1. Just plug it in and switch it on.

### Filerunner Box (flat version)

An external Hard Disk System for use with the Amiga 500 or 1000. This Hard Disk System comes already built and installed in a flat case which fits neatly under the monitor. Each case can accommodate a second drive for future expansion, and the power supply is strong enough to run two drives simultaneously. Just connect it up and switch it on.

All systems include:

- **Framebackup** which allows the boot block to be copied onto a separate floppy disk allowing easy start up after a crash.
- **AddFlp** - our newest feature which installs up to 10 floppy partitions onto the harddisk allowing diskcopy between the disk and the floppy.

Capacity:

- 30MB up to 180MB
- up to 4 GigaBytes on special order

International Amiga magazines have rated ALF "Excellent... the fastest and safest controller system in the world."

For more information see your dealer or contact us.

**Pre'spect Technics Inc.**

P.O. Box 670, Station 'H'

Montreal, Quebec H3G 2M6

Phone: (514) 954-1483 Fax: (514) 876-2869



# BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567  
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433  
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

SOLID PRODUCTS

CALL

# 1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5433)

## ACCESSORIES

64 Emulator	\$52
Amtrae (trackball)	69
Camera Lens 16mm - No Iris	22
Copy Stand with Light Fixtures	64
Covers	call
DigiView Adapter Gender Chang.	16
Flicker Master	14
Ink	call
Joystick - Gravis	35
Joystick - Super 3 Way	25
Maxx Yoke Flight Cntrl	79
Mouse Master	29
Paper	call
Ribbon	call
Safeskin Keyboard Protectors	call
Switch Box A/B Db25f Connectors	29
X-Specs	89
Zoomer Console Controller	46

## BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	\$11
AMIGA C for Beginners+	15
Advanced Amiga BASIC	15
Advanced System Prog Guide+	27
Amiga Machine Lang Prog Guide	17
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming+	17
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out+	20
Amiga C for Advanced Progs+	25
Amiga DOS Inside & Out+	17
Amiga DOS Quick Ref Manual	8
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	17
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out+	24
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out+	27
Amiga Hardware Reference Review	18
Amiga Machine Language+	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol1	20
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol2	20
Amiga System Prog's Guide+	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
AmigaDOS Manual (2nd Edition)	20
AmigaDOS Reference Guide v1.3	17
Dungeon Master Hint Book	11
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	13
Guru's Guide, Meditation #1	14
Inside Amiga Graphics	21
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Kickstart Guide to Amiga	19
Kids and the Amiga	17
MORE Amiga Tips & Tricks+	13
Prog Guide Amiga - C Disk	12
Prog Guide Amiga - Modula 2 Disk	12
Programmer's Guide to the Amiga	22
ROM Kernel Ref:Exec,Lib&Devs	28
ROM Kernel Ref:Includes&AutoDoc	27

## GENERAL BUSINESS

Advantage (The)	129
BGraphics*	126
Data Retrieve	52
Desktop Budget	52
Excellence	150
Family Tree (Your)	35
Nimbus Accounting V1.3	109
P.H.A.S.A.R. V3.0	69
Page Setter	69
Pagesetter II	84
Page Stream DM Fonts #1-13	27
Page Stream V1.9	129
Pen Pal	99
Professional Draw	139

Professional Draw Structures	42
Professional Page 1.3	189
Professional Page Template	42
Prowrite V2.5	75
Scribble - Platinum Edition	72
Service Industry Accounting*	252
Tax Break	59
Tax Plan 1989/1990	28
Word Perfect	149
Works - Platinum Edition	140

## EDUCATION

Adventures of Sinbad	\$32
Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
Chicken Little	20
Decimal Dungeon	32
Designaurus	33
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	29
Discover Alphabet	13
Discover Chemistry	13
Discover Math	13
Discover Numbers	13
Discover US History & Geography	13
Distant Suns (Galileo 3)	46
First Letters & Words (3 - 8)	30
First Shapes (3 - 8)	30
Kid talk (5 - 15)	30
Kinderama	32
Fun Keys	23
Linkword:Italian	20
Linkword:Spanish	20
Little Red Hen	20
Math Talk (5 - 13)	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	34
Mixed Up Mother Goose	20
Mypaint	33
Noah's Ark	20
Planetarium	49
Read & Rhyme	32
Read A Rama	32
Speller Bee (5 - 12)	29
Three Bears	20
Three Little Pigs	20
Ugly Duckling	32
Word Master	32

## ENTERTAINMENT

3D Pool	\$23
688 Attack Sub*	34
AD&D - Dragons of Flame	27
AD&D - Heroes of the Lance	29
AD&D - Pool of Radiance*	35
Adventures Through Time	33
After Burner	33
Altered Beast*	34
Archipelagos	27
Artura*	27
Aunt Artic Adventure	29
Bad Dudes	30
Balance of Power 1990	33
Batman The Movie*	34
Battle Chess	24
Battle Squadron	34
Battlehawks 1942	36
Blockout	26
Blood Money	29
Blue Angels	30
Breach 2	33
Bride of the Robot	26

## DRAGONScape

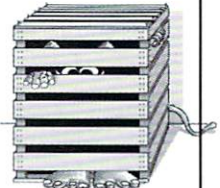
A new arcade game from Free Spirit Software. Multiple levels of scrolling super-bitmaps, a full soundtrack plus sound effects, a unique game concept and unusual opponents combine to make this a hot new title.

Briwall Price \$27

California Games	29
Centerfold Squares	24
Chessmaster 2100	34
Clown-O-Mania	23
Clue: Master Detective*	26
Cribbage & Gin King	41
Data Storm	26
Death Bringer	27
Double Dragon II*	26
Dr. Plummert's House of Flux	23
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	34
Dragon's Lair	39
Dragon's Lair II: Singe's Castle*	46
Dungeon Master	26
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver Commissioner's Disk	17
Earl Weaver Stats '88 Disk	17
Eye Of Horus	27
F16 Combat Pilot	34
F18 Interceptor	36
F40 Pursuit Simulator	30
Falcon	36
Falcon Scenery: Oper Countr. Strike	17
Federation*	27
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top of Fun	33
Fire Power	19
Flight Simulator 2	33
Flight Simulator Scenery #7	19
Flight Sim Hawaiian Odyssey	19
Gold of the Americas	27
Grid Iron Football	45
Hardball II*	30
Heat Wave: Offshore Racing*	30
Hockey League Simulator	23
Hole In One - Miniature Golf	26
Honda RVF	26
Hostage	32
ICOM Tri-pack	33
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretzky	35
Indiana Jones: Last Crusade (Grphic)	34
Iron Lord*	27
It Came From the Desert	33
Jack Nicklaus Golf	35
Jack Nicklaus' Course Int'l*	15
Jet	33
Jetsons (The)	26
Jigsaw!	26
Joan of Arc	30
Keef the Thief	34
Kingdom of England	32
Kings Quest I, II, III each	36
Kristal	34
Leisure Suit Larry 2	33
Licence to Kill	23
Lords of the Rising Sun	35
Lost Duthman Mine	30
Magic Johnson's Basketball	33
Manhunter	33
Manhunter - San Francisco*	33
Maniac Mansion	31
Mean 18 Famous courses Vol2	17
Mean 18 Golf	27
Might & Magic 2*	41
Monopoly*	26
NY Warriors*	33
Never Mind	23
Neuromancer	31
Nuclear War	35
OmniPlay Horse Racing	33
Operation Wolf	20
Persian Gulf Inferno	24
Pipe Dream	27
Planet of Lust	24
Police Quest 2	39
Populus	34
Pro Football Simulation	23
Pro Tennis Tour	27
Qix	23
R. Davis Soccer*	33
Reach for the Stars	29
Rings of Medusa*	23
Robocop	30
Rocket Ranger	33
Roger Rabbit	33
Sex Vixens from Space	25
Shadow of the Beast	33

## WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?

- ✓ No Surcharge on Charge Orders
- ✓ 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
- ✓ Our Fifth Year in Business
- ✓ Fast, Friendly, Reliable Service
- ✓ In-house Technical Support
- ✓ A Fair Return/Exchange Policy
- ✓ A "No-surprises" Shipping Policy



## SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Shark Attack*	26
Side Show	33
Sim City	30
Space Ace (Drag Lair Sequel)	39
Space Quest 2	33
Space Quest 3	39
Star Command	33
Starflight*	34
Stellar Crusade	38
Strip Poker II	27
Strys	23
Stunt Track Racer	27
Super Hang On	30
Superman	26
Sword of Sodan	34
TV Sports Basketball*	33
TV Sports Football	33
Table Tennis	23
Targhan	26
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles*	16
Test Drive 2:Calif Challenge	13
Test Drive 2:European Challenge*	13
Test Drive 2:Muscle Cars	13
Test Drive 2:Super Cars	13
Test Drive 2:The Duel	30
Tetris	25
The Cycles: Grand Prix Racing	30
Their Finest Hour:Battle Britain*	41
Tom & Jerry	33
UFO	33
Ultima IV	39
Vortex	20
War In Middle Earth	33
Weird Dreams	27
Where In USA is Carmen SanDiego	33
Where In World is Carmen SanDiego	30
Windwalker	26
Xenophobe	27
Zack McCracken	30

Photon Video EDLP	315
Pixmate	45
Pro Video Gold	199
Sculpt 3DXL	116
Sculpt/Animate 4D	389
Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr	97
Turbo Silver	139
Ultra Design	255
Video Scope 3D 2.0	125

## SOUND & MUSIC

Bars & Pipes	192
Deluxe Music Construction	65
Dr T Copyist Apprentice (1)	65
Dr T Keyboard C. S. Level II	225
Dr T Midi Recording Studio	49
Future Sound Sampler A500/2000	103
M	139
Music-x	195
Perfect Sound A500	65
Sonix	52
Synthia PRO	252
Take Note	59

## UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

A Talk III	\$65
AC BASIC v1.3	135
Amaz - Macintosh Emulator	129
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Arexx V1.0	35
Assempro	64
Aztec C Developer Compiler	195
Aztec C Professional Compiler	129
B.A.D. Disk Optimizer	32
Baud Bandit	33
Benchmark Modula 2	129
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
Can Do	89
CrossDOS	20
Cynes Ed Prof Text Editor	69
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Disk-2-Disk v2.1	35
Diskmaster	39
Dunlap Utilities	52
Express Copy	34
FACC II	25
GFA BASIC	99
Grabbit	20
Imagelink	299
Lattice C++	219
Lattice V5.04 Dev Package	205
Online - Platinum Edition	60
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	33
Quarterback V2.3	49
Raw Copy V1.3E	39
T.A.C.L. (adventure const. lang.)	65
UltraCard	33
UltraCard Plus	65
Virus Infection Protection	33

We maintain an enormous inventory of Amiga software.  
If you don't see what you want, CALL!

Titles marked with \* were not yet available when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availability.  
Titles in **BOLD** are new items

Australian Customers can order locally from Briwall Australia at:  
(062) 88 0131, or FAX (062) 88 0337

## DYNAMIC DUO!

**Digipaint 3**  
The Ultimate  
Paint Program!  
**\$69**



**Digiview 4.0**  
Simply the  
Best!  
**\$139**

These packages from  
NewTek are two of  
our hottest titles for  
the Amiga.



Order yours today  
and find out why  
everyone calls them  
the "Dynamic Duo."



SOLID SUPPORT

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5433)

BriWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

VISA

PLEASE COME VISIT US!  
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST  
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST

## SCSI CONTROLLERS

Drive Specs.	Drive Price	C-LTD A2000 \$140	Fastcard A2000 \$151	Hardframe A2000 \$251	Impact 8/0 A2000 \$350	Kronos A2000 \$230	Wordsync A2000 \$169	FastTrak A500 \$346	Kronos* A500 \$384	Synergy A500 \$313	Trumpcard A500 \$223	FastTrak A1000 \$346	Kronos* A1000 \$421
20MB-40ms Seagate-3.5	\$293	\$429	\$438	\$536	\$632	\$516	\$458	\$641	\$669	\$600	\$510	\$641	\$705
40MB-19ms Quantum-3.5	\$439	\$575	\$584	\$682	\$778	\$662	\$604	\$787	\$815	\$746	\$656	\$787	\$851
44MB-25ms Syquest-5.25 cartridge \$98	\$673	\$907	\$916	\$1,014	\$1,238	\$994	\$936	\$1,109	\$1,137	\$1,068	\$988	\$1,109	\$1,173
48MB-40ms Seagate-3.5	\$360	\$496	\$505	\$603	\$699	\$583	\$525	\$708	\$736	\$667	\$577	\$708	\$772
48MB-28ms Seagate-3.5	\$382	\$518	\$527	\$625	\$721	\$605	\$547	\$730	\$758	\$689	\$599	\$730	\$794
64MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$498	\$634	\$643	\$741	\$837	\$721	\$663	\$846	\$874	\$805	\$715	\$846	\$910
84MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$532	\$668	\$677	\$775	\$871	\$755	\$697	\$880	\$908	\$839	\$749	\$880	\$944
100MB-19ms Quantum-3.5	\$775	\$911	\$920	\$1,018	\$1,114	\$998	\$940	\$1,123	\$1,151	\$1,082	\$992	\$1,123	\$1,187
135MB-15ms Imprimis-3.5	\$1,202	\$1,338	\$1,347	\$1,445	\$1,541	\$1,425	\$1,367	\$1,550	\$1,578	\$1,509	\$1,419	\$1,550	\$1,614
207MB-15ms Maxtor-3.5	\$1,708	\$1,844	\$1,853	\$1,951	\$2,047	\$1,931	\$1,873	\$2,046	\$2,074	\$2,005	\$1,925	\$2,046	\$2,110

## DRIVE PACKAGES

We have the technical sales staff and trained technicians to help you with a hard drive package purchase.

These package prices are complete, and include all additional hardware required. A500/A1000 packages include case and cables. (On packages with a "w/" you can deduct \$110 if you don't want the case and cable.) A2000 mounting brackets may be additional. Drive assembly is \$15, or assemble it yourself!

## MEMORY PACKAGES

BOARDS	0K	512K	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
8-up! 1MBx1	\$185	n/a	n/a	\$382	\$582	\$982
Supra 1MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$361	\$561	\$961
Minimegs 256Kx4 ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$377	\$539	n/a	n/a
EXP-8000 1MBx1	\$374	n/a	n/a	\$574	\$774	\$1,174
Spirit Inboard 256Kx1 150ms	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
CLUI #502 256Kx4 120ms	\$113	\$176	\$242	\$374	n/a	n/a
Nice Fastman 1MBx8 SIMM	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$462	\$720	n/a
Starboard 2 256Kx1 150ms	\$269	\$334	\$410	\$608	n/a	n/a
Minimegs 256Kx4 ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$377	\$539	n/a	n/a
Spirit Inboard 256Kx1 150ms	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
Nice Fastman 1MBx8 SIMM	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$462	\$720	n/a

Many other package deals available! Please call for Prices.

## META4 and TRUMPCARD

Amiga 500 owners now have the choice of starting their expansion with either memory or a hard drive!

Buy the Meta4 500 with up to 4MB RAM, and later add the Trumpcard SCSI controller.

**Meta4 500 w/2MB \$515** (includes case)  
**Trumpcard Option \$165**

Or buy the Trumpcard 500 and later add up to 4MB of memory with the Meta4 board.

**Trumpcard 500 \$223** (includes case)  
**Meta4 Option 0K \$165**  
**Meta4 Option 2MB \$435**

## CITIZEN GSX-140

New 24-pin narrow-carriage, dot matrix printer. The GSX-140 emulates the Epson LQ series and the IBM Proprinter X24 with a maximum resolution of 360x360 dpi. Printing speeds range from 192cps in draft mode to 64cps in letter quality mode with a total of six resident fonts. All printer settings are made through a set of six front-panel buttons, with a 16 character LCD display providing prompts. The GSX-140 features top, rear and bottom paper feed, an 8K data buffer, and a 2-year parts and labor warranty.

Suggested Retail Price \$499

**\$379**Optional Color Kit for 7-color printing \$50  
Color Ribbons \$20

## ACCELERATOR BOARDS

A3001 w/030-882/25 4MB/0	\$2549
A3001 w/030-882/25 4MB/40Q	\$2999
A3001 w/030-882/25 4MB/80Q	\$3299
Hurricane 2800 w/030-882/25 1MB	\$1795
Hurricane A500 w/020-881/16 1MB	\$899
Infinity Machine*	call
Midget Racer with 68020	\$349
Midget Racer Pkg w/68020-881 16	\$449

## CHIPS

4MB SIMM for GVP Acc Bd	\$849
DRAM - 1MB x 8 bits SIMM	\$135
DRAM - 1MB x 1 bit 100ns	\$16
DRAM - 256KB x 1 bit 150ns	\$6
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 100ns ZIP	\$22
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bits- 120ns	\$18
Math Chip 68881 - 16Mhz	\$99
Math Chip 68882 - 25Mhz	\$349
Micro Proc Chip 68030 - 25Mhz	\$349

## DRIVES (FLOPPY)

Amiga-a-tosh Plus	\$245
Flexidata FD-10	\$135
Flexidata FD-20	\$259
Unidrive Enhanced	\$153
Master 5A 5.25-inch external	\$209

## DRIVES (Hard)

64MB Seagate 5.25" ST277N	\$447
80MB Quantum 3.5"	\$750
84MB Seagate 5.25" ST296N	\$506
90MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$997
100MB Connor 3.5" CP3100	\$862
136MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$1256
158MB Micropolis 5.25" 1674-7	\$1144
182MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$1488

## DRIVES (Hardw/Controller)

GVP A500 Hard Drives	call
GVP A2000 Hardcard Plus	call
Supra A500 22MB	\$495
Supra A500 40MB-Quantum	\$739

## EXPANSION CHASSIS

A1000 ToolBox w/ power	\$239
A500 Subsystem	\$249
A500 Subsystem with Drive	\$329
A500 Toolbox w/ power	\$239

## GENLOCKS

Amigen	\$99
Magni 4004 w/ 4010 Cntrl.	\$1629
Magni 4010 & 4010S	\$1629
Minigen	\$209

## Neriki 1187

Neriki DeskTop	\$1959
SuperGen	\$1133
SuperGen 2000s	\$669
Vidtech ScanLock VLS-1	\$1459
	\$895

## MEMORY A500

Amtek Clone (501 type)	\$105
Meta4 w/case 2MB	\$515
Micromegs - MAST (501 type)	\$133
RAM500 - Supra (501 type)	\$105
Supra 2MB for SDrive500	\$319

## MIDI/SOUND

A.M.A.S.	\$135
ECE - External A1000	\$49
ECE - External A500/2000	\$49
Golden Hawk A2000 Midi Internal	\$75

## MODEMS

Aprotek H24 Mini A1000	\$79
Aprotek Mini A500/2000	\$79
HST Courier 9600	\$659
Supra 2400 w/o cable	\$125
Supra 2400zi A2000 internal	\$145
Supra Modem Plus MNP lev 5	\$158

## MONITORS

Mitsubishi DiamonScan 14	\$529
Monitorm Viking I	\$1545
NEC 3D	\$649

## MOUSES

Boing Optical	\$99
M4 Contriver	\$49
My-T	\$42

## PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080a Color Ink Jet	\$519
HP Deskjet Plus	\$795
HP Paint Jet	\$1150
Laser Express	\$2199
Okimate 20 with Plug & Print	\$230
Sharp JX730 (color ink jet)	\$1859
Star NX 1000 Model II	\$189
Star NX-1000R Rainbow	\$259
Printerface	\$89

## SCSI ERASABLE OPTICAL

Tahiti 1GB	call
Ricoh 570MB (drive only)	\$3999
570MB cartridge	\$299
Sony 640MB (w/1 cartridge)	\$4599
650MB cartridge	\$329

## SCANNERS

Prof. Scanlab (Softw+Hardw)	\$795
Canon DPI	\$949
Han-D-Scan	\$310
Sharp JX-300 + Prof Scanlab	\$4349

## VIDEO

Camera Lens 16mm w/variable iris	\$49
Camera Panasonic 1500X	\$309
Camera Panasonic WV1410	\$189
Color Splitter	\$109
Flicker Fixer A2000	\$479
Flicker Fixer A500/1/2 Flickoff	\$389
Frame Buffer+Capture A2000 (0K)	\$619
Frame Buf+Capture A2000 (1MB)	\$749
Frame Grabber - 256 Gray Scales	\$636
Frame Grabber - Progressive	\$539
Frame Grabber V2.0 Software only	\$65

## MISC HARDWARE

Amix - 128 ROM Chips ONLY	\$139
Case 2-5.25" HH harddrives+power	\$94
Power supply - A500 Exp. Tech	\$85
Power supply for A500 Trumpcard	\$95
Tape Streamer Fast Tape 60MB Int	\$519
Tape Streamer Fast Tape 60MB Ext	\$599
Tape Streamer WT-150	\$853

**SHIPPING POLICY:** ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total software order.

**UPS:** Ground \$4.50 (cont. USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 PER ITEM (must be received by 12 Noon). **Priority Mail:** USA \$4.50 (Includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$7.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

**HARDWARE:** Shipping charges for all hardware are \$4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

**ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:** For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, availability, and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM - 4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and name of bank.

**ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS:** We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional -- for established BriWall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship!

**RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY):** We have a liberal return policy to better serve your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE items, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT** Call (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST.

We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.



from p. 18

board's synchronous design makes it more sensitive to system timing than the others, and the non-auto-configuring memory makes it a bit non-standard. Though there are jumper settings that help adapt the board to your particular system, I found one A2000 in which I could not make it work at all. The Hurricane 2800 should appeal primarily to those most concerned with getting the maximum performance for the minimum price.

GVP's is the original 68030 accelerator board for the Amiga, and a proven performer. Since its initial release, GVP has fixed a number of minor design flaws, so that the board is now functioning quite solidly. Also, while early versions of the Impact drive interface were reported to be fairly slow, the interface now ranks among the fastest available for the Amiga, with drive reads of up to 650 kilobytes per second. Finally, in its 33 MHz incarnation, the GVP board is clearly the fastest of all accelerators tested so far. Its biggest drawback is the design of its memory board, to which

you can add 32-bit memory only in fairly expensive four-meg increments. Although the company insists that nybble-mode RAMs increase performance, my tests show the Impact board to be no faster than the Hurricane 2800 when run at the same clock speed, even with burst-mode memory access enabled. I would also prefer a SCSI interface. While the AT-bus interface is a cheap way to add a hard drive, it does not support devices such as removeable-media drives, tape backup units, and CD ROMs. Despite these reservations, GVP's board is an excellent choice. It can be configured to suit a variety of speed requirements and budgets, and even without its expensive memory, it provides performance rivaling 68020 accelerators with 32-bit memory.

#### A2630

##### Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/436-4200  
\$2195

*No special requirements.*

#### Hurricane 2800

##### Imtronics

12301 S.W. 132 Court  
Miami, FL 33186  
305/255-9302  
\$1195 (28 MHz with two megs RAM)  
*No special requirements.*

#### Impact A3000/A4000

##### Great Valley Products

PO Box 391  
Malvern, PA 19355  
215/889-9411  
\$2999 (25 MHz with four megs RAM)  
\$3999 (33 MHz with four megs RAM)  
*No special requirements.*

## MIDI SAMPLE WRENCH

*Tighten up your sound samples.*

**By Steve Quinzi**

THE LIBRARY OF Amiga music software has been growing nicely for the past few years, except for one disappointing void—the area of sample editing. Sure, there are several good sample-capture and -edit programs for manipulating IFF sound files in the Amiga's internal audio domain, but outside of Sound Lab from Blank Software (which works only with the Ensoniq Mirage), there has been no Amiga software to support the multitude of professional-level sound samplers on the market.

All of this is changing now with the release of the MIDI Sample Wrench by dissidents software. With this program you can transfer waveforms to the Amiga from any sampler that supports the MMA Sample Dump Standard, a format set forth by the MIDI Manufacturers Association for the transfer of sound samples through MIDI. Once loaded into the Wrench, samples can be modified extensively through a number of very sophisticated editing features with high-fidelity 16-bit format, and stored in dissidents' own MSW1 format.

The package includes a program disk



System shown  
includes a  
**FastTape** backup  
streamer  
plus a  
**FastTrak** hard drive.

**FastTape** available  
in capacities of  
60 and 150 Meg.  
Standard **FastTrak**  
capacities include  
20/40/80/150 Meg.

### **FastTrak™ Hard Drive Systems for the Amiga® 500/1000/2000**

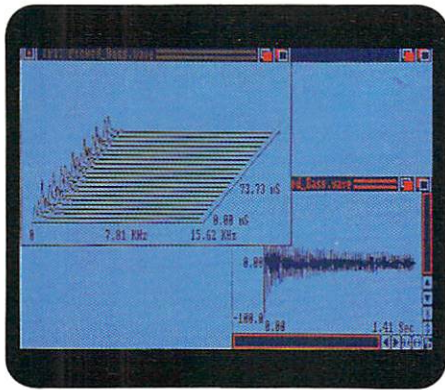
Call Xetec or your dealer for pricing and delivery.

**XETEC** 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18





Catch a wave in a window.

and a disk of sampled sounds. There are some very useful utilities thrown in, such as the 8SVX-to-MSW1 and MSW1-to-8SVX utilities, which convert 8SVX (IFF) samples to MSW1 format and vice versa; the Talk 12 and Talk 16 functions, which exchange sounds directly between the Amiga disk and a sampler without opening Wrench; Play MSW1, a tool that takes sounds directly from disk and plays them from the Amiga's keyboard; and Play Remote, which triggers a remote sampler from the Amiga's keyboard. Another utility allows for communication with the Akai S700, S900, and S950 samplers, which interpret the Sample Dump Standard a bit differently.

The program's copy-protection scheme asks you to type in a randomly selected word from the manual. If you type the

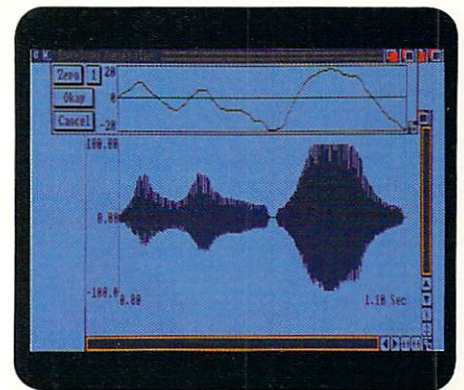
wrong word or misspell it, you are quickly returned to the Workbench screen (a non-copy-protected disk is available for an additional \$30). The program requires 512K of RAM to run, but one meg is recommended. I tried running Wrench without expansion RAM and found it so limiting that it was practically useless.

MIDI Sample Wrench opens onto an empty screen with a menu bar. From the Project menu you can open edit windows one through three; the Setup menu offers options to vary screen color, define backups (internal, external disk, or none), and to choose between a 200- or 400-line display; the MIDI menu lets you specify the sampler you are using and to initiate sample dumps between the Amiga and the sampler.

#### IN THE WINDOWS

Each of the three edit windows sports a different color and a different set of controls. All can be open at the same time. Each is topped off by a color-matched menu bar containing options pertinent only to that window. The Wrench is not a sample-capture program, but you can get a waveform into an edit window either by loading it from disk or by dumping it from a sampler.

Once a waveform is in a window you can scrutinize it pretty thoroughly by magnifying, zooming in and out, scrolling left, right, up, and down, or by resiz-



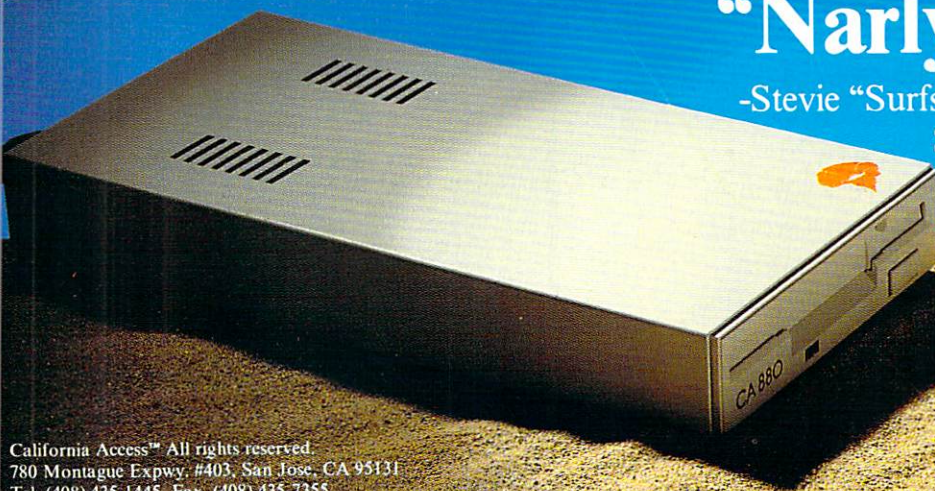
Not your usual Envelope Generator.

ing the window to get a bigger picture. The CTRL-M and CTRL-L key combinations put you into Play mode, allowing you to hear the waveform either through a MIDI keyboard or the Amiga keyboard, using the Amiga's internal sound chip. Although the fidelity of the eight-bit Amiga audio will be noticeably lower than when playing from your 12- or 16-bit sampler, you will probably end up using the Amiga sounds to check your edits—waiting till the end to send the sound back to the sampler—as a transfer can take minutes. (The slow transmission rate is inherent in MIDI.)

Dumps (transfers) are initiated by selecting either Send or Receive from the MIDI menu. Data transfer is made possible by the Wrench's library file, which contains the information necessary for ►

## “Narly Drive, Dude.”

-Stevie “Surfs-up” Sherman - Malibu, California-  
Satisfied CA-880 owner



California Access™ All rights reserved.  
780 Montague Expwy. #403, San Jose, CA 95131  
Tel. (408) 435-1445, Fax. (408) 435-7355  
Stevie “Surfs-up” Sherman is a fictitious character,  
however, Malibu, California does exist.

Here at California Access™ we believe “Surfs-up” said it best. But don’t take his word. Purchase your own CA-880 disk drive and let us know what you think of this narly drive.

#### Narly Features:

- Passthrough
- Power Disable Switch
- Low Power Consumption
- 880K Capacity





the program to communicate with samplers. There are two libraries to choose from: one for 12- and another for 16-bit samplers. I tested MIDI Sample Wrench with a Yamaha TX16W and an Akai S1000, and found that dumps to and from the Yamaha came off without a hitch using the 12-bit library. The S1000, however, required that dumps go through the Talk 16 utility, thanks to Akai's improvisation on the Sample Dump Standard. Though the sound was transferred flawlessly, having to use the utility rather than the Wrench library proved a bit cumbersome.

### PROCESSED SIGNALS

The program offers an array of very powerful DSP (digital signal processing) features in its Functions menu: The Gain and Scale to Full options let you vary the gain (level) of a sampled sound. Gain increases or decreases the level in .1 dB increments up to 30 dB, while Scale to Full automatically increases gain to the highest level available without clipping. The Reverse function plays sound backward, while Invert performs phase re-



MIDI Sample Wrench is very flexible and does everything that an Amiga sample editor should do. The tech support person called me right back and was very informative.

—Doug Travins  
Schenectady, NY

versal, flipping the wave upside down. Combine Samples mixes waves from any of the three edit windows: You can define an offset so that one of the waves starts before or after another, and you can set their relative levels. A wave can be combined with itself in this way for a flanging effect. DC Offset attempts to compensate for direct current (a square wave), which may have been imparted during the sampling process, by adding an equal but opposite amount of DC to cancel out whatever is there.

The Digital EQ section is great. It has a parametric EQ with a range adjustable

from .1 to 3 octaves and a center frequency adjustable from 5 Hz to 95% of the Nyquist frequency (half the sampling rate). It also has bass and treble shelving with a definable break point. Both EQs can be applied for either a boost or cut of 20 decibels (dB). In addition, there are high- and low-pass filters with a definable cut-off frequency. You can select from three filter orders (slopes): first (a six-dB-per-octave roll-off), second (12 dB per octave), or fifth (40 dB). While a 40-dB roll-off may seem severe, it is handy for preventing aliasing when transposing or resampling. I am surprised that this otherwise-complete section does not include a 24-dB-per-octave or 4-pole filter, as 24 dB is such a common slope.

### ENVELOPE, PLEASE

The Envelope Generator turned out to be different than I had expected. Not a traditional envelope generator that applies an overall envelope to an existing gain shape, the MIDI Sample Wrench version is like a graphic gain shaper in which you can draw (via mouse) a specific gain characteristic for a wave or ►

# AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The AmigaWorld Tool Chest has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next Tool Chest Star!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest  
Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458



Now available . . . 40 famous and challenging golf courses for your MEAN 18: Ultimate Golf™:

**U.S. Open Courses I:** Shinnecock Hills, Merion, Winged Foot, Bellerive & The Country Club (Brookline).

**U.S. Open Courses II:** Oak Hill, Medinah #3, Olympic Club, Baltusrol and Champions.

**PGA Championship Courses:** Oakmont, Firestone, Pinehurst #2, Oakland Hills & Southern Hills.

**British Open Courses:** Muirfield, Sandwich, Carnoustie, Royal Birkdale & Royal Lytham & St. Annes.

**PGA Tour Courses I:** Doral, Torrey Pines, TPC Sawgrass, Cypress Point & Indian Wells.

**Famous European Courses:** Sotogrande (Spain), Chantilly (France), Hoylake (England), Falsterbo (Sweden), and Club Zur Vahr (Germany).

**Classic American Courses:** Seminole, Pine Valley, Cherry Hills, Spyglass Hill and The National.

**Great Resort Courses:** Muirfield Village, Eagle Ridge, Mission Hills, Dorado Beach and Banff Springs.

Each of the 8 3½" diskettes contains five exciting courses. Write for further information or send just \$20 each disk, US currency. (Shipping, handling, overseas mail included!) Send your check or money order to

**MOONLIGHT DEVELOPMENT,**  
329 Shoreline Place, Decatur, IL  
62521. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.



Mean 18: Ultimate Golf is a trademark of Accolade.  
AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



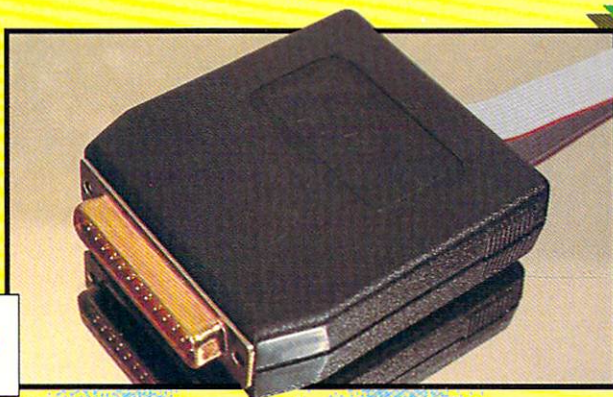
# SYNCHRO EXPRESS...

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

## THE TOTAL DISK BACKUP SOLUTION!!

SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS  
AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST  
AND AMIGA - PLEASE  
STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

NOW YOU CAN  
BACK-UP ANY DISK IN  
UNDER 50 SECONDS!!



BACKUP ANY DISK  
IN UNDER  
50  
SECONDS!!

CARTRIDGE  
CONNECTS TO  
PARALLEL  
(PRINTER)  
PORT.

COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM  
**\$69.99\***

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

## CUSTOM LSI CHIP



## LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board custom LSI Chip, Synchro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Synchro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external disk drive is required\*.

- 100% SUCCESS? - in our recent tests we were unable to find a single program that Synchro Express could not backup - this includes ALL the latest Blockbusters and utilities!! Start protecting your software investment now.
- Remember this process is both simple and fast. No parameters or patches are required.
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

## WHY WILL SYNCHRO EXPRESS SUCCEED WHERE OTHERS FAIL?

- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programmer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Synchro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

## POWER BY DESIGN

- Synchro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with its custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Synchro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.



## HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS

**FAST....**

**CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs.



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY  
ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)

VISA

**COAST TO COAST  
TECHNOLOGIES**

1855 W. STATE ROAD, 434 SUITE 208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750  
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407-767-0779



\* ADD \$4.00  
SHIPPING/HANDLING  
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)




part of a wave. The Envelope Generator window opens over the edit window, lining up precisely with the left edge. The envelope affects only that part of the wave in view. The Envelope Generator window has a center line representing zero dB and offers three ranges of severity:  $\pm 10$ ,  $\pm 20$ , and  $\pm 40$  dB of gain. Once you draw the envelope in the window freehand, the program goes to work calculating and then displays the new shape in the wave edit window.

The Fs Transposition option can resample to different sampling rates, change the sample-playback rate, and transpose waves to different pitches. I think pitch transposition could have been better implemented; as it is, you must calculate the frequency at which to resample, then bring the wave back to its original playback rate. Maybe I'm lazy, but I would like to see the program perform the calculations.

A Compression facility is available for leveling the dynamic range of a sound. The Wrench's compressor is much like a hardware unit. The Threshold, or level at which compression starts, is adjustable

from 0 dB (which in this case is calibrated to represent maximum level) to  $-60$  dB. The Ratio—degree of compression—is adjustable from 10:1 to .2:1.



**YOUR TURN!**

MIDI Sample Wrench is excellent, and once you learn it, it is easy to use. It takes advantage of the Amiga's style, which some ported programs do not. The more you work with the program, the more you find you can do with it.

*Gilbert Eckert  
Seattle, WA*

Note that the fractional ratio will result in expansion and must be used with caution as this function has no safeguard against clipping. You can adjust Attack, or length of time before compression starts, from .01 to 20 milliseconds, and Release, the length of time compression lasts, from .01 to two seconds.

When you select the Transfer function,

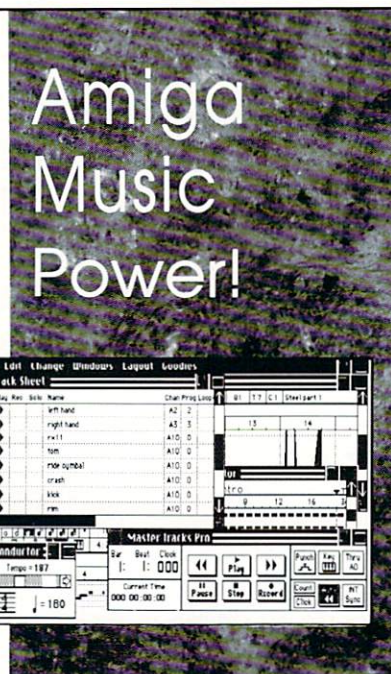
a window opens with a graph, the x axis representing input (the wave shape before transfer) and the y axis representing output (after transfer). A straight line plotted at a 45-degree angle through the intersection of the axes (unity) results in no change to the sound, as input in this case is on a one-to-one correspondence with output. Changing the line with one of the preset shapes or by drawing with the mouse, however, alters output. What effect does this have? You can never tell. Think of it as a quick and easy way to add weirdness to a wave.

FFT, or Fast Fourier Transform, calculates the harmonic content of a wave as it changes in time, and presents it as a psuedo 3-D graph on screen. Frequency is plotted along the horizontal, amplitude on the vertical, and time on the diagonal of the graph. Six resolutions are available from 1024 point to 32 point, with 1024 having the highest frequency resolution (and taking the longest to calculate) and 32 point having the greater time resolution. According to the manual this function is not accurate enough to be used as a serious analysis tool and is ▶

## The world's most powerful MIDI sequencing software is available for Amiga!

Master Tracks Pro™ for Amiga features 64 tracks of real time and step recording, our exclusive Song Editor™ and legendary graphic editing. Professional features include controller chasing, fit time, 16 MIDI channels, a built-in Sysex Librarian, a cue sheet for keeping track of hits and the ability to lock up to SMPTE via MIDI Time Code with the MIDI Transport.™

For more information see a Passport dealer near you or call (415) 726-0280 for details on the Next Generation of Music Software™.



# PASSPORT

Passport, 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 (415)726-0280

## 10 GREAT NEW DISKS!!!

(Quality User Supported Software)

- #182—Six Pac—(by Terry Fike) 6 fun and exciting 2 player games
- #200—S.M.S.—(by Terry Fike) Best educational disk for geography, spelling & math. We highly recommend for all ages.
- #208—Sonix Play #3—Icon driven music disk entertainment and more
- #210—Orbit 3D—Arcade type space games and more
- #215—Larn—Adventure game; also Connect Four & Flipper
- #216—Chinese Checkers—2 to 6 player game, great graphics
- #219—Talking Adventure—Text adventure with great sound
- #227—Diplomacy—A game of world power; also Blue Moon & Asteroids
- #234—Micro EMACS—Word processor, mail manager & spell checker
- #242—Show-Wiz—Includes 12 pictures; loads IFF or HAM files

Prices: 1-4 disks \$7 ea. 5-14 \$6 ea. 15+ \$5 ea.

Call for FREE Catalog!

**Software  
Excitement!**

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502

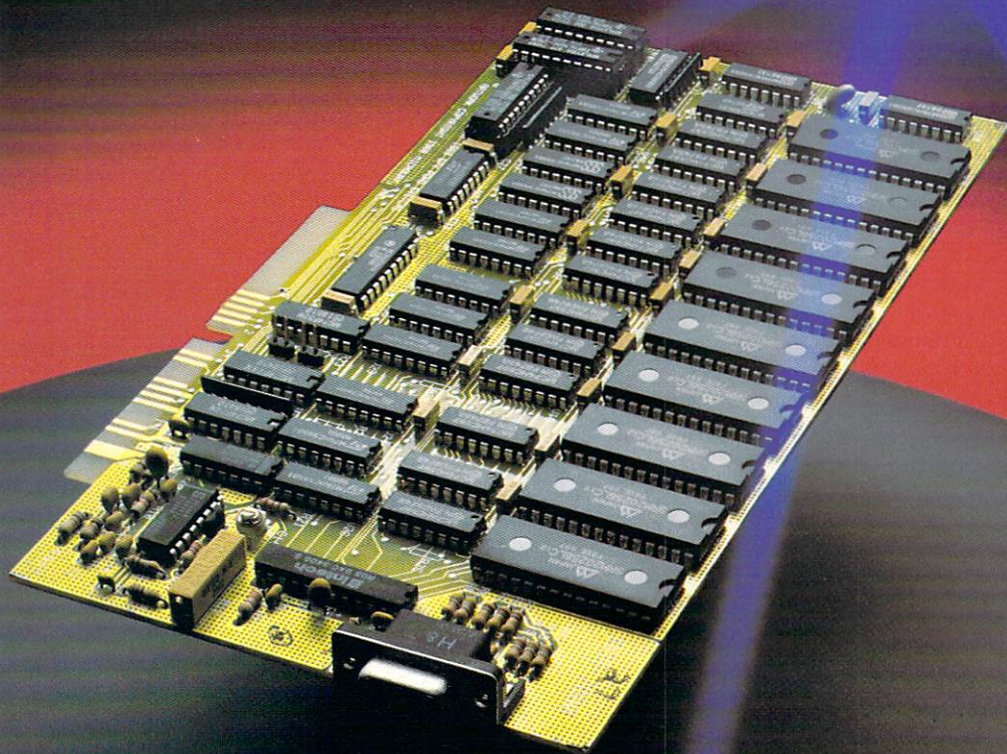
VISA ORDER TODAY MasterCard

**1-800-444-5457**



## **AGA 2000**

### **The flickerFixer™**



## **UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!**

**flickerFixer** is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

**flickerFixer** upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: **Best of 1988 Award**, Commodore Magazine (12/88); **#1 Reader's Choice Award**, AMIGAWORLD (12/88); **"The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."** Amiga GURU (5/88)

**flickerFixer** fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at \$595, **flickerFixer** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

*MicroWay . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.*

**Micro  
Way**

**World Leader in PC Numerics**

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466  
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.



meant only to serve as a guide. I like it just the same.

### MARKED FOR EFFECT

Looping is the meat and potatoes of any sample editor, and the Wrench is no exception. You make a loop by placing markers—either using the mouse or by typing in sample numbers—at the ends of the section that you want to affect. To facilitate the looping process there is a zero crossing finder and a Cross Fade Looping option that mixes material from the end of the loop with that at the beginning, or some of the waveform from the start of the loop with the end, or both. View Markers lets you see the loop points, and View Loops draws a horizontal line below the two markers to indicate a sustain loop and above to indicate a release loop.

Markers can serve not only to set off loops, but also to help keep your place when zooming and so on. The View Markers menu presents the six marker options and takes you directly to the one selected without scrolling.

The Clips menu is home to the Cut,

Copy, and Paste functions. Before you can use these options you must define an area of the wave—with the mouse or markers—as a Clip. The Wrench can accommodate six clips on a clipboard. You can name each of these individually, and play them from the clipboard itself. You can also cut and paste them among the three editing windows, and if you find that your splices look a bit sloppy, you can smooth them out with Free Hand Draw, a function that lets you redraw waveforms with the mouse.

Not only is MIDI Sample Wrench a well-written and professional program, in some ways it is a milestone product for the Amiga. Unfortunately, though, not many samplers support the Sample Dump Standard, and some of these do not adhere strictly to the MMA specifications. So if the Wrench is to succeed, it must support a variety of samplers—SDS implemented or not. Dissidents says that support for the Casio FZ1 and the Ensoniq EPS is coming soon. That's a good start, but Roland and Korg owners are still out in the cold.

In any event, if you own a supported

sampler, MIDI Sample Wrench is a must. It is the most powerful Amiga sample editor of any kind I have seen. You may consider using the Wrench just to edit Amiga sounds—a little expensive for this purpose maybe, but the DSP functions alone could prove worth it.

### MIDI Sample Wrench *dissidents*

730 Dawes Ave.  
Utica, NY 13502  
315/797-0343  
\$279

*No special requirements.*

## PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3

*Screen mirrors page.*

**By Chris Dickman**

GOLD DISK'S UPGRADE of Professional Page, the leading high-end Amiga page-makeup program, has a number of improvements and new features. It's also ►

Case No. 05734

## AMERICA'S MOST WANTED MOUSE

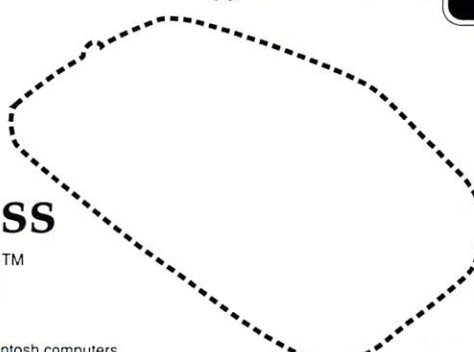
Wanted for over 200 counts per inch and operating without a cord. Also wanted for being the smoothest mouse available for all Amiga computers. Armed with features and dangerous to all other mice, it has eluded capture for even a mug shot. In the event that you come in contact with this mouse, be sure to purchase it immediately.

For further information, our agents are standing by.  
Suggested retail \$129.95



(602) 322-6100

The  
Cordless  
Mouse™



Also available for ST and Macintosh computers.  
©1989 Practical Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

1135 N. Jones Blvd.  
Tucson, AZ 85716  
Fax (602) 322-9271

## AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The AmigaWorld Tool Chest has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next Tool Chest Star!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest  
Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458



PRODUCTIVITY	
A-Talk III	74.25
Accountant, The	185.50
Analyze 2.0	69.47
Baud Bandit	39.95
BBS-PC	95.00
Calligrapher 1.05	90.32
CanDo	CALL
City Desk 1.2	104.22
Critic's Choice (3 in 1)	173.72
Dr. Term Professional	69.47
Dynamic Word	104.22

**FREE**  
**Hardware/Software**  
**CATALOG!**  
Thousands of products listed.  
No purchase required—nothing to buy!  
(Circle Number on Reader Service Card.)

Excellence	159.00
Financial Plus	193.00
Flow	63.00
KindWords 2.0	64.47
Logistics	103.56
Microfiche Filer Plus	115.99
Nimbus 1.3	113.25
On-Line Platinum	64.00
Page-Setter	104.22
Paragon BBS	CALL
Pen Pal	104.22
Phasar 4.0	62.25
Professional Page 1.3	219.00
ProWrite 2.5	77.00
Publisher's Choice	139.00
Publishing Partner Pro	128.97
Scribble! Platinum	104.22
Skyline 1.2 (Atreides BBS)	119.00
Superbase Personal II	98.00
Superbase Pro 3.0	243.22
Tax Break	55.57
Word Perfect 4.1	179.00
Works Platinum, The	205.69

EDUCATIONAL	
AB Zoo	24.00
Algebra I	32.25
All About America	38.95
Calculus	31.88
Decimal Dungeon	32.25
Des-cartes	23.00
Design-a-Saurus	32.25
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.77
Discovery Math/Spell ea.	34.95
Discovery Data Dsk ea.	14.95
Discrete Math	31.88
Distant Suns	49.98
First Letters & Words	33.00
First Shapes	33.00
Fraction Action	32.25
Grade Manager	58.95
Great States II	25.00
Kidialk	25.77
Kinderama	32.25
Learning Curve	51.95
Letters to You	CALL
Line-word Languages ea.	20.50
Little Red Hen	20.82
Match-It	25.99
Math Talk/Fractions ea.	26.99
Math-A-Mation	64.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.24
Pre Calculus	31.88
Read-A-Rama	31.88
Social Studies	13.87
Space Math	29.99
Spellbound	25.50
Talking Animator	39.00
Talking Coloring Book	24.25
Three Little Pigs	20.82
Three Bears	20.82
Trigonometry	36.88
Word Master	32.50
World Atlas	41.67

GAMES	
Aaargh!	23.00
Adventures of Sinbad	32.00
Afterburner	31.88
Alien Syndrome	33.00
Android Decision	24.33
Andromeda Mission	25.77
Arianoed	19.99
Art of Chess	22.39
Baal	11.00
Bad Dudes	31.24
Balance of Power II 1990	31.88
Barbarian II	25.77
Bards Tale	35.99
Batman	31.00
Battle Chess	32.25
Battlechess	32.50
Battle Squadron	32.50
Black Shadow	22.29
Blitzkrieg Ardennes Imb	38.95
Blackout	25.77
Blue Angels	CALL
Breach 2	31.88
Bridge 5.0	23.00
Bubble Bobble	22.77
California Games	25.77
Cargone	25.77
Cosine Piece	25.77
Chessmaster 2000	32.25
Cue	24.95
Combat Course	25.77
Craps Academy	25.77
Deathranger	25.77
Defender of the Crown	31.88
Destroyer	25.77
Double Dragon	31.88
Double Dribble	25.77
Downhill Challenge	23.00
Dragon's Lair	41.67
Dragon Force	CALL
Dream Zone	32.00
Duel, The	27.00

Dual—Cal. Chall.	16.99
Dual—Europe	16.99
Dungeon Master	31.88
Earl Weaver Baseball	31.88
Earl Weaver Commission	14.95
Earl Weaver SS Stats	14.95
EbonStar	25.77
Empire	31.88
F-16 Combat Pilot	31.88
F-40 Pursuit	31.88
F/A-18 Interceptor	31.88
Faery Tale Adventure	31.88
Falcon F-16	31.88

Leisure Suit Larry I/II	25.77
License to Kill	CALL
Lord of the Rising Sun	31.88
Lotto Program	17.34
Master Ninja: Shad. War.	31.88
Matrix Marauders	24.33
Mean 18	31.24
Mind & Magic	CALL
Mind Shadow	31.24
Monopoly	29.95
Neuromancer	31.88
New York Subway	25.77
Offshore Warrior	25.77
Oswald	25.77
Out Run	31.88
Paladin	25.77
Paperboy	31.88
Phantasia III	25.77
Pioneer Plague	25.77
Pipe Dreams	31.88
Platoon	31.24
Police Quest I	31.88
Pool of Radiance	CALL
Populous	31.88
Powerdrome	25.77
Pro Football Sim	24.95
Pro Tennis Tour	29.95
Project Neptune	CALL
Qix	25.77
Question II	31.88
Rambo III	29.95
Renegade	25.00
Return to Atlantis	32.00
Rick Dangerous	24.33
Risk	29.95
Road Raider	31.88
Robocop	32.25

Shogun	41.67
Side Show	31.24
Sim City	31.88
Sinbad	31.88
Skychase	25.77
Skyfox II: Cygnus Conf.	31.88
Solitaire	25.77
Space Ace	41.67
Space Harrier	31.88
Space Quest III	31.88
Space Rogue	31.88
Space Station Oblivion	32.00
Star Trek V	31.88
Star Wars	25.77
Star Wars	23.00
Styrx	24.33
Superstar Ice Hockey	31.88
Sword of Sodor	34.37
Swords of Twilight	31.88
Tales Arab. Knights	31.88
Tanglewood	25.77
Targis	25.77
Teenage Mutant Ninja	CALL
Tera Questron	25.77
Terrapods	25.77
Test Drive I/II ea.	31.24
Test Drive Supr Cars	14.95
Tetris	23.00
Therdrer	23.00
Three Stooges, The	31.88
Thud-Ridge	31.88
Thunderblade	31.88
Time Bandit	25.00
TV Sports Basketball	CALL
TV Sports Football	31.88
Twilight Zone	25.77
Ultima III	25.77
Ultima IV	55.57

Zak McKracken	31.24
Zynaps	23.00

**GVP A3001 68030/68882**  
**28Mhz w/4MB 32-Bit RAM**  
**Plus—80 MB Quantum HD**  
All for only **\$3391**  
CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR HARD DISK  
& ACCELERATOR NEEDS!

MUSIC & MIDI	
Adrum	51.57
AudioMaster II	62.00
Bars & Pipes	209.00
C-Zar	126.31
Deluxe Music Const. Set	69.47
Dr. T's ALL	CALL
Dynamic Drums	55.57
Dynamic Studio	138.97
Encore	45.00

**HARDWARE ROUND-UP**  
7-DAY Software carries a complete line of  
Hardware—if you don't see it please call!

**A2000 Hard Drives:**  
—GVP HCO/20MB \$ 575  
—GVP HCO/30MB \$ 618  
—GVP HCO/40MB \$ 748  
—GVP HCO/80MB \$1128  
(above with 2MB RAM add \$299)

**A500 Hard Drives:**  
—Supra 20MB \$ 469  
—Supra 30MB \$ 649  
(above with 2MB RAM add \$230)  
—XETEC 40MB \$ 890  
—XETEC 80MB \$1249  
(above exp to 8MB RAM add \$150 per MB)

**OKIMATE 20 Printer w/Plug 'n Print** \$ 245  
**Mouse Master** \$ 45  
**Minigen Genlock** \$ 179  
**Master 3A external drive** \$ 118  
**Microbotics A1000/A500**  
**Starboard II w/OK** \$ 279  
(w/512K—\$349, w/1MB—\$419, w/2MB—\$499)  
**Microbotics A2000 8UP! w/OK** \$ 162  
(2MB—\$449/4MB—\$699/6MB—\$988/8MB—\$1288)  
**ECE Research MIDI A500/2000** \$ 55  
**AMAX/ROMS/drive** \$ 429  
**Boing! Optical Mouse** \$ 99  
(A1000—\$388/A2000—\$ 444)  
**Micro R&D A500 200w power supply** \$ 89  
**A500 512K w/clock (A501 clone)** \$ 88  
**Flicker Fixer** \$ 498

Broadcast Titrer	193.00
C-Light	38.85
Calligart Jr.	138.31
Deluxe Paint III	99.00
Deluxe Photo Lab	104.22
Deluxe Print II	59.95
Deluxe Productions	139.84
Deluxe Video 1.2	90.32
Deluxe Video III	CALL
Design 3D	69.47
High View Gold 1.0	138.97
Director, Tool Kit	72.95
Director, The	52.95
Doug's Color Commander	24.25
Doug's Math Aquarium	55.57
Easy Titrer 2.0	31.88
Express Paint 3.0	90.27
Graphics Studio	41.67
HomeBuilders CAD	138.31
IntroCAD	51.00
Logic Works 2.0	189.00
Modeler 3D	94.17
Movie Setter	69.47
My Paint	31.88
Page Flipper Plus F/X	102.00
PageRender 3D	94.17
Photon Paint II	98.00
Pixmate	45.62
Pro Video Gold	193.00
Sculpt 3D XL	125.07
Sculpt-Animate 4D	391.00
Sculpt-Animate Jr.	119.00

It's Only Rock & Roll	20.82
Master Tracks Pro	CALL
MIDI Magic	97.22
Music X	208.47
Pro MIDI Studio	124.25

**We'll meet or beat**  
**any advertised price**  
**in this issue**  
**of this magazine!\***

**For ORDER INQUIRIES**  
**and CUSTOMER SUPPORT**  
**CALL 1-818-889-3633**

Pro Sound Designer	111.17
Sonix	55.57
Soundlab Amiga	202.00
SoundQuest-All	CALL
SoundScape Utilities I	34.00
SoundScape Utilities II	42.00

Turbo Silver 3.0	128.00
TV>Show	63.00
TV*Text Pro	124.95
Ultra Design	277.97
V.I.V.A.	149.00
Video Effects 3D	138.97
VideoScape 3D	109.00
XCAD Professional	389.00

SoundTrax I/II ea.	14.90
Synthesia	59.50
Texture II	174.25

PROGRAMMING	
AC/Basic	134.00
AC/Fortran	198.00
ARExx	31.88

VIDEO TAPES	
Animation	31.88
DPaint 3	CALL
Digitizing	31.88
Director's Studio	29.95
Getting Started with	53.11
Your Amiga	29.95
Graphics Techniques	31.88

**ORDERS ONLY 1-800-525-7DAY**  
**Customer Service (818) 889-3633 • FAX (818) 889-5175**

\***WE PAY SHIPPING:** All software orders delivered to addresses within the continental United States with a purchase value of \$150 or more are shipped FREE via UPS regular service. (Excludes price-matched items.) Overnight, 2-day service and other special shipping is available. Ask for details. C.O.D. add \$3.00 per order. C.O.D. orders are cash, cashier's check or money order only. California residents add 6% sales tax. **OUR POLICY:** We offer more than 1,800 products for the Amiga. If you don't see it listed, please ask! Call around, then call us!

► We accept Visa and Mastercard with no surcharge, American Express add 3%.

► Personal and company checks may clear within 3 business days on prepaid mail orders.

► International shipping—NO PROBLEM!

► Mail-in orders PLEASE include your telephone number.

► DEFECTIVE Exchanges—NO PROBLEM! Restocking fee may apply.

► To find the status of an order, to exchange a defective item, or for customer service, call (818) 889-3633 9:00 a.m.—3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri.

**7-Day Software** tries to carry only quality products. No warranties or representations as to the quality or useability of the products are made. It is the responsibility of the manufacturer to provide support for its products. **7-Day Software** will gladly replace damaged merchandise. No cash

refunds—PLEASE DON'T ASK. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days. Call for details. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All exchanges and returns will be charged shipping and handling.

Our "Meet or beat any advertised price..." policy excludes: blowouts, discontinued or "special" sale prices—and all hardware.

**WE SHIP BY:** **FEDERAL EXPRESS** AND **UPS**

**7-DAY ACCEPTS PAYMENT BY:** **VISA** **MasterCard** **AmEx**

AmigaDOS Express	20.82
AmigaDOS Toolbox	41.67
B.A.D. Accelerator	31.88
Benchmark IFF Library	64.47
Butcher 2.0	24.00
CLI Mate	25.77
Custom Screens	43.00
Cynus Ed Pro	64.47



the first serious attempt to address a problem that plagues such programs on all computer platforms—that is, the need to create as exact a match as possible between the screen and printed page.

Differing resolutions and imaging models of display and output devices have made this problem the Achilles heel of graphics-based electronic publishing. For those using PostScript printers, the NeXT computer has come closest to achieving this elusive goal by driving the screen with Display PostScript, thereby using the same imaging model for both screen and printer. Adobe Systems released a scaled-down version of Display PostScript last fall for Mac and later for PCs called Adobe Type Manager. ATM's vastly improved screen fonts can also be used for output to non-PostScript devices, such as dot-matrix printers. The resulting print quality of medium- to large-size fonts is far better, although small fonts print much the same.

#### THE AMIGA SOLUTION

For us, the problem of matching the screen and the page has been exacer-

bated by the unwillingness of mainstream software developers, such as Adobe, to develop Amiga publishing solutions. Thankfully, Gold Disk has responded with a solution that may extend its domination of high-end Amiga publishing by including more dot-matrix printer owners. The company has licensed fonts and font-scaling technology from Compugraphic, a manufacturer of traditional typesetting equipment and PostScript imagesetters.

Compugraphic versions of the venerable Times Roman and Helvetica are included with Professional Page 1.3, and more type styles are available from Gold Disk (\$99.95 for 35 fonts). You can still use standard Amiga bitmap fonts and even mix them with Compugraphic fonts in a publication, but the result, as always, is jagged-edged characters.

When you select a Compugraphic face and start typing, a separate program begins scaling the fonts for screen display for the current type face, size, and page magnification. The process can take a while and the resulting scaled characters stick around, taking up memory and/or

disk space. Professional Page simply isn't viable on a system with one megabyte of memory. I found that it crashed and provided an out-of-memory error after creating only four lines of text in two Compugraphic faces and sizes on a single-meg system. A requester lets you allocate various combinations of disk or RAM space for holding constructed fonts, but you will need at least two megs and a hard disk to do useful work.

The same slow font-scaling process occurs when you print to a dot-matrix printer. While the cache you create in a session is automatically saved to disk when you quit, a cache-editing program has been included to create custom sets of permanent screen and printer fonts.

Are the fuss and hardware requirements worth it? The Compugraphic screen fonts are definitely the best I've seen in the Amiga environment, and even rival those of Adobe Type Manager at large point sizes. On dot-matrix printers, Compugraphic type will be good enough for many users down to 10 points, but it's cleaner at larger sizes. I take issue, however, with Gold Disk's ►

## RAWCOPY V1.3

The ULTRA-POWERFUL Backup tool for your Amiga™

RawCopy v1.3. . . Setting the Standard For The Competition to Follow.

- ✓ Eliminates wheel, dongle and manual protected software
- ✓ Friendly and Helpful Customer Service and Technical Support
- ✓ Upgrades offered every 3 months (at least 30 new parameters)
- ✓ Error Checker, RAM Buffer, Extended Cylinder and much more
- ✓ Copies software that no others will

## FatTracks

FatTracks™ is an upgradable nibbler backup utility that is designed to copy those "super" protection schemes found on European games and some domestic titles as well. You will not believe the so-called "uncopyable" programs that FatTracks™ will breeze through.

#### INCLUDES:

**THE MOST POWERFUL NIBBLER AVAILABLE**  
**A SUPERFAST MULTIPLE DRIVE DOS COPIER**  
**A WIPEOUT™ TOOL TO RESTORE USED DISKS**  
**GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF 164 TRACKS**

RAWCOPY V1.3 FatTracks



**msi**  
 Micro  
 Systems  
 International

Call Today or Visit Your Favorite Dealer  
 (313) 654-8402 Orders and Information  
 (313) 654-8405 Technical Support

1143 Monroe Street, Carleton, MI 48117

VISA



## MOVING? Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by  
 calling our new toll free number:

**1-800-365-1364**

**In Colorado: 1-447-9330**

between 9 a.m. and  
 5 p.m. EST  
 Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing  
 label in front of you as well as your  
 cancelled check or credit card  
 statement if you are having  
 problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old  
 address and new address.

AmigaWorld  
 P.O. Box 58804  
 Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.



URS:

M to 7 PM Monday - Friday

M to 4 PM Saturday

1 on Sunday

# The Software Shop, Inc.

## Your AMIGA Software and Hardware Marketplace

Visa and MasterCard Accepted



## NEW YEARS' SPECTACULAR

### Quantum w/Hardframe 2000

Quantum 40mg	\$659.00
Quantum 80mg	939.00
Quantum 105mg	989.00

### Quantum w/Fastcard

Quantum 40mg	\$579.00
Quantum 80mg	865.00
Quantum 105mg	912.00

### Fastrack Sys. A500/A1000

Quantum 40mg	\$779.00
Quantum 80mg	1,059.00
Quantum 105mg	1,099.00

### Drives w/Supra Controller

Quantum 40mg	\$612.00
Quantum 80mg	897.00
Quantum 105mg	945.00

### Floppy Drives

Chinon Internal 3 1/2	\$85.00
Chinon External 3 1/2	115.00
Chinon Internal 5 1/4	95.00
Chinon External 5 1/4	149.00

### Memory Expansion A2000/A2500/A500/A1000

8Up 2Mg	\$ 329	501 Clone 512K	\$ 89
8Up 4Mg	499	Starboard 512K	295
8Up 6Mg	679	Starboard 1Mg	319
8Up 8Mg	839	Starboard 2Mg	429
Spirit 512K	259	MiniMeg 512K	299
Spirit 1Mg	299	MiniMeg 1Mg	329
Spirit 1.5Mg	339	MiniMeg 2Mg	399
Spirit 2Mg	399		

### ACCESSORIES

Switch cable	\$35.00
C/D Switchbox	63.00
Optical mouse	109.00
Stand	65.00
Midi 1000	52.00
Midi 500/2000	52.00
500JX	15.00
Joystick	17.00
Dom stick	65.00
Ed mouse	176.00
20 3.5 Disk holder	29.00
40 disk holder	26.00
4 disk holder	26.00
em cable A1000	15.00
em cable A2000/500	15.00
se holder	6.00
se master	29.00
se pad	9.00
isync cable 1-102M/F	24.00
mate black ribbon	5.00
mate color ribbon	8.00
er strip 6 outlets	17.00
ter cable 2000/500	15.00
ter cable A1000	15.00
ck shot Joystick	15.00
on panasonic all	10.00
ck stick	8.00
NX black ribbon	8.00
NX color ribbon	12.00
and swivel stand	21.00
ox 4020 500/sheet	25.00

### CAD SYSTEM

w 2000	\$183.00
ne builder cad	129.00
ne builder choice	53.00
ic cad	51.00
ic works	65.00
Board	399.00
Net	399.00
ad system	385.00

### A500/A2000/A2500 PERIPHERALS

84S stereo monitor	CALL
00 HD 40mg28ms w/cont.	CALL
58 2mg 8mg ram board	CALL
620/2meg 32bit	CALL
620/4mg 32bit Mem	CALL
90A HD controller	CALL
00 Genlock	CALL
00 HD40mg28ms3mgMem	CALL
68020/68881	CALL
iga 2000 Cpu	CALL
iga 3500 Cpu	CALL
Bridge card A2286	CALL
dge card A2000	CALL

### COMMUNICATIONS

llk III	\$65.00
edes profess BBS	96.00
S pc	96.00
ja	50.00
line Platinum	69.00

### CREATIVE PRODUCTIVITY

alytic art	\$39.00
rmoz enhanced	45.00
ellotype	35.00
gellan	129.00
ster type	25.00
vis beacon typing	33.00
ur family tree	32.00

### DATABASE MANAGEMENT

quisition	\$189.00
ta retrieve	51.00
ta Retrieve Prof.	189.00
uman	125.00
cro base	24.00
cro fiche filer	64.00
cro fiche filer plus	115.00
rganize	49.00
ftwood file II gs	79.00
per base	52.00
perbase pers. II	98.00
perbase Pro 3.0	229.00
perbase professional	189.00

### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

A/C basic	\$129.00
A/C fortran	195.00
Algebra I	33.00
Arex	33.00
Assem pro	65.00
Aztec C developer	195.00
Aztec C professional	129.00
Aztec complete devel sys.	315.00
Benchmark C library	60.00
Benchmark Iff library	62.00
Benchmark module 2	128.00
Benchmark simplified	62.00
Cape 68k	59.00
Critic's Choice	159.00
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/dbg	66.00
Dissassembler	45.00
GFA basic 3.0	95.00
Innovatools #1	54.00
Lattice C	132.00
Lattice C +	379.00
Lattice C professional	249.00
Lattice developer system 5.0	199.00
Library's source	197.00
Macro assembler	65.00
Metacomco lisp	131.00
Metacomco pascal	95.00
Metacomco shell	40.00
Metascope debugger	65.00
Power windows v2.5	58.00
Pro Basic	124.00
Publishers choice	130.00
Source level debugger	50.00
The power system pecan	93.00
The professional pecan	89.00
The Works Platinum	164.00
True basic	65.00
W. shell	33.00

### FONTS

Asha's fonts	57.00
Calligrapher	\$63.00
Fancy 3d fonts	52.00
Font set I	22.00
Inter font	75.00
Kara fonts color	50.00
Lion fonts	56.00
Masterpiece fonts	159.00
News letter fonts	29.00
Profonts I Prof.	23.00
Profonts II decorative	23.00
Studio font	29.00

### HARDWARES

8Up Memory Exp. A2000	\$165.00
Accelerator	152.00
Amigen	153.00
Easy! A1000	349.00
Easy! A2000	379.00
Easy! A500	345.00
Expan 512K A500	159.00
Expansion 1mg A500	409.00
Flicker fixer	495.00
Framegrabber	579.00
Future sound	129.00
Light pen	99.00
Live A2000	349.00
Live framegrabber A1000	245.00
Live framegrabber A500	305.00
MC68881 Math Co-processor	179.00
Multifunction card	75.00
My-T-Mouse	39.00
Perfect sound A1000	69.00
Perfect sound A500/A2000	69.00
Phoenix power supply A500	95.00
Progen	379.00
Super Gen	695.00
Supra modem 2400bd	149.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera w/lens	210.00

### SPREADSHEETS

Analyze! 2.0	\$95.00
Haicalc	32.00
Maxiplan 500	95.00
Maxiplan plus	126.00
Super plan	97.00
VIP Professional	65.00

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Citydesk	\$97.00
Citydesk companion	15.00
Citydesk companion II	15.00
Page stream	129.00
Page setter	129.00
Professional Draw	249.00
Professional page	69.00
Publisher plus	129.00
Shakespeare	62.00

### ACCOUNTING

The Accountant	\$183.00
Best general ledger	77.00
Financial plus	189.00
Investor advantage	63.00
Miamiga ledger	63.00
Micro lawyer	39.00
Easy Ledger	199.00

### WORDPROCESSORS

Becker text	\$92.00
Excellence!	179.00
Flow idea processors	63.00
Gold spell II	30.00
Kindwords	65.00
LPD writer	75.00
LPD writer unprotected	83.00
Micro text	22.00
Prowrite v2.0	80.00
Reason	249.00
Text pro	50.00
Word perfect	159.00
Wp library	79.00

### MONITORS

Amdek multisync 12" mon.	\$512.00
Panasonic Bcm515 mon.	249.00
Sieko cm1430 monitor	699.00
Sony multi-scan Monitor	535.00
Zenith 14" Flat screen mon.	720.00
Nec 3D multisync	799.00
Taxan 1000 20" multisync	2899.00

### EDUCATION

Adventure of sinbad	32.00
Aesop's fables	32.00
All about America	35.00
Animal kingdom	32.00
Decimal dungeon	32.00
Discovery game math	25.00
Discovery game spell	25.00
First letters and words	35.00
First shapes	32.00
Fraction action	59.00
Grade manager	25.00
Great states	35.00
Kid Talk	35.00
Kinderama	32.00
Kwik speak spanish	19.00
Learning curve	52.00
Link word French	22.00
Link word German	22.00
Link word Italian	22.00
Link word Russian	22.00
Link word Spanish	22.00
Math talk	35.00
Math talk fraction	35.00
Math wizard	51.00
Perfect score	51.00
Quiz master	51.00
Read & rhyme	32.00
Read-a-rama	32.00
Spell bound	25.00
Speller bee	35.00
Tales from Arabia	32.00
Wordmaster	32.00

### PRINTERS

1091i Panasonic printer	\$224.00
Alps Allegro 24 PIN	399.00
Epson Apex 80	205.00
NEC LC990 laser PS	3395.00
Okimate 20 color prt.	145.00
Plug'n print	85.00
Star nx rainbow	259.00
Xerox 4020 ink jet	1295.00
Xerox 4020 starter kit	159.00
HP Paint jet	CALL

### SOUND & MUSICS

4-op deluxe	\$97.00
Audio master	37.00
Audio master II	67.00
Back songbook	27.00
Copyst II	179.00
D-50	99.00
Deluxe music	69.00
Dr drums	20.00
Dr keys	20.00
Dr T's Keyboard	160.00
Dr. T's Midi recording studio	45.00
Dx heaver	97.00
Dynamic drums	52.00
Dynamic studio	129.00
Future sound A500/A2000	92.00
Hot cool jazz	18.00
Hot licks	32.00
Instant music	32.00
Matrix 6	97.00
Midi Magic	99.00
Mt-32	97.00
Music student	38.00
Pro sound designer	125.00
Promidi studio	129.00
Rock & roll	21.00
Sonix	51.00
Sound sampler	78.00
Studio magic	65.00
Synthia	59.00
Texture	97.00
Utilities 2(mimatics)	43.00

### UTILITIES

B.A.D. disk optimizer	\$32.00
C.B. Tree	65.00
Celebrity cook book	20.00
Custom screens	45.00
Cygnused Professional	65.00
Disk 2 disk	33.00
Disk master	33.00
Disk mechanic	59.00
Dos 1.3	22.00
Dos 2 dos	35.00
Doug's math aquarium	52.00
Encore	45.00
Ez backup	33.00
Facc II	22.00
Fine print	33.00
Fleet check	37.00
Flip side	32.00
Gold spell	27.00
Gomf	19.00
Grabbit	28.00
Laser scripts	26.00
Laser up: fonts	33.00
Laser up: plot	58.00
Laser up: print	26.00
Laser up: utilities	33.00
Lex check	32.00
Lv backup	20.00
Multi preferences	52.00
Nag Plus Schedule Assist.	32.00
Pro script	32.00
Project D	32.00
Promis spelling	45.00
Quarterback	39.00
Raw copy 1.3	52.00
Superback	22.00
Sys font	22.00
Tax editor sources	30.00
Tdi examples	15.00
Tdi grid access	30.00
Tdi kermi	19.00
Text ed plus	52.00
V.I.P.	32.00

### GRAPHICS & VIDEO

3-Demon	\$69.00
Animate 3-D	99.00
Animate 4D	439.00
Animation editor	39.00
Animation effects	32.00
Animation Flipper	32.00
Animation multiline	58.00
Animation stand	32.00
Animation w/images	89.00
Animator apprentices	65.00
Animation	23.00
Architectural design	23.00
Art gallery I	20.00
Art gallery II	20.00
Art pak I	20.00
Art parts I	20.00
Art parts II	20.00
Award maker plus	189.00
Broadcast Titrer	25.00
Butcher	39.00
C light 3d editor	39.00
Calligrapher help	48.00
Chroma Paint	79.00
Color splitters	65.00
Comicsetter	65.00
Deluxe paint II	89.00
Deluxe paint III	102.00
Deluxe print II	102.00
Deluxe photo lab	102.00
Deluxe production	137.00
Deluxe video II	89.00
Designasaurus	32.00
Digi paint	39.00
Digi paint help	24.00
Digi view	131.00
C.B. Tree	26.00
Director's Toolkit	24.00
Dpaint help	24.00
Express paint	65.00
Express paint III	89.00
Forms in flight II	77.00
Future design 3-d	23.00
Graphic studio	35.00
Human design 3-d	23.00
Dos 2 dos	35.00
Icon Paint	59.00
Impact	55.00
Interchange	32.00
Invision	109.00
Lights Camera Action	49.00
Microbot design 3-d	23.00
Modeler 3d	64.00
Movie setter	65.00
Page flipper fx	95.00
Perfect vision	175.00
Photon expansion disk	19.00
Photon paint	65.00
Photon paint 2.0	97.00
Photon paint help	23.00
Photon video cell anim.	9



claim that "even a dot-matrix printer will produce professional-looking typeset documents, making a PostScript laser printer unnecessary." No program can produce professional-looking typeset documents on a dot-matrix printer. Period. If you need professional quality, get a laser or use a service bureau.

And what of the PostScript environment? PostScript versions are included with the Compugraphic fonts, so you will not only get better screen representation, but be able to use the downloadable font at print time. Gold Disk has said it will be supplying a library of Compugraphic fonts in the near future—good news for those of us starved for PostScript fonts in Amiga format.

#### WHAT'S MORE

Beyond the addition of Compugraphic fonts, Professional Page 1.3 has enough improvements that most publishers would have called it 2.0. Support has been added for the QMS ColorScript color PostScript printer and color-separation abilities are enhanced with the addition of undercolor removal and gray-component

replacement. A "wireframe" mode for displaying vector graphics speeds up screen redisplay, as does the new ability to display text in "greeked" (scribbled) fashion. If you use Gold Disk's Transcript word processor, you can now display that program in a window and quickly move text back and forth between it and Professional Page documents. This makes major editing much easier.

Graphics import has been improved in a number of ways, notably with the ability to import bitmaps limited in size only by memory. Professional Page 1.3 automatically scales bitmapped images to fit the box created for them. Also, you can now import and print EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) files created with Professional Draw (Gold Disk) or with Macintosh and IBM PC structured-drawing programs such as Adobe Illustrator, complete with color information.

This is not to say that Professional Page 1.3 is without limitations. It cannot rotate text, for example, or display facing pages, automatically wrap text around objects, or use style tags to format text. Still, no other Amiga program comes close to dislodging

Professional Page from its position as the preeminent professional-level page-makeup program. This version just lengthens the gap.

#### Professional Page 1.3

**Gold Disk**

PO Box 789

Streetsville

Mississauga, Ontario

Canada L5M 2C2

\$395

*One megabyte required.*

### IMAGELINK

*Linking with the rest of the professional computer-graphics world.*

**By Mitch Wells**

ONE HALLMARK OF a truly "professional" computer is its ability to inter-▶

## UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

P.O. Box 532  
North Plains, OR 97133

If you wish to place your order by phone  
CALL (503) 647-5611 24 Hrs A Day!  
FAX: (503) 243-1333

### SUPER CARD AMI

Have you ever used a dual cassette recorder to copy tapes? Pretty simple to do isn't it? Don't you wish you could back-up your valuable disks as easy?

Well, now you can. Super Card AMI will back-up any 3.5" disk software, copy protected or not! 100% guaranteed. Don't be led astray by other products that alter drive speed and clock rates, or by "Digital Image Copiers" Super Card AMI works because of an amazing new process called "Dupliflux" (patent pending) which actually reads the magnetic fluctuation from the source drive and duplicated it on the destination drive...! Which means fast reliable copies everytime! Copy DOS Disks in under 45 seconds! Super Card AMI works with any Amiga/Compatible drive. No drive speed change required!! No parameters, or settings required!! Super Card AMI was created by Jim Drew, the same person responsible for over 10,000 satisfied Super Card owners for Commodore 64/128 users. We are #1 in 64/128 market, now we will be #1 in Amiga!!! Utilities Unlimited the name you can trust...

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

### NIB V2.0

The most popular shareware copier joins the commercial market. NIB will backup most commercial software made today. Ease of use and reliability are the strong points of NIB. NIB will actually by-pass "documentation" style copy protection making your backup "protection free"!

NIB supports single or multi-drives and has a FULL VERIFY function. NIB will also be supporting SUPER-CARD AMI in the future to provide the ULTIMATE backup system.

So if you are tired of thumbing through pages of documentation and losing your original disks, get the most popular copier on the market today...NIB.

**\$44<sup>95</sup>**

### SUPER-TRACKER AMI

Have you ever wanted to know where problem tracks are located? Now, with Super-Tracker AMI, you can tell! This beautiful digital track display simply plugs into the last drive in your Amiga System (all Amiga computers will work.) The head location (track), side (top or bottom head), and write protect position are all displayed.

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

AMIGA 500  
REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLY

**\$109<sup>95</sup>**

Add \$4.00 shipping and handling • Add \$3.00 C.O.D. in USA only.  
VISA and MasterCard accepted • Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.  
All sales are final unless authorized by management.  
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS WANTED

## DEALERS SELL

**Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you. Consider the facts:**

**Fact #1:** Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales— increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

**For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.**



ESTABLISHED  
1967

# MONTGOMERY

# GRANT

AMIGA  
WORLD  
3.90

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL  
**(718) 692-0790**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE  
Call: Mon-Thurs, 9:00-6/Fri 9-3:30  
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001  
Store Hours Mon-Thurs 9-7:30/Fri 8:30-3:00/Sat CLOSED  
Sun 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

## 1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:  
Montgomery Grant; Mail Order  
Department P.O. Box 58,  
Brooklyn N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. #7186923372  
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs, 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri, 9:00am-3:30pm / Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30am-6:00pm (ET)  
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS  
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

## AMIGA 500

IN STOCK - PRICED TOO  
LOW TO PRINT!

### PERIPHERALS

**AMIGA 2500/30 25Mhz. COMPUTER IN STOCK**  
A-1010 DISK DRIVE.....IN STOCK  
A-501 EXPANSION MODULE.....IN STOCK  
A-2286D AT BRIDGEBOARD.....IN STOCK  
A-2088-D BRIDGEBOARD.....IN STOCK  
A-2058 RAM EXPANSION.....IN STOCK  
A-2300 GENLOCK.....IN STOCK  
A-1680 MODEM.....IN STOCK  
A-2010 3.5" DISK DRIVE.....IN STOCK  
A-2090.....IN STOCK  
A-2620/2 A-2640/4 A-2630  
ACCELERATOR BOARDS.....IN STOCK

### OTHER PERIPHERALS FOR AMIGA

A-MAX MAC Emulator for  
AMIGA.....\$119  
AMIG - A-TOSH Compatible  
Drive for A-MAX.....\$165  
A-MAX ROM.....\$129

**CALIFORNIA ACCESS**  
**3.5" DISK DRIVE.....\$119**  
CANON SCANNER.....\$869  
C.LTD AMIGA Hand Scanner.....\$399  
DIGIVIEW GOLD.....\$125  
FLICKER FIXER.....\$439  
FRAME GRABBER.....\$489  
EASYL A-500.....\$329  
EASYL A-2000.....\$359

**GENLOCKS**  
MAGNI-4004/4004S.....\$1359  
MAGNI 4004 or 4004S/  
4010.....\$1579  
MINIGEN.....\$188  
SUPER GEN.....\$619  
SUPER GEN 2000S.....\$1399

LIVEIA-500.....\$339  
LIVEIA-2000.....\$309  
**MASTER 3-A 3.5"  
DISK DRIVE.....\$115**  
MIMITECS MIDI  
INTERFACE.....\$49

**MICROBOTICS**  
Memory Upgrades for A-2000  
8up OK.....\$159  
8up with 2MB.....\$359  
8up with 4MB.....\$529  
8up with 6MB.....\$699  
8up with 8MB.....\$849  
Starboard 2.....CALL  
Handframe 2000.....\$239

PANASONIC WV-1410.....\$209  
VARIABLE 16mm  
LENS WITH IRIS.....\$65  
PROFESSIONAL Page 1.3.....\$228  
SUPRA 2400 EXTERNAL.....\$115  
SUPRA 2400zi INTERNAL.....\$115  
**SUPRA RAM 2000**  
2MB RAM.....\$299  
4MB RAM.....\$449  
6MB RAM.....\$599  
8MB RAM.....\$759

**SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY**  
MEMORY  
EXPANSION for A-500 / A-1000  
OK.....\$239  
512K.....\$289  
1MB.....\$339  
1.5MB.....\$419  
2MB for A-500.....\$479



**1084 MONITOR  
RGB COLOR  
\$279**

### PRINTERS

#### Panasonic

KXP-1180.....\$164.95  
KXP-1191.....\$209.95  
KXP-3131.....\$249.95  
KXP-1124.....\$279.95  
KXP-1624.....\$399.95  
KXP-1595.....\$419.95  
KXP-4450  
LASER.....\$1319.95

#### EPSON

LX-810.....\$179.95  
FX-850.....\$329.95  
LQ-510.....\$317.95  
LQ-850.....\$424.95  
LQ-850.....\$499.95  
LQ-950.....\$524.95  
LQ-1050.....\$704.95  
LQ-2550.....\$899.95  
EPL-6000 LASER.....\$939.95

#### OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20.....\$139.95  
172 TURBO.....\$189.95  
182 TURBO.....\$219.95  
OKIDATA 320.....\$324.95  
OKIDATA 380.....\$349.95  
OKIDATA 321.....\$449.95  
OKIDATA 390.....\$449.95  
OKIDATA 391.....\$619.95  
OKIDATA 393.....\$959.95  
OKIDATA 393  
Color.....\$1029.95

#### NEC

NX-1000I.....\$164.95  
NX-1000  
RAINBOW.....\$207.95  
NX-2400.....\$269.95  
NX-2410.....\$287.95  
XR-1000.....\$319.95  
XR-1500.....\$409.95  
XB-2410.....\$409.95  
XB-2415.....\$539.95

#### CITIZEN

GSX-140.....\$314.95  
COLOR  
OPTION KIT.....CALL

### MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC IIA.....\$489  
NEC MULTISYNC IIB.....\$609  
MITSUBISHI DIAMONDSCAN 14".....\$479  
MITSUBISHI DIAMONDSCAN 16L.....\$1279

## AMIGA 2000

IN STOCK - PRICED TOO  
LOW TO PRINT!

### GVP

### GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A-2000-2/0.....\$269  
IMPACT A-2000-2/2.....\$459  
IMPACT A-2000 HC 2/0/0.....\$309  
IMPACT A-2000 8/0.....\$289  
28MHz, 68030 ACCELERATOR FOR A-2000.....\$779  
IMPACT SQ44 WITH CARTRIDGE.....\$829  
IMPACT WT-150 (150MB) Streaming Tape Backup.....\$679  
GVP 300I KIT WITH 68030, 4MB, 68882.....\$2279  
300I KIT WITH QUANTUM 40MB.....\$2679  
300I KIT WITH QUANTUM 80MB.....\$2979

### A-2000 HARD DRIVES

IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/SEAGATE ST-157N (49MB).....\$619  
IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/QUANTUM 40S (19ms).....\$669  
IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/QUANTUM 80S (19ms).....\$999  
IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/QUANTUM 100S (19ms).....\$1079  
IMPACT A-2000 8/0-SQ44 w/CARTRIDGE  
(INCLUDES EPROM KIT).....\$1079

### A-500 HARD DRIVES

IMPACT A-500 HD/30.....\$659  
IMPACT A-500 HD/45.....\$719  
IMPACT A-500 HD/40Q.....\$769  
IMPACT A-500 HD 80Q.....\$1079

### A-2000 HARD CARDS

IMPACT A-2000 HC/45.....\$549  
IMPACT A-2000 HC/40Q.....\$569  
IMPACT A-2000 HC/80Q.....\$869  
IMPACT A-2000 HC/100Q.....\$939  
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/40Q.....\$649  
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/45.....\$609  
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/80Q.....\$919  
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/100Q.....\$989

### HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 500

XETEC FASTTRAK Jr. w/20MB.....\$579  
XETEC FASTTRAK Q40 w/42MB.....\$869

**TRUMP CARD 500** | EXTERNAL CHASSIS ENABLES ANY SCSI HARD DRIVE TO  
OPERATE WITH AMIGA 500 (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB)

### TRUMPCARD PACKAGES FOR A-500

#### Seagate

ST-138N (30MB).....\$519  
ST-157N (49MB).....\$549

#### Quantum

40MB (19ms).....\$609  
80MB (19ms).....\$889  
100MB (19ms).....\$939

SAME PACKAGE AS ABOVE WITH XETEC FASTTRAK EXTERNAL  
CHASSIS CAN BE EXPANDED TO 8MB RAM.....ADD \$110

### HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 2000

THESE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE YOUR CHOICE OF  
XETEC OR TRUMPCARD HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

#### Seagate

ST-157N (49MB).....\$449  
ST-277N (60MB).....\$489  
ST-296N (80MB).....\$569

#### Quantum

40MB (19ms).....\$539  
80MB (19ms).....\$819  
100MB (19ms).....\$879

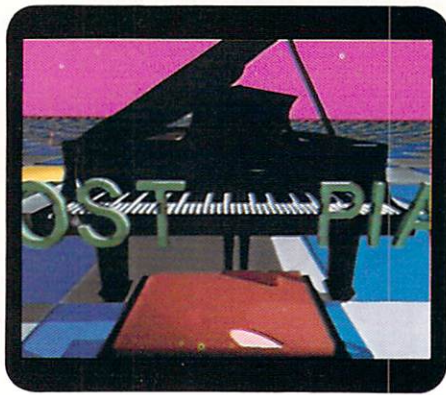
### SUPRA HARD DRIVES FOR A-500

20MB.....\$449  
30MB.....\$579  
45MB.....\$649  
60MB.....\$759  
A-1000 VERSIONS ADD \$80



Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am Ex, Optima, Cart Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional charge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-5 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add \$5 shipping & handling (min. \$5). Orders over \$1000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #000233. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.





1. Sculpt-to-Targa at a 12x10 aspect ratio.

face, or exchange and interchange information, with other "professional" computers. Certainly the Amiga is one of the front-runners in the computer graphics arena, but computer artists want to know how well the Amiga interfaces with PCs and Macintoshes.

ImageLink by Active Circuits can offer the Amiga that interfacing ability.

ImageLink is a format-conversion program that transforms most Amiga 21- and 24-bit pictures into the 8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit formats currently in use on

Macs and PCs. ImageLink also converts files between different Amiga 24-bit formats, and can create standard IFF pictures from 24-bit files. Finally, ImageLink allows Bridgeboard users to render Sculpt (Byte by Byte) 24-bit RGB files directly to an AT&T Targa graphics board installed on the PC side of an Amiga 2000.

### HIGH-END VIDEO

In this context, 24-bit video refers to the number of bits it takes to represent the number of possible colors in a picture. Five bits allows the standard Amiga 32 color modes, eight bits gives 256 colors, and with 24 bits, any pixel is capable of displaying any one of over 16 million colors. While the Amiga by itself cannot display a 24-bit picture, there are a number of boards you can hook up to the Amiga that do. Among these are Mimetics' Frame Buffer, Impulse's VD-1, and for Bridgeboard owners, AT&T's family of Targa boards. Unfortunately, because these boards will display only a single frame of video at a time, doing animation with them requires a single-frame



2. Targa-to-HAM at 320x480—no cropping.

controller and a capable video deck. Further, the least expensive of these boards goes for around \$800, with Targa boards starting at around \$2000. They are certainly for the serious user.

ImageLink too, is priced for the professional user, but it fills some critical gaps that graphic artists and video producers are keenly aware of. Besides rendering directly to Targa boards (with the Sculpt-direct and Targa-direct modules), ImageLink does file conversions between the following formats: IFF (including ►

## COMPUTER GOLFERS

NOW YOU CAN PLAY THE GREAT GOLF COURSES OF THE WORLD. CHOOSE FROM SOME OF THE MOST FAMOUS COURSES ON THE PGA TOUR. PLAY ALONG WITH THE PROS EACH WEEK AS THEY TRAVEL AROUND THE UNITED STATES.

**DISK # 1: "THE MAJORS"** Includes Royal Troon, Kemper Lakes, Oak Tree, Augusta National, Royal Lytham and St. Annes, etc.  
**"CALIFORNIA COURSES"** Includes Spyglass Hill, La Costa, Riviera CC, The Olympic Club, Torrey Pines, etc..  
**"TPC COURSES"** Includes Sawgrass, Scottsdale, Eagle Trace, Starpass, Southwind, etc.

**DISK #2: "PGA TOUR # 1"** Includes Firestone, Magnolia, Oak Hills, Tuckaway, Warwick Hills, etc.  
**"PGA TOUR # 2"** Includes Atlanta CC, Butler National, Castle Pines, Fairway Oaks, Glen Abbey, etc.  
**"PGA TOUR # 3"** Includes Las Vegas CC, Medinah, Oak Hills, Oakland Hills, Westchester CC, Perdido Bay, etc.

Each set contains two disks with 24 golf courses for your enjoyment! See your Amiga(tm) dealer for details or write to:

**SAXMAN SYSTEMS**  
 400 WALNUT STREET #403A  
 REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063

FOR USE WITH "WORLD CLASS LEADER BOARD"(tm) from Access Software, Inc. AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE AMIGA(tm) computers: Amiga 500, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 series.

DevDisks by DevWare are the best Public Domain Library for the serious Amigaphile!!!

## Public Domain by DevWare

### Only \$5.95 Each

Each disk contains 7 - 10 of the best Public Domain programs available. The first two letters of each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced, WB# general interest, FD# games and entertainment. Look for our other adds in Amic and Computer! AR.

Order our disk catalog and get a coupon for a free volume.

**DD49: C Compiler** - contains zc(1.01) fully K&R, zcc(1.0) front end, A58k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker  
**DD50: ARexx #2** - a must have set of tutorials on ARexx and several useful examples and utilities for ARexx development.

**DD51: Circuit Analysis** - ASlice(2.3) A full featured program for electric circuit analysis.  
**WB10: Virus Killers** - The latest and best VirusX(4.0), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirus(1.3).

**WB11: Business** - Clerk(4.0), finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivables, payables, payroll, end of month and much much more. This version comes with the full user docs!

**WB12: Disk Utilities** - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A real must have!

**FD5: Tactical Games** - BattleForce(3.0): A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines BullRun - a Civil war battle game, Metro - you play the role of a city planner. Very good Amiga version of Kingdom. Golden Empire, Etc. Very very habit forming.

**FD13: Board Games** - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.

**FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games** - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hball - an arknoid/break out type game, Trx - a Qix type clone, and others.

**FD15: RayTracing #2** - Learn about raytracing the inexpensive way with, DKBTrace and DBW\_uRAY Source code included

**FD16: Strategy Games** - Includes Diplomacy and Empires, both great conquer and rule multiplayer games similar in concept to Simcity and Populas. Also includes blackbox, hearts, and others.

**FD17: Educational Games** - This disk includes several games for the young members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune with Vanna

**FD18: Arcade Games** - Includes Bally a qix type clone, Billard a pool game, Paccers, a pacman game with screen editor, also Efx, a lunar lander type clone, and others...



### Anti-Virus

Now only \$19.95

INFO magazine gives it 4 STARS, Sep 89 Computer! AR gave it 4 CHECKS, Oct 89

Anyone with an Amiga computer can have virus or trojan horse infections and not know about it! Anti-Virus will stop them ALL. At this special price, you too can have the best virus protection money can buy. Satisfaction guaranteed!

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

**To Order:** Send check or money order to the address below (or call). Credit card users include Account number, Expiration date, Signature, and Phone number. A minimum of \$19.95 on all credit card orders please. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. \*Send \$2.50 for disk based catalog. Coupon valid with next purchase. Limit one per household per month.

DevWare, PO Box 215-A1, La Jolla, CA 92038, (619)673-0759

Next day shipping in most cases. Orders outside North America, add \$50 per disk. Payment in US Dollars.



# Roses are red. Violets are blue SD of A has a great selection and discounts too!

## We have what you're looking for!

Spend this  
Valentines Day  
With Us.



Battle thru this sequel to the smash arcade hit. 5 New Scenarios, 2 whole series of new weapons, the Hurricane Kick Maneuver & more dynamite action.

**DOUBLE DRAGON 2**

List \$39.95

**SDA**

Discount Price \$25



### ABACUS

Assam Pro ..... \$65  
\*Abacus Books in stock! Call  
**ACCESS**  
W.C. Leader Board Golf ..... \$29

### ACCOLADE

Blue Angels Flight Sim ..... \$29  
Cycles ..... \$29  
Fast Break ..... \$29  
4th & Inches Football ..... \$1.88  
4th & Inches Team Const. \$6.88  
Grand Prix ..... \$26  
Hardball ..... \$25  
Heatwave Boat Racing ..... Call  
Jack Nicklaus Golf ..... \$32  
J.N. Golf Champ Courses ..... \$14  
J.N. Golf Int'l Courses ..... \$14  
Test Drive 2: The Duel ..... \$29  
T.D. 2: Calif. Scenery ..... \$14  
T.D. 2: Europe Scenery ..... \$14  
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars ..... \$14  
T.D. 2: Super Cars ..... \$14  
Third Courier ..... Call

### ACTION WARE

Capone ..... \$25  
Phaser Gun ..... \$39  
Sideshow ..... \$32

### ACTIVISION

Battle Chess ..... \$32  
Beyond Dark Castle ..... \$23  
Neuromancer ..... \$29  
Rampage ..... \$25

### AEGIS

Am. Graphics Starter Kit ..... \$65  
Audio Master 2 ..... \$59  
Draw 2000 ..... \$169  
Videoscape 3D ..... \$129

### ARTWORX

Bridge 5.0 ..... \$23  
Centerville Squares ..... \$19  
Colossus Chess X ..... \$23  
Daily Double Horse Race ..... \$19  
Jigsaw Puzzlemania ..... \$19  
Linkword Languages ..... Call

### MINDSCAPE INC.

3 award winning murder & mystery graphic adventures for the price of one!

- Shadow Gate
- Deja Vu
- Uninvited

**MYSTERY ADVENTURE 3-PACK**

Value \$150.00

**SDA Discount Price \$32**



Batman ..... \$29

Robocop ..... \$29

Super Hang-On ..... \$29

### DATA SOFT

Hunt for Red October ..... \$32

Sorcerer Lord ..... \$23

### DIGITEK

Hole in One ..... \$25

Hollywood Poker(X-Rated) \$23

### DISCOVERY

Arkanoid ..... \$19

Grabbit ..... \$19

Sword of Sodan ..... \$32

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

688 Attack Sub ..... Call

Bard's Tale 2 ..... \$39

Battlehawks 1942 ..... \$32

Chessmaster 2000 ..... \$29

Dark Castle ..... \$26

Deluxe Music Const. .... \$65

Deluxe Paint 3 ..... \$99

Deluxe Photo Lab ..... \$99

Deluxe Print 2 ..... \$55

Deluxe Productions ..... \$129

Deluxe Video 3 ..... \$96

Dragon Force ..... \$32

Empire ..... \$32

F/16 Combat Pilot ..... \$32

FA/18 Interceptor ..... \$32

Ferrari Formula One ..... \$32

Sex Vixens From Space ..... \$25

FTL ..... \$25

Dungeon Master ..... \$25

**GOLD DISK**

Comic Setter ..... \$59

Desktop Budget ..... \$44

Movie Setter ..... \$59

PageSetter 2 ..... \$84

Profess. Page V1.3 ..... \$249

### INCOGNITO

Kingdoms of England ..... \$32

### INFOCOM

Battletech ..... \$32

Journey ..... \$32

Shogun ..... \$32

Zork Zero ..... \$39

### LEISURE/ARCADIA/VIRGIN

Clue ..... \$25

Double Dragon 1 or 2 \$25 Ea.

Monopoly ..... \$25

Risk ..... \$23

Scrabble ..... \$25

### MANDARIN

Lombard Rally ..... \$25

### MELBOURNE HOUSE

Magic Johnson's B. Ball ..... \$32

War in Middle Earth ..... \$32

World Trophy Soccer IMB \$32

**ELECTRONIC ARTS**

Boldly go where no game

has gone before...into the

most far reaching outer

space adventure ever. 270

Star Systems, 800 planets

w/unique ecosystems &

alien races.

### STARFLIGHT

List \$49.95

**SDA**

Discount Price \$32



Gold of the Americas ..... \$26

Indiana Jones Crusade

Action Game ..... \$26

Indiana Jones Crusade

Graphic Adventure ..... \$32

Keef the Thief ..... \$32

Maniac Mansion (Hi-Res) \$29

Marble Madness ..... \$14

Nuclear War ..... \$32

Pipe Dream ..... \$26

Populous ..... \$32

Pro Tennis Tour ..... \$26

Star Fleet 1 ..... \$36

Star Flight ..... \$32

Swords of Twilight ..... \$32

Their Finest Hour ..... Call

Weaver Baseball ..... \$32

Zak McKracken ..... \$29

### EPYX

Axe of Rage ..... \$24.88

Death Sword ..... \$14.88

Project Neptune ..... \$24

Purple Saturn Day ..... \$14.88

Revenge of Defender ..... \$16.88

Space Station Oblivion ..... \$9.88

Sub Battle Simulator ..... \$9.88

### MINDSCAPE

Action Fighter ..... \$25

After Burner ..... \$32

Bride of the Robot ..... \$25

Planet of Lust ..... \$25

Balance of Power 1990 ..... \$32

### MICROSYSTEMS

Excellence W.P. .... \$159

The Works-Platinum ..... \$179

Scribble Platinum ..... \$95

### MINDSCAPE

Action Fighter ..... \$25

After Burner ..... \$32

Alien Syndrome ..... \$25

Balance of Power 1990 ..... \$32

De Ja Vu 1 or 2 ..... \$32

Fiendish Freddy's Big Top \$32

Gauntlet 2 ..... \$32

Hostage ..... \$29

Mystery Adventure 3Pack \$32

Includes: Shadowgate, Deja Vu, Uninvited

Outrun ..... \$33

Shadowgate ..... \$32

Shinobi ..... \$29

Space Harrier ..... \$32

Super Star Ice Hockey ..... \$32

Thunder Blade ..... \$32

**NEWTEK**

Digi-Paint 3.0 ..... \$65

Digi-View Gold 4.0 ..... \$139

### OMNITREND

Breach 2 ..... \$32

Universe 3 ..... \$32

### ORIGIN

Omega ..... \$32

Quest For Clues: 1 or 2 \$19 Ea.

Times of Lore ..... \$25

Ultima 4 ..... \$39

Windwalker ..... \$25

### POLARWARE

All Dogs Go to Heaven ..... \$32

### PRECISION

Superbase Personal 2 ..... \$95

Superbase Profess. 3 ..... \$189

### PSYGNOSIS

Ballistik ..... \$23

Blood Money ..... \$25

Never Mind ..... \$23

Shadow of the Beast ..... \$32

### READYSOFT

Dragon's Lair ..... \$39

Space Ace ..... \$39

### SIERRA

Black Cauldron ..... \$25

Gold Rush ..... \$25

Hoyle's Book of Games ..... \$23

King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 \$32 Ea.

Leisure Suit Larry ..... \$25

Leisure Suit Larry 2 ..... \$39

Manhunter N.Y. or S.F. \$32 Ea.

Mother Goose ..... \$19

Police Quest ..... \$32

Space Quest 1 or 2 ..... \$32

Space Quest 3 ..... \$39

### SOFTBYTE

Lotto Program ..... \$24

### SOFTWARE INSIGHT

Go-64 Emulator ..... \$19

### SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Counterstrike (RQ Falcon) \$16

Falcon ..... \$32

Tetris ..... \$23

**SSi**

Demon's Winter ..... \$26

Dragons of Flame ..... \$26

Heroes of the Lance ..... \$26

Hillstar ..... \$32

Red Lightning ..... \$39

Star Command ..... \$32

Stellar Crusade ..... \$36

### SPOTLIGHT

Dark Side ..... \$26

Deathbringer ..... \$26

Speedball ..... \$26

Total Eclipse ..... \$26

### SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator ..... \$32

Hawaii Odyssey Scenery ..... \$19

Jet ..... \$32

Scenery Disks ..... Call

### TAITO

Bubble Bobble ..... \$23

Operation Wolf ..... \$23

Qix ..... \$23

Times of Lore ..... \$25

Renegade ..... \$23

### ULTRA

Teen. Mutant Ninja Turtle. \$24

### UNICORN

Aesop's Fables ..... \$29

Math Wizard ..... \$29

Read & Rhyme ..... \$29

### UNISON WORLD

P.M. Fables & Borders ..... \$23

P.M. Art Gallery 1+2 ..... \$19

Print Master Plus ..... \$25

### WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect W.P. .... Call

### ACCESSORIES

Air Drive Internal ..... \$99

Air Drive External ..... \$135

Bonus 3 1/2" DSDD ..... \$11.99 Bx.

Disk Case (Holds 45) ..... \$6.88

Disk Drive Cleaner ..... \$4.88

Winner M4 Mouse ..... \$29

Mouse Pad 8 1/2" x 11 ..... \$6.88

500XJ Joystick ..... \$14

Freedom Crtlss. Joystick ..... \$47

Wico Bat Handle ..... \$14

Maxx Control Yoke ..... \$69

**!!!!!! SDA CLOSEOUTS!!!!!!**

Poker Solitaire ..... \$14.14

Temple Adshai Trilogy ..... \$4.44

Workbench Extras ..... \$15.15

Casino Fever ..... \$15.15

Celebrity Cookbook ..... \$14.14

Epox Street Cat ..... \$11.11

Poker Solitaire ..... \$14.14

Space Ranger ..... \$8.88

Andromeda Mission ..... \$16.16

**Speedy Delivery**

**Deep Discounts**

**Astronomical Selections**

If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.



Send check or money orders to:  
P.O. Box 111327-Dept. AMW




ASDG's 24-bit IFF spec), Sculpt-Animate RGB, NewTek's Digi-View 21 bit, Macintosh PICT, TargaFile, and Impulse's Turbo Silver RGBN format. Active Circuits promises future modules to interchange GIF, Sun Rasterfile, and TIFF files, and as we go to press, the company has released a module to read Caligari Broadcast files and to read and write 8-bitplane IFF files.

# MAKING CHANGES

Users of Interchange (Syndesis) will be right at home with ImageLink's interface. Double clicking on the ImageLink icon brings up a requester that lets you choose between the To and From formats installed. As a VD-1 user, I was immediately disappointed to find that while ImageLink reads Impulse's RGBN format, it cannot write it. (Fortunately, the VD-1 also displays Sculpt RGB files). Once you select formats, bitplanes, and file names, ImageLink displays what it thinks is the pixel width and height, and pixel ratio, of your file, and offers you the choice of scaling the image. I was not able to get the scaling mechanism—a vital fea-

ture—to work. Sculpt-Animate defaults to an RGB image size of 640 × 480 pixels, while many Targa boards expect image sizes of 512 × 482. After rendering a file



**YOUR TURN!**

ImageLink is a wonderful and amazingly powerful product. You can render from Sculpt and Turbo Silver right from it. It doesn't seem to take any longer than normal to render, and you get great quality. It is the only 24-bit solution I would go with.

—Richard Payne  
San Francisco, CA

with Sculpt using the defaults, I called Active Circuits when my Targa conversions would not load. They told me I had to re-render my Sculpt image at 512 × 482. I did, but had to call again to find out why my images came out squashed. They told me to try re-rendering with a pixel ratio of 12 by 10. This time the image rendered properly, and the ImageLink conversion

looked fabulous on the Targa board. I am disappointed, though, that the manual does not offer this information and that ImageLink's scaling features did not fix the conversions after rendering the first time.

Next, I tried converting from Targa to Sculpt RGB format. The resulting picture was squashed as well, and I had no way of fixing it, as the software I used to generate the Targa file did not offer pixel-ratio adjustments. I then converted a Sculpt RGB file and a Targa file to IFF HAM format. Both these conversions looked good; I was pleasantly surprised by the results. A Digi-View 21-bit file converted to Sculpt and HAM with no problems, and a Turbo Silver file also converted flawlessly. In doing conversions to Macintosh PICT format, I discovered that the PICT file was improperly created. This one is important, because there are a number of programs that will convert PICT files to PostScript for high resolution output for print. After a few more calls to Active Circuits, they admitted that there was a bug in the earlier version of the PICT ►

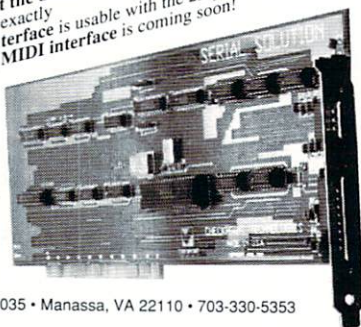


CHECKPOINT  
TECHNOLOGIES

## THE SERIAL SOLUTION

a dual-port internal serial card for the Amiga 2000  
A complete hardware & software solution for multi-port serial expansion.

- Provides two additional industry-standard serial ports:
  - a 25-pin port which is fully compatible with the Amiga's built-in port
  - a 9-pin port which is fully compatible with the IBM-AT's serial port
- Existing applications software will work immediately:
  - includes an enhanced DOS-level SER:-compatible handler
  - includes high-performance EXEC-level "serial.device"-compatible driver
  - includes ready-to-use public domain software
- Supports all standard baud rates and handshaking:
  - custom baud rates up to 120K baud are supported
  - All handshaking lines are supported: DTR,DSR,CTS,RTS,CD,RI
- Specially engineered to support the demands of MIDI applications:
  - MIDI baud rate is supported exactly
  - your existing Amiga MIDI interface is usable with the 25-pin port
  - a special 2-port (32-channel) MIDI interface is coming soon!
- 32 MIDI CHANNELS!  
Now works with Bars&Pipes, the MIDI sequencer from Blue Ribbon Bakery, to give you 32 or more simultaneous MIDI channels!



P.O. Box 2035 • Manassas, VA 22110 • 703-330-5353

Only \$199!



Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.  
For Information & Catalog Call:  
Voice: 414-544-2066  
Pursuitable BBS: 414-544-6567

At Safe Harbor, there are just a few things we say "No" to:

No club or membership fees!  
No hidden charges!  
No broken promises!  
No hassles!  
No nonsense!

You don't have to take our word for it. Just ask our customers! They'll tell you. At Safe Harbor, we're changing the way you think about mail order.

## No foolin'!

Orders Only Please:  
800-544-6599  
Visa/MC/CODs

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F





# InterComputing, Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101  
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

*In business since 1984  
Amiga support since 1985*

We are a service oriented business offering discount prices

**FAX: 1-214-660-3695**

**Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500**

**COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING AVAILABLE**

**Order line: 1-800-622-9177**

## CUSTOM A2000 PERIPHERALS

2nd Disk Drive	99.00
2MB Memory	349.00
4MB Memory	529.00
6MB Memory	699.00
8MB Memory	899.00
Multisync Monitor	540.00
RGB Analog Monitor	280.00
40MB Hardcard	690.00
80MB Hardcard	999.00
Internal Modem	110.00
Flicker Fixer	459.00

## MEMORY

• M501 A500	99.95
• Starboard 1MB	379.95
• Starboard 2MB	499.95
• 2MB A2000	379.95
• 4MB A2000	579.95
• 6MB A2000	749.95
• 8MB A2000	949.95

## DISK DRIVES

• Master 3A	139.95
• Air Drive	139.95
• Cal. Access	139.95
• FDATA-10	119.95
• FDATA-20	249.95
• Unidrive	124.95

## HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL	A500	A1000
20 MB	479.95	549.95
30 MB	599.95	649.95
40 MB Quantum	769.95	769.95
45MB	699.95	769.95
80 MB	979.95	999.95

## INTERNAL

Hard Card 20 MB	549.95
Hard Card 32 MB	599.95
Hard Card 40MB	699.95
Hard Card 80MB	999.95
Hard Card 105MB	1099.95

## REMOVABLE DRIVES

Compatible with GVP 68030 products

SQ-44 Hard Drive	979.95
SQ-44 Controller	189.95
SQ-44 Cartridge	124.95

## 2 MB MEMORY CARD

(For use with A500 & Hard Drive)

**299.95**

In Germany call; In Deutschland erreichen Sie uns unter **0202/755239**

*Create your own...*

## AMIGA 2000 CUSTOM PACKAGE

Purchase an Amiga 2000 with

Kickstart 1.3      Fat Agnus Chip  
1MB RAM      6 Month Warranty

Add any of these specially-priced  
peripherals & we will include

**Free Installation**

**1399.00**

*Prices pertain to purchase of Amiga 2000 computer and peripheral.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.*



## VIDEO/GRAPHICS

Animate 3D	99.95
Artistic Expressions I	39.95
Artistic Expressions II	39.95
Broadcast Titler	199.95
Caligari Consumer	199.95
Calligrapher 1.05	87.95
Deluxe Paint 3.0	109.95
Design 3D	69.95
DigiPaint 3.0	69.95
DigiWorks 3D	89.95
Director	44.95
Fantavision	39.95
IMG-Scan	109.95
Innvision	169.95
Intro Cad 2.0	49.95
Kara Fonts	52.95
Magni Genlock with remote	
4004 or 4004S	1799.95
PageFlipper Plus FX	99.95
Pagerender 3D	109.95
Pagestream	139.95
Pagestream Fonts	
#1-13 each	29.95
Pen Pal	109.95
Pro Board	379.95
Pro Net	379.95
Pro Video Gold	199.95
Professional Draw	139.95
Professional Page	249.95
Sculpt 3D	69.95
Sculpt 4D	399.95
TexEd Plus	54.95
Turbo Print	32.95
Turbo Silver	129.95
Window Print II	22.95

## MORE SOFTWARE

A-Talk III	67.95
A/C Basic Compiler	129.95
A/C Fortran (AB Soft)	179.95
Analyze 2.0	62.95
Arexx	32.95
Aztec C Developer	219.95
Aztec C Professional	159.95
BAD	32.95
BBS-PC	99.95
Benchmark Amiga Lib.	64.95
Benchmark C Library	64.95
Benchmark IFF Library	64.95
Benchmark Modula-2	134.95
Critic's Choice	159.95
Cygnus Ed. Professional	69.95
DOS-2-DOS	42.95
Demonstrator	24.95
Disk Mechanic	56.95
EZ-Backup	32.95
Excellence	189.95
Face II	22.95
GFA Basic 3.0	99.95
Lattice C 5.0	219.95
Lattice C ++	395.95
Lint	69.95
Maxi Plan 500	99.95
Maxi Plan Plus	129.95
Microfiche Filer Plus	112.95
Online Platinum	69.95
Power Windows 2.5	56.95
Project D	32.95
Quarterback	44.95
Scribble Platinum	99.95
Super Base Pro. 3.0	209.95
Superplan	109.95
The Works-Platinum Ed.	169.95

## MORE HARDWARE

A500 Replacement	
Power Supply	99.95
Amtrac Trackball	69.95
Flicker Fixer	499.95
GVP 68030 Card	849.95
Spirit Inboard	
A500 1.5MB	349.95
A1000 1.5MB	349.95
Supra SCSI Card	
A500	179.95
A1000	219.95

## MUSIC

Audiomaster II	69.95
Dr. T's KCS 1.6	166.95
Dr. T's KCS Level II	229.95
Dr. T's MT-32 Lib.	99.95
Dr. T's MIDI Rec. Studio	44.95
M	154.95
Master Tracks Pro	269.95
Music Mouse	49.95
Music-X	199.95
Soundscape	
Pro MIDI Studio	124.95
Texture II	169.95

## VoRecOne

The first voice recognition system  
for use on all Amigas.

**129.95**

## Supergen 2000

S-VHS compatible, internal  
genlock for the A2000!

**1499.95**

## GVP 3001 Package

**NOW  
28 MHz!**

28 MHz 68030  
28 MHz 68882  
**1199.95**

with 4 MB of 32-bit memory

**2599.95**

with 40 MB hard drive

**2995.95**

with 80 MB hard drive

**3499.95**

## Panasonic 1500 camera

*Perfect for Digi-View  
650 line resolution*

**329.95**

## Kurta Graphics Tablet

12x17 tablet size **599.95**

## Scannery

Interface the HP-Scanner  
to your Amiga **199.95**

## ProWrite 2.5

The newest version **69.95**

## AMAX Package

AMAX, 128 ROM Set & 3.5"  
Mac-compatible drive  
**439.95**

## Flicker Fixer

plus Mitsubishi  
Multisync Monitor  
**999.95**

## Trumpcard

A500 Hard drive controller  
**249.95**

*As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: \$14.95 in cont. USA;  
\$30.00 min. order; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas  
add 7% Sales Tax. \$12.00 shipping to APO addresses. RMA# required on all  
returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change.*

Circle 125 on Reader Service card.





converter and offered to upload me a corrected version, which worked fine.

I was unable to give the Targa Direct and Sculpt Direct modules a complete workout, as I do not own a Targa board. I have an XT Bridgeboard, and although the 16-bit Targa board will work with it, real-time paint programs, like TIPPS and Lumena run too slow to use on an XT. On an AT Bridgeboard, these programs would work fine. But with the number of Amiga-specific 24-bit boards now and soon to be available, and considering a 24-bit Targa board is more than twice the price of most of them (my local AT&T TrueVision dealer quoted me a price of \$3000), I cannot recommend buying a Targa board without buying the AT Bridgeboard. One advantage of Targa boards is that they offer RGB outputs, but putting this signal onto videotape requires an RGB-to-NTSC composite video converter (read: more dollars), and incidentally, TIPPS goes for \$1500.

ImageLink fills a hole in the professional graphics community. It has a straightforward, simple-to-understand

interface, and the fact that it supports Targa, PICT, and soon, TIFF formats, helps bring legitimacy to the Amiga as a low cost, high-end graphics producer. Further, support for ASDG's 24-bit IFF format not only gives it a promising future, but makes it a must-buy for Professional ScanLab (ASDG) owners wishing to convert Sculpt and Digi-View files for publication. ImageLink's ARExx interface allows it to be part of a more complex environment or a turnkey system. The current incarnation of this program is in

many ways incomplete, however. Lack of image- and pixel-ratio scaling and inadequate documentation are critical drawbacks of an otherwise superb program.

#### ImageLink

**Active Circuits Inc.**

106 Highway 71

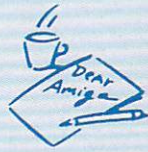
Suite 101

Manasquan, NJ 08736

201/223-5999

\$299.95

No special requirements. □



## B A C K T A L K

CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

### City Desk 2.0 (MicroSearch)

Regarding the City Desk 2.0 review by Nancy Devitt in your December '89 issue (p. 121), Font selection and formatting is not accomplished solely via embedded commands; we also provide a text attributes tool in an on-screen

toolbox. The article faults City Desk's dot-matrix font support, yet this is one of the program's strongest features and sets it apart from its competitors. While the reviewer says there are no instructions for manual installation of the program on a hard drive when running ►

## ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 58804  
Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

Name

AmigaWorld

Address

City

State

Zip

AmigaWorld, P.O. Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804



The leader in innovative products for the APPLE II Comes to the AMIGA.



## Hard Drive

Special limited Offer: 40 meg Hard Drive, A2000  
**\$399**

Comes with controller card, WD hard drive, Software, formatted, ready to run out of the box.



**Ingenuity, Inc.**

800-346-0811 or in CA  
818-960-1485  
14922M Ramona Blvd  
Baldwin Park CA 91706

**Under Development**

**VCR Backup**  
backup your hard Drive to  
any VCR  
**FAX - MODEM**

Ingenuity, Inc revolutionized the Apple II market with innovative, affordable products and we want to do the same for the Amiga. "it takes ingenuity to make quality affordable"



**COMMODORE (AMIGA)  
SPECIALISTS  
SINCE 1979**  
*Authorized Service  
and repair*

# COMPUTERS etc!

Authorized  
COMMODORE  
**AMIGA**  
Dealers

**Authorized Amiga Graphic Design & Desktop Publishing Specialists**

## SOFTWARE

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Deluxe Music	66.00
Deluxe Photo Lab	99.00
Populous	31.25
Power Drome	25.00

### FIRST BYTE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE *All Titles only \$26.50*

Dinosaur Discovery	Rhyming Notebook
Math Talk	First Words/Letters
Smooth Talker	Kid Talk
First Shapes	Math Talk/Fractions
Speller Bee	Puzzle Story Book

### Games/Entertainment

Teenage Mutant		Qlx	25.00
Ninja Turtles	28.50	Clown-A-Mania	22.00
Tarot Master	18.75	Welrd Dreams	31.25
Sim City	28.95	Nuclear War	33.00
Eye of Horus	25.00	Dungeon Master	25.00
Sonix	49.95	Dungeon Master	
Joan of Arc	30.95	Hint Book	18.75
Shadow of Beast	31.25	Laser Squad	25.00

**Deluxe Paint III and  
Deluxe Video III  
now only  
89.95 each!**

### From the Public Domain

Public Domain Starter Set - 20 Disks	\$49.95
Amiga Disk of the Month Club (new PD Disk Every Month)	\$49.95
Individual PD Disks	\$5.00

*Prices for PD disks include shipping*

## From our Research and Development Division

### More Power for your Amiga 500!

The HD-150 and HD-150DL were developed by Computers, Etc! because of the increasing demand for replacement Amiga 500 power supplies. Both power supplies feature a 150 watt Power Supply, Short circuit protection, external mounted fuse, on/off switch and a full one year warranty. In addition to these features, the HD-150DL features 3 switched A/C Accessory outlets with their own fuse, an internal cooling fan, and a 5 pin external connector for custom applications. Save over \$20.00 with our special Introductory pricing:

HD-150	Now Only	\$99.95
HD-150 DL	Now Only	\$129.00
Also Bridgeboard Speaker		\$19.95

## ACCESSORIES

3.5" Diskettes	.79
Switch Box AB	29.95
Switch Box ABCD	44.95
Disk Case (holds 80)	15.00
Flicker Master	14.00
Mousepad	6.95
Mouse House	6.95
Mouse Holder	6.95
Mouse Doctor	10.95
EPYX Joystick	16.95

*Custom Cable Specialists! Call for Pricing!*

## HARDWARE

Master 3-A External Disk Drive	139.00
Digital Creations SuperGEN	650.00
Perfect Sound	66.95
ECE MIDI Interface	49.95
X-Specs - 3D Glasses	95.00
Panasonic 1124 - 24 pin printer	325.00
Twin Drive	235.00

### Save on SUPRA Products!

Amiga 2000 Products	
40 MB Quantum Hard Card	625.00
80 MB Quantum Hard Card	915.00
8 MB Ram Card with 2 MB	325.00
Amiga 500 Products	
20 MB External Hard Drive	455.00
40 MB External Hard Drive	695.00
80 MB External Hard Drive	940.00
2 MB Ram Board for above	260.00
512K Ram Expansion w/clock	110.00
SupraModem 2400 Baud with Cable and Software only	\$129.95!

### UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

AmigaDOS 1.3	25.00
Mastering CLI	29.95
B.A.D.	31.25
Pha\$ar	56.00
UltraDOS Utilities	37.50
CLImate	29.95

**MUCH, MUCH, MORE...TOO MUCH TO MENTION! ...CALL FOR PRICES**

**Call (800) 634-5546 to place an order or to receive our FREE 48 page catalog!**

Free Shipping on all Software orders over \$100. You pay only actual shipping costs on all other orders. We will not charge your credit card until the product actually ships. Most orders shipped within 48 hours. No surcharge for credit cards. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, and Discover, as well as cash, checks or money orders. **FLORIDA RESIDENTS:** Please add 6% Sales Tax. Our Mailing Address is: 4521-A Bee Ridge Road • Sarasota, Florida 34233

*We've opted for readability, rather than quantity of items, so please call for prices on any item not listed. Custom Packages are our specialty. Service and Support are our strongest assets. Over 350 Public Domain disks in stock, only \$5.00 each. Call or write for FREE catalog! Pricing and availability subject to change.*



Circle 52 on Reader Service card.

**ORDERS ONLY**  
(800) 634-5546  
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT/HELP!**  
(813) 378-2394  
**CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
(813) 377-1121  
Fax Number: (813) 378-2489  
**COMPUTERS, ETC! BBS (300/1200)**  
**MODEMS ONLY (813) 378-3477**  
David Bradley - Sysop Punternet Node 13



## B A C K T A L K c o n t i n u e d

from a shell, the HDInstall.readme section clearly states you should execute HDInstall from a "virgin CLI with no commands aliased, no commands in the Resident list, and the path reset."

—Tony Johnson  
MicroSearch

Embedded commands are a reflection of City Desk 2.0's power. I think the intention was to make an easy transition from old-style printers to computerized typesetting. As far as color capability goes, not everyone has need of it—just look at IBM and Apple. I agree with the page-size problem, but lack of a WYSIWYG display is a problem only because everyone thinks it has to be there. City Desk 2.0 turns out high-quality work on common, inexpensive print equipment.

—Patrick Smith  
Mt. Airy, NC

I Beta tested City Desk 2.0 with a 24-pin dot-matrix printer and continue to get excellent results. This program prints regular Amiga fonts without jaggies at the printer's best resolution, not just at 72 dpi like some other programs. Embedded commands give you great typographical control, and the Preview display shows clearly how the printed bit-mapped fonts will appear. Finely detailed bitmapped fonts are large, therefore additional memory will help prevent system crashing. I have had success multitasking City Desk with either WordPerfect (WordPerfect) or DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts) on a 2.5-meg A1000.

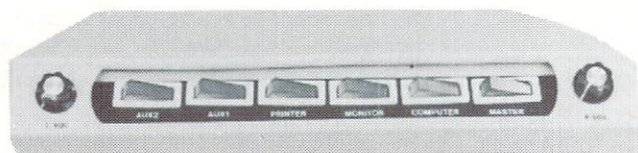
—Michael B. Safer  
Albany, CA

*It is true that City Desk 2.0 provides a Text Options tool for setting default attributes and attributes of selected new text (incoming from either a word processor or*

*the text editor). Detailed manipulation of text already loaded into City Desk, however, must be done in the editor. I believe embedded commands should be a feature of every page layout program, but not the only or dominant option. If the Amiga is to compete in the real world, its software must perform as intuitively as the Mac's Pagemaker (Aldus), for example. Also, other Amiga programs offer outline fonts that can be resized and manipulated with ease, and that take advantage of the capabilities of both dot matrix and HP compatible printers. Concerning hard-drive installation instructions, I do not think the read.me file phrase quoted is intelligible to the average user. Plus, it is simpler to assign SYS: to the appropriate drive. City Desk is the second most expensive Amiga desktop publishing program, and as such should offer performance second only to Gold Disk's Professional Page. I don't believe it does.*

—Nancy Devitt ■

## AmiTech Computers presents...



## AmiSound

The 3-in-1 Amiga Peripheral! Check the specifications!

- 1 Monitor Stand
  - raises the monitor closer to eye level for comfortable viewing
  - zero footprint design, takes up no more space than the monitor itself
- 2 Power Controller
  - Controls computer, monitor and three other devices, surge suppressed!
  - Handy, front-mounted lighted rocker switches
- 3 Stereo Amplifier
  - 6 watts/channel (max, into 4 ohms .3% THD)
  - dual, front-mounted volume controls, NO modifications needed

\$99.95

Plus shipping/handling  
NE. residents add 5.5%  
Dealer inquiries welcome



Order or Info:  
1-402-493-7852



## Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that IDG Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, PC Games, Portable Computer Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

**Marjorie Rubin**  
**Boarts International**  
747 3rd Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
Phone: (212) 688-2778



# WE CARRY OVER 1600 ITEMS!

**FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE  
ORDERS OVER \$100!**

PS. U.S. only (Alaska & Hawaii excluded)

GRAPHICS & ANIMATION	
ANIM Fonts	\$32
ANIMagic	\$65
Butcher	\$25
Digi-Paint III	\$65
Director	\$45
Elan Performer	\$32
Grabbit!	\$8
Homebuilder's CAD	\$129
Modeler 3D	\$65
Photon Paint II	\$99
Pic Magic	\$65
ProVideo GOLD	\$199
Starship 2050	\$32
Turbo Silver	\$129
TV*Text Pro	\$115
UltraDesign	\$265
Videoscape 3D	\$129
CAD Designer	\$99
CAD Professional	\$329

## ENTERTAINMENT

Archipelagos	\$27
Bad Dudes	\$29
Blockout	\$27
Blood Money	\$27
Blue Angels	\$29
Distant Suns	\$45
Double Dragon II	\$27
Dungeon Master	\$27
Elite	\$32
Escape Singe Castle	\$45
Faery Tale	\$32
Falcon	\$32
Falcon Mission Disk	\$17
Gauntlet II	\$35
Heat Wave	\$29
Jetsons	\$32
King's Quest IV	\$39
Omega	\$35
Police Quest II	\$39
Pro Football Sim.	\$23
Qix	\$23
Shadow of the Beast	\$32
Sim City	\$32
Space Ace	\$39
Stunt Track Racer	\$27
Test Drive II	\$29
Muscle Cars	\$14
Supercars	\$14
U.F.O.	\$32
Vortex	\$27

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale	\$15
Bards Tale II	\$39
Battle of Britain	\$39
Chessmaster 2100	\$32
Cribbage/Gin King	\$39
Deluxe Music	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$49
Deluxe Paint III	\$95
Deluxe PhotoLab	\$95
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	\$32
Dragons of Flame	\$27
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$32
F/16 Combat Pilot	\$32
Federation	\$32
Halls of Montezuma	\$27
Hillsfar	\$32
It Came / Desert	\$32
Life and Death	\$32
Maniac Mansion	\$29
Marble Madness	\$15
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$32
Nuclear War	\$32
Pool of Radiance	\$32
Populous	\$32
Reach for the Stars	\$27
688 Attack Sub	\$32
Skate or Die	\$27
Star Command	\$32
Starflight	\$32
TV Sports Basketball	\$32

## PROGRAMMING

AC BASIC	\$129	Lattice C V5.0	\$225
AREXX	\$32	Lattice C++	\$259
Benchmark Modula-2	\$129	Magellan	\$129
G.F.A. BASIC	\$89	Manx Aztec C Devel	\$199
HiSoft BASIC	\$105	Manx Aztec C Pro	\$129
J-Forth	\$129	M2Sprint	\$289

**TOLL-FREE ORDERING:  
1-800-735-4428**

**Customer Support, Order Status, and  
Technical Assistance: 1-503-777-1008**

AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-12-5632

CANADA: 1-800-869-2555

• Australia & Canada: Please use Toll-Free  
lines for orders over \$100 U.S. only!

## THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE

- No sales tax
- Unbeatable support and assistance during  
and after your order
- Best selection with fastest delivery
- Consistently the lowest overall pricing
- Knowledgeable and helpful customer  
representatives are all Amiga owners

## POLICIES:

**Shipping Info:** Software is \$2.50/Item (\$7.50 max)  
via UPS ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$2.00  
per Item (\$10.50 max). COD add \$4.00. Next Day  
Service available. Call for rates on hardware,  
Books, Fed-Ex, and foreign shipments.

**Other Policies:** No charge to credit card until  
shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges  
only for defective items, and for same item  
only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

## PRODUCTIVITY

Analyze!	\$65
A-Talk III	\$65
Baud Bandit	\$32
BBS-PC!	\$99
Can Do	\$99
CygnusEd Pro	\$65
Desktop Budget	\$45
Home Front	\$65
Maxiplan V3.0	\$165
Online Platinum	\$65
Pagesetter II	\$85
Pagestream V1.8	\$129
Phasar	\$59
PixelScript	\$99
Professional Page	\$225
ProWrite 2.5	\$79
Skyline BBS	\$99
Superbase Pro	\$199
SuperPlan	\$99
The Advantage	\$129
Top Form	\$59
Transcript	\$45
Word Perfect	\$165

## BOOKS

BASIC Inside & Out	\$19
C for Advanced	\$26
C for Beginners	\$16
Desktop Video	\$16
Graphics Inside & Out	\$26
Libraries & Devices	\$25
System Prog Guide	\$19

## ACCESSORIES

AmTRAC Trackball	\$69
ECE MIDI	\$49
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	\$14
Master Mouse	\$39
MIDI Gold 500	\$59
Mouse Master	\$27
X-Specs 3D Glasses	\$99

## THIS MONTH'S HIGHLIGHTS:

Receive a free LightSpeed mousepad  
(\$6 value) with the purchase of either a  
Master 3A Disk Drive.....\$125  
or any software title priced at \$99 or more  
(Limit one per customer, while supplies last)

MUSIC & MIDI	
KCS V3.0	\$185
Level II V3.0	\$249
Midi Recording Studio	\$45
Music-X	\$199
Sonix	\$55
Tiger	\$99
Tiger Cub	\$65

## UTILITIES

Amiga Alignment Kit	\$32
B.A.D.	\$32
Fat Tracks	\$39
Project D	\$32
Quarterback	\$45
Raw Copy	\$39
The Reaper	\$29

ProWrite 2.5	\$79
Skyline BBS	\$99
Superbase Pro	\$199
SuperPlan	\$99
The Advantage	\$129
Top Form	\$59
Transcript	\$45
Word Perfect	\$165

## HARD DRIVES

Supra 20MB A500	\$499
Supra 30MB A500	\$639
Supra 40MB A500	\$729
Supra 80MB A500	\$999
A1000 versions add	\$80

## RAM BOARDS

8-UP 0K/8MB	\$175
Insider II 0K	\$225
Starboard II 0K	\$235
Supra 2MB/8MB	\$319
Supra 4MB/8MB	\$499

L I G H T

**SPEED**

D I S T R I B U T I O N

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252  
A Division of Dosis Systems, Inc

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card.



# WHAT'S NEW?

*March will come in like an expansion board, and go out like an alien race of intelligent plants...*

Compiled by Jan Jackson

## HERE COMES THE BRIDE

CV DESIGNS' LATEST release, **Volume 8: The Videomaker** (\$24.95), offers a variety of objects for use in your videos of weddings, anniversaries, and

other ceremonial occasions. Get down on one knee and call CV Designs (61 Clewley Rd., Medford, MA 02155, 617/396-8354). *RS# 502.*



Do you take this program, to have and to hold...

## ONE MORE TIME

*Editor's note: the following is a correction to an item that appeared in January 1990's What's New.* The **AX-S Expansion System** offers a variety of expansion options—not just A2000-style cards in an expansion chassis. AX-S lets you utilize a variety of PC-style

boards as well as serial port expanders, controllers, modems, handscanners, FAX boards, tape backups, and more. Details and pricing may be obtained from **Spirit Technology** (220 W. 2950 S., Salt Lake City, UT 84115, 801/485-4233). *RS# 501.*

## DOLLARS AND CENTS

KEEP YOUR SMALL business records audit-ready with a **Billing And Disbursement System** (\$249.95) accounting module from Sax Man Systems (400 Walnut St., Suite 403, Redwood City, CA 94063, 415/368-6499). Designed for use with Superbase Professional (Precision Software Ltd.), you can purchase the module in Run-Time format or as stand-alone files.

Taking a break from business concerns? Try Sax Man's collection of **Golf Course Data Disks** for use with World Class Leaderboard (Access Software) or World Tour Golf (Electronic Arts). Select from over 50 courses. Each of six disks, The Majors, The California Courses, TPC Clubs, or PGA Tours #1, #2, or #3, includes eight courses and retails for \$18. *RS# 503.*

## AND THEN SOME

TELEGRAPHICS INTERNATIONAL attempts to demystify A2000 hard-disk installation and setup processes for the uninitiated with the **Amiga Hard Drives: The Complete Guide** (\$49.95) videotape. The guide highlights Great Valley Products' A2000-2/2 and Commodore's A2091. Topics covered include autobooting, partitioning, formatting, and interleave factors. Get the hard-core facts from Telegraphics (605 Dock St., Wilmington, NC 28411, 919/762-8028). *RS# 509.*

The updated **Pagesetter II** (\$149.95) desktop-publishing system helps you print newsletters, flyers, re-

sumes, advertisements, and brochures on any Preferences-supported graphics printer. Pagesetter II uses AGFA Compugraphic fonts and lets you import text from any Amiga word processor. You can also import IFF bitmap graphics or structured graphics from Gold Disk's Professional Draw and then resize, scale, crop, or move them as necessary. The drawing tools included let you create rectangles, ellipses, and polygons. Gold Disk (PO Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2, 800/387-8192, 416/828-0913) will get you started. *RS# 504.*

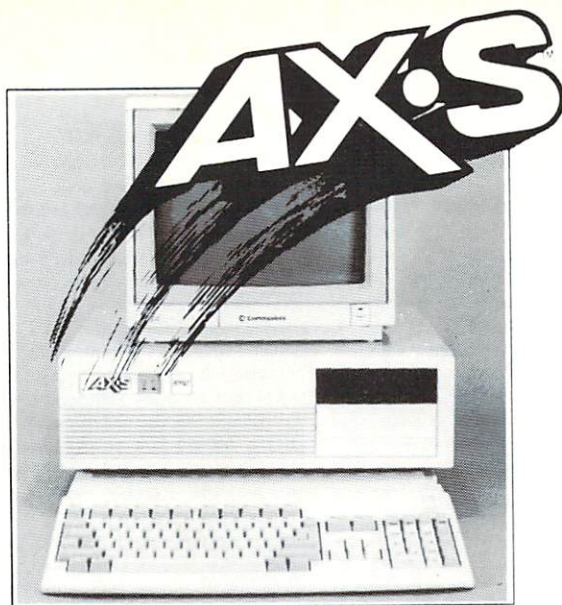
Tinkers, grab your soldering iron and roll up your sleeves—now you can

build your own MIDI interface. Alba Computer Ltd.'s (15 Western Broom Garden, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH12 7RA, 031-316-4171) **MIDI Interface Kit** (£24.95) comes with a full complement of resistors, capacitors, DIN sockets, D-connectors, and cables to assemble a ready-to-use unit socketed for MIDI in, out, and thru. *RS# 505.*

Electronic Arts has cut the ribbons on its latest offering to desktop videographers, **DeluxeVideo III** (\$149.95). This version claims to fully integrate sound effects, music, and MIDI for audio-visual presentations. Just click on DeluxeVideo III's interactive ob-

jects and activate other video sequences, music, or any other data the program manipulates. The package supports Amiga resolution modes, SuperBitMaps, high-speed animation, MIDI output, and IFF-standard audio files, and you can use Anims or AnimBrushes created in DeluxePaint III (also EA) and add them to your production. The program controls external devices such as MIDI equipment, genlocks, and single-frame VCRs. Owners of the original DeluxeVideo ▶





## Extraordinary Expansion Power For AMIGA!

...re's access ('AX-S™') to all the plug-in expansion boards you could ever need.

### IMAGINE THE POSSIBILITIES!

...ink what a powerhouse your A500 or A1000 would be with such devices as 3 hard drives, a tape backup, a FAX card, an internal modem, a multiple serial port, and A/D converter and 8MB of RAM memory right at your fingertips ALL RUNNING FROM AMIGADOS.

### WHAT IS "AX-S™"?

AX-S™ is a hardware interface... an adaptor... an "interpreter"... AX-S™ interfaces the Amiga Bus Structure/Expansion Port to the PC industry's PC/XT-AT bus standards. This system allows your Amiga to use the hundreds of low cost plug-in expansion boards that virtually flood the PC/XT-AT marketplace.

Following is a brief list of typical easy, plug-in boards that are tested, proven PC/XT-AT designs available now, in discount stores and mail order houses.

Multiple Serial Port, (4) .....	\$ 79
Hard Drive controller, 8/16 bit, MFM/RLI .....	\$55/\$110
Modem card, 2400 baud .....	\$ 99
Networking board .....	\$159
Handscanner .....	\$171
D converters .....	\$199
AX card, 9600 baud .....	\$389
D data cartridge/drive .....	\$350
Hard Drive, 40MB complete system .....	\$359
Hard Drive, 80MB complete system .....	\$575
ape Backup, 40MB complete system .....	\$299

AX-S™ connects Amiga's Bus/Expansion port to a chassis with a heavy duty - - - power supply, ventilation fan, 7 plug-in expansion slots - - - 6 PC/XT-AT slots and one OCTABYTE™ RAM expansion slot - - - multiple peripheral drive bays, hard drive power connectors and an optional power cord for the Amiga 500.

In addition, complete installation instructions are included plus Driver Software for some plug-in PC/XT-AT cards on disk.

### Special Note For Amiga Software Developers:

Spirit Technology will make available the Copywrited "AX-S™ Resource Library" disk to enable developers to write drivers between Amiga and PC/XT-AT hardware devices. For more information on AX-S™ look for Spirit AXS.DOC on CompuServe, People Link and Gene Networks. To order the AX-S™ Resource Library disk call or write us at Spirit.

**GET THE SPIRIT! CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-433-7572**

## SUPERIOR EXPANSION HARDWARE!

Spirit Technology is in its third year of producing the finest quality Amiga hardware. Tens of thousands of Spirit expansion products are in use throughout the world. Spirit is committed to continued development of additional, superior Amiga peripherals.

### NEW!

#### "OCTABYTE™" 8MB RAM Expansion

- A2000 or AX-S™ plug-in board.
- Autoconfig, expandable, 2, 4, 6 and 8MB.
- Smart DRAM Controller gives 0 wait-state plus unique refresh for lower power consumption.
- Fully socketed, uses 1 Mx1 DRAMS.
- Software support disk includes RAM test.

### NEW!

#### "X-RAM™" 8MB RAM Expansion for A500 & A1000

- Same features and specs as OCTABYTE™ (above).
- Easy expansion port plug-in with low profile external chassis and external power supply.

### NEW!

#### "INTERLOK™" Video GENLOCK For All AMIGAS

INTERLOK™ includes advanced video circuitry that locks Amiga's scan rate to NTSC or PAL broadcast synchronizing standards... and, is also able to lock to sync pulses that output directly from typical low-cost VCR's. It is virtually computer-crash proof (caused by fast forward/rewind).

- Input, looping video, switchable, 75 ohm/Hi Z.
- Outputs, NTSC or PAL plus filtered R.G. & B.
- Pgm. out: 1.0vpp, <1.0% diff. gain, <0.2% diff phase /75 ohm.
- Key out (Amiga color 0).
- Front panel includes program on/off, genlock on/off and 0 to 100% fade control slider.
- Front panel & controls remoteable to 25 ft.

#### Internal 1.5MB RAM EXPANSION for A1000

- Battery backed clock/calendar.
- Autoconfig, expandable, 0.5, 1.0 and 1.5MB.
- Dynamic Ram Controller for 0 wait state.
- Fully socketed, uses 256x1 DRAMS.
- Software support disk includes RAM test.

#### Internal 2 MB RAM EXPANSION for A500

- Autoconfig, expandable, 0.5, 1.0 and 2.0MB.
- Simple plug-in installation, no jumpers.
- Dynamic Ram Controller for 0 wait state.
- Fully socketed, uses 156x4 DRAMS.
- Software support disk includes RAM test.

### NEW!

#### "TRAPPER™" 512K Memory Expansion For A500

- Easy plug-in installation into the "trapdoor" expansion slot.
- Includes battery backed clock/calendar.
- Available 0K with 256x4 or 256x1 board versions.

#### Hard Drive Adaptors, ST-506...

- The low cost solution to mass storage.
- In chassis with passthru for A500 and A1000.
- As Hard Card or drive bay installation, A2000.
- Autoboot and Driver Software.
- Easy to use, mouse driven low level format utility with bad track remapping and park.

#### "MIDI-STAR™" Professional MIDI Interface.

- 2 INs, 6 OUT/OFF/THRU ports.
- Switch control and LED status indicators.

**SPIRIT™**  
TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Office: 220 West 2950 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 Phone: (801) 485-4233 FAX: (801) 485-6957 USA Sales: Phone: (918) 834-2509  
Canada: Phone: (416) 823-4821 • United Kingdom: Phone: 44-253-734218 • France: Phone: 33-56-37-4378 • Australia: Phone: 61-3-369-7020

AMIGA is a Registered Trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc.; A-MAX is a Trademark of ReadySoft Inc.; AX-S, OCTABYTE, INTERLOK, SLOT MACHINE, and MIDI-STAR are Trademarks of Spirit Technology Corp.



version can upgrade by sending their manual's front cover and \$49.95 to Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Dr. San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171, 800/245-4225). **RS# 506.**

Compute! Publications jumps on the video bandwagon with the release of *Amiga Desktop Video* (\$21.95), a book devoted to exploring the fundamentals of the subject of the video. The volume includes techniques, a glossary, and a list of manufacturers and countries with the same video standards as the US. Chilton Book Company (Radnor, PA 19089, 215/964-4000, 800/345-1214) offers the book. **RS# 507.**

Also now off the press are Addison-Wesley's (Reading, MA 01867, 617/944-3700) remaining two volumes of the Amiga technical reference series: *Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Libraries and Devices* (\$34.95) and *Amiga Hardware Reference Manual* (\$24.95). **RS# 508.**

Maverick Software Inc.'s (4018 W. 65th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435, 612/926-0302) *Discovery Series* of educational programs covers a variety of subjects: alphabet, numbers, math, U.S. history & geography, and chemistry at \$19.95 each. **RS# 510.**

Watch Fred the alien dance while

you play *Fun Keys*, the program that turns your Amiga's keyboard into an electronic organ. As you play different sounds and instruments, Fun Keys accompanies you with one of 18 different background beats from funk to salsa. Call MicroSearch, 9896 S.W. Freeway, Houston, TX 77074, 713/988-2819. **RS# 511.**

Popular text editor *CygnusEd Professional Version 2.0* (\$99.50) emerged from the inner sanctum at ASDG (925 Stewart St., Madison, WI 53713, 608/273-6585) with new tricks. Unlimited undo and redo commands and Turbo Search and Replace modes streamline executions. Other enhancements include more and better macros, expanded AREXX support, alternate screen fonts for hi-res, and a Modula-2 support feature to assist in locating and correcting errors. ASDG is making the program's file-requester library available to other developers as an invitation to help standardize user interfaces. Original version owners can upgrade by sending their program disk plus \$25 to ASDG. **RS# 512.**

A professional version of Devpac2, an assembly-language programming environment, is available from MichTron (576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053, 313/334-5700; after 4/1/90:

3285 Lapeer Rd., W. Auburn Hills, MI 48075, 313/377-8998). *Devpac Development* is source-code compatible with Devpac2, assembles to seven different output-file formats, allows for direct remote assembly and cross debugging, and includes a multi-format linker. Contact MichTron for an extended list of features.

Microdeal's *Master Sound* sampler lets you record and manipulate voices, music, and effects. You can play up to 20 samples in sequence and, with the included demo program, synchronize sound with IFF picture displays. **RS# 514.**

In *Starflight*, (\$49.95), rapport with alien races can mean the difference between colonization or warfare in deep space. Receive your departure coordinates from Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171) and explore the final frontier in this futuristic role-playing adventure. Train and command your crew of humans, androids, insect-like Velox, reptilian Thrynn, and Elowan, a race of intelligent plants. By gathering minerals and ancient artifacts, you learn the secrets of alien missions. Receive your departure coordinates from Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA

94404, 415/571-7171). **RS# 515.**

Get a look at 3-D evil bats, rats, spiders, and surreal monsters while wandering through an old English estate in *Castle Master*, an action/adventure game from Incentive Software (Zephyr One, Calleva Park, Aldermaston, Berkshire, England RG7 4QW, 0734 817288). **RS# 513.**

Only your quest for peace and your courage will accompany you as you travel to a far away kingdom. Freeing its subjects from an evil power is your goal in *Rings of the Medusa* (\$49.95). This strategy adventure challenges you to trade, gamble, gain wisdom, and conduct raids in order to fill the army's coffers so it can do battle against the nefarious Medusa.

On a lighter note, Beppo the Clown needs your help locating a country full of priceless crystal. Enemies, surprises, riddles, and 3-D antics await you with *Clown-O-Mania* (\$34.95).

With *Table Tennis Simulation* (\$34.95) you can play singles or doubles either alone or with a group—who knows; you might take the World Championship! Volley your questions regarding Medusa, Beppo, and Table Tennis to StarGames (708 W. Buffalo Ave., Suite 200, Tampa, FL 33603). **RS# 516.** ■

## SAXMAN SYSTEMS

### INTRODUCING

Here it is! Proof that the *AMIGA* (tm) Computer is more than just great for graphics and sound. We all know about its ability to produce the **BEST** Desk Top Publishing, the **BEST** Desk Top Video, and the **BEST** Desk Top Music. But did you know it could also do the **BEST** JOB POSSIBLE with your accounting?

We, at SaxMan Systems have taken the **BEST** data-base available for the *AMIGA* (tm), **SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL** (tm), from Precision, Inc., and created two powerful, and easy to use accounting systems.

#### System # 1 - Billing and Disbursements (tm)

This system is designed for use by small businesses. It processes cash and credit sales, prints invoices and statements, and ages your accounts receivable. It also will track your cash disbursements, and print a check register. Finally, it tracks and reports on the general ledger accounts necessary to fill out tax returns. List price is \$ 249.95

#### System # 2 - SaxMan Accounting System (tm)

This is a complete accounting package. Including: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, and Job Cost Analysis. Its features are much too extensive to list here. List Price is \$ 499.95

For information contact: SaxMan Systems, 400 Walnut St., #403, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 368-6499

## Tired of "Times"?

Elegant  
Stylish  
Exotic  
Distinctive  
Casual



## Fonts!

Pixelations'  
PostScript  
Series

7 volumes of typefaces are now available, \$65-75 US. These disks contain PostScript definitions, bit-maps, and support files for Professional Page, PageStream, excellence!, City Desk 2.0, ProWrite/ProScript, PageSetter/LaserScript, and Shakespeare. PostScript typeface definitions require PixelScript (\$149 US) or a PostScript printer for output. The PostScript Printer Utilities (to download PostScript fonts and files), many volumes of EPS clip art, and our Sample Disk are also available, \$65 US each. Call or write for more information!

Pixelations, Inc. P.O. Box 547, Northboro, MA 01532 USA 508-393-7866

All product names mentioned are the trademarks of their respective companies.



Now In Wisconsin

Now In Wisconsin

AMW 3-90

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

1943	25.95	Comic Art Disks (each)	20.95	King's Quest 4	37.95	Operation Wolf	22.95	Rhythmic Notebook	25.95	Tetris	20.95
3D Pool	21.95	Conquest of Camelot	37.95	Knights of Legend	28.95	Optics	117.95	Rick Dangerous	21.95	Test Drive 2 - The Duel	27.95
A-Talk 3	64.95	Cribbage King/Win King	37.95	Operation Countersnipe	18.95	Oswald	23.95	Rick Davis Soccer 1 Meg	30.95	Cal or Eur Chal	14.95
Adventure, The	CALL	Cross Dos	18.95	Fantavision	37.95	Over Run	32.95	Ring Slide	24.95	Muscle or Super Cars	14.95
Adventures Thru Time	30.95	Curse of the Azure Bonds	28.95	Federation	31.95	Page Bender 3-D	94.95	Risk	24.95	Their Finest Hour	37.95
After Burner	30.95	Cycles	28.95	Fiendish Freddy	30.95	Page Bender 2	74.95	Robocop	28.95	Thinker	57.95
Albion Ranger	28.95	Day of the Viper	25.95	Firestone	21.95	Page Stream	119.95	Rocket Ranger	31.95	Third Courier	28.95
Altered Beast	30.95	Deathbringer	25.95	First Letters & Words	25.95	Pageflipper Plus/FX	87.95	Romance/Three Kingdoms	49.95	Thud Ridge	29.95
Animapig	62.95	Defender of The Crown	31.95	First Shapes	25.95	Parcer Strike	29.95	Scrabble	24.95	Thunder Blade	29.95
Archipelagos	23.95	Deluxe Music Constr 2.0	61.95	Flight Simulator II	30.95	Paperboy	30.95	Scribble Platinum	87.95	Tiger	89.95
Audio Master II	62.95	Deluxe Paint III	64.95	Gauntlet II	30.95	Pen Pal	84.95	Sex Vixens-Outer Space	22.95	Times Cub	59.95
Aunt Alice Advtn.	24.95	Deluxe PhotoLab	64.95	Genghis Khan	41.95	Persian Gulf Inferno	24.95	Shark Attack	24.95	Tiger Cub	59.95
B.A.D.	29.95	Deluxe Print II	51.95	GFA Basic 3.0	87.95	Phasar 4.0	54.95	Shinobi	30.95	Times of Lore	24.95
B.A.T.	31.95	Deluxe Productions	128.95	Grand Prix Circuit	27.95	Photon Paint 2.0	87.95	Shoot 'em Up Const. Kit	14.95	Trackers Quest	21.95
Balance of Power 1990	30.95	Deluxe Video III	94.95	Graphic Starter Kit	62.95	Planet of Lust	24.95	Shufflepuck Cafe	24.95	Tunnels of Armageddo	24.95
Ballistics	21.95	Designassurus	30.95	Gunship	34.95	Pocket Rockets	24.95	Shufflepuck Cafe	24.95	Turbo Drive 3.0 1 Meg	112.95
Bar Games	28.95	Digitaloid	59.95	Hardball II	28.95	Pocket Quest I	30.95	Terrain Ed.	14.95	TV Show V2.0	64.95
Bars and Pipes	169.95	Digitaloid 3.0	64.95	Harley Davidson	31.95	Police Quest II	37.95	Skate or Die	25.95	TV Text Professional	99.95
Barbarian II	24.95	Digitaloid Gold	124.95	Heat Wave	28.95	Pool of Radiance	31.95	Smooth Talker	25.95	Typhoon of Steel	31.95
Barbs Tale II	38.95	Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.95	Heroes Quest	37.95	Populus	32.95	Space Ace	34.95	Ultima II	38.95
Batman	28.95	Disk Master	28.95	Hillstar	31.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95	Space Harrier	30.95	Ultima III	24.95
Battle Chess	31.95	Distant Sun	41.95	Hole In One	21.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95	Space Quest 1 or 2	30.95	Ultra Design	219.95
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95	Dos 2 Dos	30.95	Hound of Shadow	25.95	Print Master Plus	24.95	Space Quest 3	37.95	Ultimate Plus	57.95
Battle Squadron	24.95	Double Dragon II	24.95	Howl of Shadow	25.95	Pro Motion	51.95	Spell Bee	25.95	Universe 3	31.95
Battles of Napoleon	31.95	Doug's Math Aquarium	49.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Tennis	25.95	Star Flight	31.95	Vette	30.95
BattleTech: The Gr Hk Inc.	30.95	Doom's Revenge	49.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video Gold	167.95	Star Trek: The Final Front	34.95	Video Effects 3-D	113.95
Baud Bandit	30.95	Dragon Force	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Star Trek: The Final Front	34.95	Video Tiller V1.5	92.95
Block Out	24.95	Dragon's Lair II	33.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Strike Ace	30.95	Videoscope 3D	122.95
Blood Money	25.95	Dragon's Lair II	33.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Strip Poker II	23.95	Viva-Amiga	122.95
Blue Angels	28.95	Dragon's Lair II	33.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Styx	21.95	Voice Recognition	109.95
Broadcast Tiller	167.95	Dragon's Lair II	33.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Stunt Track Racer	21.95	Vortex	24.95
Bubble Bobble	22.95	Draw 2000	167.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Super Hang On	28.95	VTX Online	51.95
Can Do	24.95	D.U.E.	29.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Super Star Basketball	CALL	War in Middle Earth	30.95
Carmen Sandiego/Europe	30.95	Dungeon Master	24.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Superbase Personal	48.95	War of the Lance	25.95
Carmen Sandiego/USA	30.95	Dungeon Quest	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Superbase Personal 2	79.95	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	30.95
Carmen Sandiego/World	30.95	Earl Weaver Baseball	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Superbase Pro 3.0	189.95	Wild Dreams	24.95
Champions of Krynn	30.95	Comet. or MLBPA	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Superplan	87.95	Wind Walker	25.95
Chess	24.95	Comet. or MLBPA	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Swords of Twilight	31.95	Works Platinum, The	167.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Comet. or MLBPA	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	T.V. Sports Basketball	31.95	World Atlas	35.95
Chownman	21.95	Comet. or MLBPA	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	T.V. Sports Football	31.95	World Class Leader Board	28.95
Codename: Tormen	37.95	Comet. or MLBPA	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Targan	24.95	Zak McKracken	28.95
Colony's Bequest	37.95	Comet. or MLBPA	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95	Tax Break 2.0	63.95	Zoetrope	82.95
Comic Setter	59.95	Comet. or MLBPA	31.95	Il It Moves Shoot III	19.95	Pro Video 5	69.95				

## MASTER 3A

### Disk Drive \$123

1010 Compatible  
\*Free Delivery to the 48 Contiguous States

## IVS Trumpcard Hard Drive Packages for A2000 Series

Seagate	
8T-157N-1 49 Meg-28ms	519 DEL
8T-177N 60 Meg NEWI	639 DEL
8T-277N-1 60 Meg	599 DEL
8T-296N 80 Meg	619 DEL

### Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	569 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	819 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	879 DEL

these kits include IVS Trumpcard 8081 hard drive ctrl, cable, software and FREE delivery in the contiguous USA. This is not an assembly kit. It is a package.

## Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

### Seagate

8T-157N-1 49 Meg - 28 ms	539 DEL
8T-177N 60 Meg NEW I	659 DEL

### Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	589 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	839 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	899 DEL

these cards include IVS Trumpcard ctrl, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and FREE delivery in the contiguous USA.

## SUPRA MEMORY

Supra Ram 500	89 Del
Supra Ram 2000-2 MB	309 Del
Supra Ram 2000-4 MB	479 Del
Supra Ram 2000-6 MB	649 Del
Supra Ram 2000-8 MB	819 Del

Includes **FREE DELIVERY**  
in the Contiguous 48 States

CALL TODAY! **AUTHORIZED** CALL TODAY!  
•A500• **AMIGA™** •A2000HD•  
•A2000• **DEALER** •A2500•

## Trumpcard 500 Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

### Seagate

ST-157N-1 49 Meg -28ms..589 Delivered!
ST-177N-60 Mg NEW 709 Delivered!

### Quantum Pro Drive

40 Mg SCSI Pro Drive -	629 DELIVERED
80 Mg SCSI Pro Drive -	879 DELIVERED
100 Mg SCSI Pro Drive -	929 DELIVERED

These Packages include Trumpcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumpcard SCSI hd drive CH, software & free delivery in the contiguous USA.

Trumpcard 500 Ram Expander available:  
512K • 1 MEG • 2 MEG • 4 MEG

## Seagate SUPER SALE

8T-125N 20 Meg - 8081	269
8T-138N 30 Meg - 8081	299
8T-157N 49 Meg - 8081	329
8T-157N-1 49 Meg - 28 ms	349
8T-177N 60 Meg - 8081	469
8T-225N 20 Meg - 8081	255
8T-251N 40 Meg - 8081	375
8T-277N-1 60 Meg - 8081	429
8T-296N 80 Meg - 8081	459

## Quantum Pro Drives

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	399
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	649
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	709

## XETEC Fast Card Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 2000

Seagate	
ST-157N-1 49 Meg-28ms	489 Del
ST-177N-60 Meg NEWI	619 Del
ST-277N-1 60 Meg	599 Del
ST-296N 80 Meg	609 Del

### Quantum Pro Drive

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	549 DEL
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	799 DEL
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	859 DEL

Card features: 25 pin SCSI conn., disk, utilities manual, config utility.

**FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES**

## XETEC Fast Card System Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate	
ST-157N-1 49 Meg-28ms	709 Del
ST-177N-60 Meg NEWI	829 Del
ST-277N-1 60 Meg	799 Del
ST-296N 80 Meg	809 Del

### Quantum Pro Drive

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	749 DEL
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	989 DEL
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1049 DEL

System includes: Adaptor with autoboot ROM, enclosure, manual, Fast Track disk with utilities & shielded SCSI cable. With power supply and fan.

**FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES**

## PRINTERS

Panasonic 1180	185
Panasonic 1191	235
Panasonic 1124	285
Panasonic 1624 NEW	429
Star NX 1000 Multi Font 2	165
Star NX 1000 Rainbow (Color)	215
Star XR 1500	459
Star NX 2410	299
Star NX 2415	599
Star XB 2415	579

## VIDEO PACKAGE

PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA  
16MM LENS WITH VARIABLE IRIS  
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS  
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0  
**\$419 DELIVERED!**

## GVP

HC/0 SCSI Host Adaptor	199
HC8/0-HD Contr-0/K exp. 8 MB	285
Removable HD 44 MB Syquest	809
WT 150-Stream Tape BV 150MB	699
GVP 68030/28 4MB-Math Co.	CALL

## GEN LOCKS

Ami Gen	95
Magni 4004 w/ Remote	1569
Scan Lock	739
Super Gen	659
Super Gen SC	CALL
Super Gen 2000S	1329

## Back Up Hardware

Supercard	\$79 Del
Syncho Express	\$59 Del

**FREE DELIVERY IN Contiguous 48 States**

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Flicker Free	\$429
Perfect Sound	\$69
Color Splitter	\$119
Migraph Hand Scanner	CALL
Sharp JX 100 Color Scanner	\$759
Amiga Trackball	\$72
Cardless Mouse	\$99
Grave Mouse Stick	\$85
Supra 2400Z Internal (A2000) Modem	\$139
Baud Bandit Modem	\$105

**Supra 2400**  
Ext. Modem & Cable  
**•\$117•**  
**FREE DELIVERY to 48 Contiguous States**

VISA

MasterCard

**NO CREDIT CARD**  
**SURCHARGE**

## ORDER INFORMATION

414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814

P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Specify system. For fast delivery send cashiers check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continental U.S.A. charges are \$3.00 for software orders & shipping & handling, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 6% sales tax. HI, AK, PPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer.



# HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques from  
your fellow Amiga users.*

**Compiled by Tim Walsh**

## EASIER FILE ACCESS

IT'S EASIER THAN you may think to make your Amiga's hard-disk drive a little more efficient and user friendly. If you use, say, Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint III regularly, why not make it easy to invoke from the CLI with a minimal number of keystrokes.

Just save a copy of the DeluxePaint III program to the C directory in your hard disk's work partition. Next, rename the program "DP" to minimize keystrokes. Then set the S protect bit to the On mode by entering the following command from the CLI or Shell:

Protect DP +s

Activating DeluxePaint III is now as easy as typing DP from the CLI or Shell, regardless of the current directory. Naturally, this process can be applied to your word processor and other frequently used utilities and applications.

*Alan Stanley  
Prince Edward Island, Canada*

## PERSONALIZED RAM DISK ICON

CREATING A MORE attractive RAM disk icon to replace the default icon is a relatively easy process. Using your favorite icon editor, load a Disk icon from a Workbench disk or other suitable source. Once you've edited the icon to your liking, save it to a copy of your Workbench disk, using a "RAM.info" filename. It's important not to save it with a filename of Disk.info, or else it will replace the existing Workbench disk icon.

Next, add the following commands to the startup-sequence on a copy of your Workbench disk:

c:Copy RAM.info ram:Disk.info  
c:LoadWB > nil:

For a system with an autobooting hard-disk drive, follow the above procedure using a copy of your autobooting Workbench on floppy disk. Once you have it working properly, copy the RAM.info and revamped startup-sequence to your hard-disk drive's autoboot partition.

*Mark Klapheke  
Fort Wayne, IN*

## HOW IT STACKS UP

KNOWING HOW TO adjust your Amiga's stack area can be a sure cure for many of your multitasking woes. Frequently, attempting to load a large application program, such as Precision Software's Superbase Professional, using the CLI or Shell instead of the Workbench will result in an Insufficient Stack Space message to appear. That's because it requires a stack size of 8000 bytes to run. (You can find this program information by selecting Info from the Workbench menu.) Trying to launch some lesser applications from the CLI using too small a stack causes the computer to crash and a Guru message to appear.

Rather than continually resorting to the Workbench to run such programs, try adjusting the CLI's stack size. To find out the current stack size, enter the following from the CLI or Shell:

Stack

The size of the current stack will be reported. To increase the stack size to 16K,

enter the following from the CLI or Shell:

Stack 16000

Occasionally, a program may crash the computer even after you have adjusted the stack size. If that's the case, you probably have some other problem besides the size of the stack.

*Steve Matsumoto  
Houston, TX*

## AUTOBOOTING WITH RAD

IF YOU HAVE an autobooting hard disk, you may have problems using the AmigaDOS 1.3 RAD (recoverable RAM disk). When a RAD is active, resetting the computer may result in the RAD rebooting, while the autobooting hard-disk drive usually doesn't reboot.

Fortunately, there is a solution short of powering down the computer. Just add the following line to the RAD: description in your mountlist:

BOOTPRI = -129

Afterwards, whenever you perform a warm reboot, the hard disk will reboot along with the RAD.

*Thomas J. Christopher  
New Haven, CT*

*If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■*



# Computer Mart

## BEST BUY

**SUPRA 2400 MODEM**

**\$119.00**

**HAYES COMPATIBLE  
300/1200/2400 BAUD**

## SOFTWARE

3-DEMON 68.00  
3D FANCY FONTS 48.00  
AAARGH 21.00  
AC BASIC 135.00  
AC FORTRAN 198.00  
AEGIS DRAW 2000 168.00  
AMIKIT 24.00  
ANALYTIC ART 38.00  
ANALYZE 2.0 62.00  
ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.00  
ANIMATE 3D 95.00  
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE 187.00  
**AQUAVENTURE 24.00**  
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 22.00  
AREXX 30.00  
ARKANOID 25.00  
ASSEMPRO 69.00  
ATANK III 60.00  
B.A.D. 30.00  
BAD DUDES 27.00  
BARD'S TALE II 37.00  
BATTLE CHESS 30.00  
BAUD BANDIT 30.00  
BBS-PC 92.00  
BENCHMARK MODULA 2 138.00  
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES 69.00  
**BEYOND DARK CASTLE 21.00**  
BLITZ: ON THE ARDENNE 37.00  
BLOOD MONEY 24.00  
**BLUE ANGELS 28.00**  
BREACH 28.00  
BREACH II 30.00  
BRIDGE 5.0 22.00  
BUBBLE BOBBLE 26.00  
BUBBLE GHOST 25.00  
BUTCHER 2.0 23.00  
CALIFORNIA GAMES 27.00  
CALLIGRAPHER 74.00  
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 59.00  
CAPONE 35.00  
CAPTAIN BLOOD 37.00  
CARMEN SAN DIEGO 21.00  
CARRIER COMMAND 28.00  
CENTERFOLD SQUARES 20.00  
CHESSMASTER 2000 31.00  
CHRONOQUEST 24.00  
CITY DESK 2.0 120.00  
**CLUE 24.00**  
COMICSETTER 66.00  
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS 22.00  
CRITICS CHOICE 150.00  
**CROSS DOS 19.00**  
**CYCLES 27.00**  
CYGNUS ED PRO 60.00  
DARK CASTLES 28.00  
DATARETRIEVE 53.00  
DEATH BRINGER 34.00  
DECIMAL DUNGEON 22.00  
DELUXE HELP DISKS 22.00  
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0 69.00  
**DELUXE PAINT III 99.00**  
DELUXE PHOTO LAB 98.00  
DELUXE PRINT II 57.00  
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS 138.00  
**DELUXE VIDEO III 108.00**  
DEMON'S WINTER 27.00  
DESIGN 3D 60.00  
DESKTOP BUDGET 42.00  
DESTROYER 27.00  
DEVPAK ASSEMBLER 60.00  
**DIGI PAINT 3.0 66.00**  
**DIGIWORKS 3D 78.00**  
DIRECTOR 44.00  
**DIRECTOR TOOLKIT 28.00**  
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS 14.00  
DISCOVERY MATH 28.00  
DISC. SPELL 28.00

DISC. TRIVIA 28.00  
DISK MASTER 48.00  
DISK MECHANIC 55.00  
**DISTANT SUNS 42.00**  
DOS TO DOS 32.00  
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM 51.00  
**DOWNHILL CHALLENGE 21.00**  
DR. T'S SOFTWARE 39.00  
DRAGON'S LAIR 42.00  
**DRAGON'S LAIR II 30.00**  
DRUM STUDIO 24.00  
**DUNGEON MASTER 24.00**  
DYNAMIC DRUMS 51.00  
DYNAMIC STUDIO 138.00  
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 35.00  
EMPIRE 35.00  
ENCHANTER 21.00  
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK 18.00  
EXCELLENCE 174.00

JET SET UTILITIES 24.00  
**JETSONS 30.00**  
JEWELS OF DARKNESS 21.00  
**JIGSAW 30.00**  
JINKY 28.00  
**JOAN OF ARC 28.00**  
KAMPFGGRUPPE 39.00  
KARATE KID II 28.00  
KARATE KING 19.00  
KARTING GRAND PRIX 19.00  
KINDERAMA 32.00  
KINDWORDS 63.00  
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND 30.00  
**KNIGHT FORCE 27.00**  
KRISTAL 30.00  
LANCELOT 26.00  
LAS VEGAS 19.00  
LATTICE C 5.0 204.00  
LAZERSCRIPT 29.00

## Supra Corporation Expansion Products

**SupraRam 2000 2 Meg 324.00**  
**SupraDrive 2000 40Q 667.00**  
**SupraDrive 2000 80Q 959.00**  
**SupraDrive 2000 105Q 1056.00**  
**SupraDrive 500 20 Meg 480.00**  
**SupraDrive 500 30 Meg 618.00**  
**SupraDrive 500 40Q Meg 720.00**  
**SupraDrive A500 Ram 2 Meg 275.00**

EXPRESS PAINT 3.0 78.00  
FA INTERCEPTOR 35.00  
FACC II 24.00  
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE 35.00  
FAERY TALE HINT BOOK 10.00  
**FALCON 30.00**  
FAMILY TREE 30.00  
FANTAVISION 38.00  
**FEDERATION 30.00**  
FERRARI FORMULA I 35.00  
FINE PRINT 30.00  
FIRE POWER 16.00  
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS 35.00  
FIRST SHAPES 35.00  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.00  
FLIPSIDE 38.00  
FLOW 65.00  
FORMS IN FLIGHT II 72.00  
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND 19.00  
FRACTION ACTION 32.00  
GETTISBURG 42.00  
GIZMOS 2.0 44.00  
GNOME RANGER 14.00  
GOLD RUNNER 28.00  
GOLD SPELL II 29.00  
GOLDEN PATH 32.00  
GRABBIT 21.00  
GRADE MANAGER 52.00  
GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT 28.00  
GRAPHIC STUDIO 38.00  
GREAT STATES II 25.00  
GRID START 19.00  
GAUNTLET II 35.00  
HACKER II 28.00  
HARDBALL 28.00  
HARRIER COMBAT SIM. 35.00  
HARRIER MISSION 19.00  
HEROES OF THE LANCE 26.00  
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 21.00  
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF 22.00

HOLLYWOOD POKER 22.00  
HONEYMOONERS 25.00  
HUMAN DESIGN 22.00  
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 35.00  
HYBRIS 24.00  
INDOOR SPORTS 35.00  
INNOVATOOLS #1 55.00  
INSANITY FIGHT 28.00  
INTELLTYPE 35.00  
INTERCHANGE 32.00  
INTERFONT 72.00  
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 24.00  
INTROCAD 51.00  
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE 66.00  
**IT CAME FROM THE DESERT 30.00**  
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF 30.00  
JET 36.00  
JET SET UTILITIES 24.00  
**JETSONS 30.00**  
JEWELS OF DARKNESS 21.00  
**JIGSAW 30.00**  
JINKY 28.00  
**JOAN OF ARC 28.00**  
KAMPFGGRUPPE 39.00  
KARATE KID II 28.00  
KARATE KING 19.00  
KARTING GRAND PRIX 19.00  
KINDERAMA 32.00  
KINDWORDS 63.00  
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND 30.00  
**KNIGHT FORCE 27.00**  
KRISTAL 30.00  
LANCELOT 26.00  
LAS VEGAS 19.00  
LATTICE C 5.0 204.00  
LAZERSCRIPT 29.00

**NEUROMANCER 27.00**  
OBLITERATOR 28.00  
OF THE FLESH 24.00  
ONE ON ONE 14.00  
ONLINE PLATINUM 60.00  
OPERATION WOLF 24.00  
OPTICKS 120.00  
ORGANIZE 63.00  
OUTRUN 29.00  
**PAPER BOY 30.00**  
PAGE STREAM 138.00  
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X 94.00  
PALADIN 28.00  
**PEN PAL 90.00**  
PHANTASIE III 28.00  
**PHASAR 4.0 55.00**  
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR 104.00  
**PHOTON PAINT 2.0 90.00**  
PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK 18.00  
PIONEER PLAGUE 24.00  
PIXELSCRIPT 90.00  
PIXMATE 44.00  
PLATOON 28.00  
**POPULOUS 36.00**  
PORT OF CALL 32.00  
POWER WINDOWS 2.5 62.00  
PRINTMASTER + 32.00  
**PRISON 24.00**  
PRO ASM 66.00  
PRO BOARD 355.00  
PRO NET 355.00  
PRO SOUND DESIGNER 98.00  
PRO VIDEO GOLD 179.00  
PRO. DATARETRIEVE 195.00  
**PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3 199.00**  
PROJECT D 32.00  
QUADRAALIENS 18.00  
QUARTERBACK 48.00  
QUESTRON II 32.00  
RAW COPY 36.00  
**RISK 24.00**  
ROAD RAIDERS 24.00  
ROADWAR 2000 28.00  
ROADWAR EUROPA 31.00  
ROCKET RANGER 35.00  
ROGER RABBIT 27.00  
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 28.00  
RUSH'N ATTACK 28.00  
SARGON III 35.00  
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM 90.00  
SCULPT 3DXL 99.00  
SCULPT 4D 350.00  
SCULPT/ANIMATE 4D JR 99.00  
SEX VIXENS 24.00  
SHANGHAI 28.00  
**SHINOBI 30.00**  
SILENT SERVICE 28.00  
SINBAD & FALCON 35.00  
SKY CHASE 27.00  
SLAYCON 28.00  
SONIX 49.00  
SOUND QUEST 28.00  
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER 56.00  
SPACE STATION OBLIVION 29.00  
SPEEDBALL 24.00  
SPELLER BEE 35.00  
STARGLIDER II 28.00  
STELLAR CONFLICT 28.00  
STELLARYX 24.00  
STREET CAT 27.00  
STRIP POKER II 24.00  
STRYX 21.00  
STUDIO MAGIC 63.00  
SUB BATTLE 27.00  
SUPERBACK 48.00  
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 87.00  
SUPERBASE PRO 207.00  
SUPERPLAN 99.00  
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 35.00  
SWORD OF SODAN 30.00  
SYNTHIA 69.00

TARGIS 24.00  
**TARGHAN 24.00**  
TAX BREAK 48.00  
TECNOCOP 29.00  
TERRORPODS 28.00  
TEST DRIVE II 27.00  
TEXTPRO 53.00  
THE ACCOUNTANT 190.00  
THE THREE STOOGES 35.00  
THE WORKS PLATINUM 178.00  
THEXDER 26.00  
THUNDERBLADE 30.00  
TIME AND MAGIK 26.00  
TITAN 27.00  
TRACER 22.00  
TURBO SILVER 115.00  
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 29.00  
ULTIMA IV 41.00  
UNINVITED 35.00  
UNIV. MILITARY SIM. 30.00

FUTURE SOUND 500 99.00  
GEN ONE GENLOCK 699.00  
GO 64 24.00  
GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE 15.00  
GRAVIS ADVANCED JOYSTK 35.00  
GVP 68030 BOARD CALL  
GVP 68030 W/68882 CALL  
GVP 68030 W/4 MEG CALL  
GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD 575.00  
GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD 698.00  
GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD 816.00  
GVP IMPACT A500 CALL  
GVP A500 RAM MODULE 66.00  
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 1M 294.00  
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 2M 324.00  
**GVP SCSI/AM A2000 2M 564.00**  
HARDFRAME 2000 257.00  
**HD-6A HARD DRIVE CASE 125.00**  
INBOARD 0K A1000 216.00  
INBOARD 512K A1000 269.00



**CALIFORNIA  
ACCESS CA-880  
NEW LOW PRICE  
\$139.00**

V.I.P. 30.00  
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D 130.00  
**VORTEX 24.00**  
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY 30.00  
**WORDPERFECT 145.00**  
**WORDPERFECT LIBRARY 66.00**  
WORLD TROPHY SOCCER 30.00  
**X-CAD DESIGNER 90.00**  
**X-CAD PROFESSIONAL 299.00**

**Super Special  
A501 CLONE  
\$79.00  
512K MEMORY  
With Clock/ Calendar**

## HARDWARE

8 UP OK 179.00  
**8 UP W/2 MEG 356.00**  
8 UP W/4 MEG 544.00  
8 UP W/6 MEG 725.00  
8 UP W/8 MEG 913.00  
AIR DRIVE EXT. 149.00  
AIR DRIVE INT. 139.95  
AMIGEN GENLOCK 156.00  
APRODRAW 12 X 12 480.00  
**CALIFORNIA ACCESS 133.00**  
**CITIZEN GSX-140 PRINTER 399.00**  
**GSX-140 COLOR OPTION 49.00**  
C LTO SCSI 500 156.00  
C LTO SCSI 1000 180.00  
CS-1 COPY STAND 62.00  
CVIEW 1 35.00  
CVIEW 2 35.00  
**DIGI-VIEW/GOLD 4.0 199.00**  
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK 14.00  
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK 18.00  
FLICKER FIXER 510.00  
FLICKER MASTER 12.00  
FRAMEGRABBER 529.00  
FUTURE SOUND 136.00

## LIMITED TIME OFFER

**X-CAD DESIGNER  
\$79.00  
X-CAD  
PROFESSIONAL  
\$269.00**

SUPRAM 2000 4 MEG 544.00  
SUPRAM 2000 6 MEG 725.00  
SUPRAM 2000 8 MEG 913.00  
**SUPRA DRIVE 500 40 MEG 720.00**  
SUPRA DRIVE 500 60 MEG 840.00  
SUPRA DRIVE 2000 30 MEG 552.00  
**SUPRA DRIVE 2000 40Q 667.00**  
**SUPRA DRIVE 2000 80Q 959.00**  
SUPRA SCSI 500 168.00  
SUPRA SCSI 1000 216.00  
**SUPRA WORDSYNC 2000 168.00**  
TIMESAVER 55.00  
V-1 FRAMEGRABBER 920.00  
WV-1410 W/LENS,CABLE 238.00  
X-SPECS 3D 94.00

**Spirit Technology New Low Prices**  
**A500 & A1000 Memory Expansion**  
**Inboard 512K \$269.00**  
**Inboard 1 meg \$319.00**  
**Inboard 1.5 meg A1000 \$369.00**  
**Inboard 2 Meg A500 \$399.00**

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.10/item (Max8.00) UPS Ground or \$4.00/item (Max 14.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-560-2826 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.



**Computer Mart**  
**105 Lynn St.**  
**Nacogdoches, TX 75961**  
**INFORMATION: 409-560-2826**

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

**FEDERAL  
EXPRESS**

Standard Air  
Available on Request



# HELP KEY

*When you're without a clue and feeling blue,  
just call Lou.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## NOT MY TYPE

**Q:** *Why can't I copy an entire disk to the RAD: disk device? I changed HighCyl to equal 79 in my mountlist, and I have plenty of RAM. If I drag a disk icon over to the RAD: icon I get the message "Disks are of incompatible type and cannot be copied." If I use DISKCOPY from the Shell, the RAD: icon disappears from the Workbench. When I then try to access RAD: I get the message "It's not a DOS disk."*

**D. Bush**  
Knoxville, TN

**A:** I get the same results if I attempt to use Workbench to copy a disk onto the RAD: (recoverable RAM disk) drive. But I can use the Shell or CLI to invoke the DISKCOPY command and copy from a floppy to the RAD: drive, with the following syntax:

**DISKCOPY DF0: to RAD:**

As long as the RAD: drive is the proper size (matching the size of the standard floppy disk) it works fine. When it is done, the old RAD: disk is replaced with a copy of whatever disk was in DF0:, icon and all. If your mountlist entry for RAD: is properly defined, it should work. Check your mountlist and make sure the RAD: entry is correct.

If you have the memory to spare, the recoverable RAM disk is a great addition to your working environment. Unlike the normal RAM: disk, once

the RAD: drive has been formatted its contents will survive a warm reboot (pressing CTRL-RIGHT-AMIGA-LEFT-AMIGA). To use the RAD: drive, insert the command MOUNT RAD: in your startup-sequence, and, using a text editor, add the following lines to your mountlist (on a copy of your boot disk):

```
RAD: Device=ramdrive.device
Unit=0
Flags=0
Surfaces=2
BlocksPerTrack=11
Reserved=2
Interleave=0
LowCyl=0 ; HighCyl=79
Buffers=5
BufMemType=1
#
```

(Notice that I defined RAD: to have exactly the same number of cylinders as a floppy, resulting in an 880K capacity.)

The next time you reboot, the system will define a RAD: device. Like any disk, it must be formatted before it can be used (you must format RAD: once each time you turn on the Amiga). In the Shell, type (on one line):

```
SYS:SYSTEM/FORMAT DRIVE RAD:
NAME DISKNAME
```

The RAD: disk will be formatted quickly. After that you can copy files or directories (or copy whole disks using DISKCOPY) to the RAD: device.

If for some reason your system is reset before you can copy the contents of the RAD: disk to

more permanent storage, the contents should reappear when the MOUNT RAD: command is issued. Unless the RAM has been corrupted, everything will be intact. Remember there is no need to reformat the RAD: disk when you reboot; just remounting it should be sufficient.

## TWISTER

**Q:** *I am teaching myself programming by writing a game in Amiga Basic, but I can't seem to make animated objects rotate and change size. For example, I want the object to always be pointing forward, even when it turns. When it moves toward or away from you it should get larger or smaller. I am using sprites created with the standard object editor and then converting them to data statements. I have read many books on animation in Amiga Basic but none have addressed this subject. Is it possible?*

**S. Buccella**  
Pt. Washington, NY

**A:** Yes, you can give your animated objects the illusion of getting larger in the foreground or smaller as you recede into the background, as well as making them appear pointing in any direction. I am sure you have seen Amiga animations (created with powerful and expensive commercial software) that have objects that appear solid and three dimensional. Amiga Basic, however, does not have those kinds of features, and would be far too slow for a real-time

activity like a game even if you wrote 3-D object functions for it. To get that kind of action in an Amiga Basic game will require you to do a lot of the work yourself, because the computer considers the animated sprites as flat, one-dimensional data.

The trick is to create several different versions of each object, some smaller and some larger than the default size. The only limits to this approach is that it takes a lot of memory to store multiple sprite or object definitions. When you want them to appear to be moving away, change the shape to smaller and smaller versions; to make it appear to grow, change to larger and larger sprites. The same technique applies for making the sprite appear to turn. Draw a different sprite for every position, then change the images to make it appear the sprite is turning. To make the change, use the command (on one line):

```
OBJECT.SHAPE OBJECT id1,
OBJECT id2
```

This will change the shape of object id1 into whatever object id2 was. By making successive shape changes, you can create the illusion of continuous change. Here's an example that would change shape 1 into 24 other shapes.

```
FOR I=2 TO 25
  OBJECT.SHAPE 1,I
NEXT I
```



# M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA...

**WE PROVE IT!**  
NOBODY BEATS US!

THINK YOU FOUND A GOOD DEAL? OURS WILL BE BETTER!

**3.5 DS/DD**  
**49¢**  
100 LOT QTY.  
69¢ (10)

## APROTEK 2400 MINI MODEM

LTD QTY **\$75**

- Supra 2400 ext. .... 99\*
- Supra 2400i .... 98
- Supra 2400Zi .... 125
- Avatex 2400 .... 130\*

\*If you purchase a Modem Cable

## MICROBIOTICS

512K A500 **\$95**  
Or Lower To Beat Competition

**GVP 25 MHZ**

68030

**\$779**

## PANASONIC

1124 **\$289\***

- Rainbow ..... \$210\*
- Okimate 2.0 ..... 140
- Panasonic 1180 ..... 168\*
- Star NX1000-II ..... 159\*

\*If you purchase 2 ribbons

## HARD DRIVES

Or Lower To Beat All Competition!

Drive Type	Trump 2000	Drive Only	Xetec FC 2000	Xetec FC 500	Trump 500	GVP 2000	GVP 500
3.5 DRIVES							
30MG ST-138N	448 DEL	298	438 DEL	622 DEL	500 DEL	625	750
49MG ST-157N	490 DEL	348	480 DEL	664 DEL	550 DEL	—	—
60MG ST-177N	640 DEL	448	630 DEL	800 DEL	642 DEL	—	—
QUANTUM 40MG	590 DEL	448	580 DEL	758 DEL	645 DEL	780	995
QUANTUM 80MG	825 DEL	698	815 DEL	995 DEL	880 DEL	1050	1375
QUANTUM 100MG	900 DEL	778	890 DEL	1020 DEL	949 DEL	1150	1475

## MAST

Tiny Tiger II

20MG ..... 449

30MG ..... 549

50MG ..... 599

90MG ..... 950

Unidrive ..... 119

Unidrive ..... 150

Enhanced

Twin Drive ..... 225

## SCANLOCK \$799

LTD QTY

- Super Gen. .... 649
- Flicker Fixer ..... 440
- Framgrabber ..... 520
- Flick Off ..... Call

## PANASONIC

Video Package

WV1410 Camera-16mm Lens

Digiview Gold 4.0 Copy Stand W/Light

**\$399 DELIVERED!**

## MAST 2MG

MINI-MEG A500 or A1000 **\$350**

## MICROBIOTICS

2 MG 8-UP **\$299**

4MG-460 6MG-620 8MG-780

## INBOARD 500/1000

512K **\$299**

1MG-365 1.5MG-425 2MG-590

## STARBOARD II

500/1000 **\$299**

512K 1MG-365 2MG-540

## MINI MAX

512K **\$110**

### ABACUS

- Amiga Dos Tool Box ..... \$36
- Disk Drives Inside/Out ..... \$27
- Amiga Tricks & Tips ..... \$18
- Amiga C Adv. .... \$18
- Amiga Dos Inside/Out ..... \$18
- Amiga Machine Lang. .... \$18
- Amiga C for Beginners ..... \$15
- Amiga Sys. prog. Guide ..... \$33
- Amiga Basic Inside/Out ..... \$23
- Amiga for Beginners ..... \$15
- Amiga 3D Graphics ..... \$18
- More Tricks & Tips ..... \$18

### ABSOFT

- AC/Basic 1.3 ..... \$117
- AC/Portran ..... \$180

### ACCESS

- Leader Board Dual Pk ..... \$21
- World CIs Ldr Board ..... \$27

### ACTIONWARE

- Sideshow ..... \$30

### ACCOLADE

- Muscle Cars ..... \$12
- Cycles ..... \$27
- Jack Nicklaus Chp Crs ..... \$12
- Super Cars ..... \$14
- Shoot em-up Const. Kit ..... \$15
- Heavy Metal ..... \$27
- California Challenge ..... \$14
- Bubble Ghost ..... \$21
- Famous courses Vol 2 ..... \$12
- Jack Nicholas Golf ..... \$30
- Test Drive II ..... \$27

### ACTIVISION

- Maniac Mansion ..... \$27
- Battle Hawks 1942 ..... \$30

### ADDISON-WESLEY

- Includes & Auto Docs ..... Call

### AEGIS

- AniMag ..... \$60
- Audiomaster 2.0 ..... \$60
- Modeler 3D ..... \$60
- Sonix ..... \$48

### AMIGA

- 1.3 Enhancer ..... \$20
- Design Disks ..... \$21
- Phasar 3.0 ..... \$60
- Artura ..... \$24

### ARTWORX

- World Snooker ..... \$21
- Bridge 5.0 ..... \$21
- Centerfold Squares ..... \$18
- Linkword Languages ..... \$18
- Strip Poker 2 ..... \$24

### ASDG

- FACC II ..... \$21

### BRITANNICA

- Jigsaw ..... \$30
- Designasaurus ..... \$30

### BRODERBUND

- Sirmen City Terrain ..... \$30
- Omniplay Horsingaro ..... \$30
- Joan of Arc ..... \$27
- If It Moves Shoot It ..... \$18
- License to Kill ..... \$21
- Joan of Arc ..... \$27
- Shufflepuck Cafe ..... \$24
- Downhill Challenge ..... \$24
- Archplay Basketball ..... \$30
- Omniplay Basketball ..... \$30
- Carman SanDiego World ..... \$27
- Sim City ..... \$27
- Star Wars ..... \$24

### BROWN WAGH

- Easylegger ..... \$180
- Pen Pal ..... \$90

### BUENA VISTA

- Roger Rabbit ..... \$27
- Sculpt 3D XL ..... \$100
- Sculpt Animate 4D ..... \$90
- Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr. .... \$90

### CADVISION

- XCAD ..... \$90
- XCAD Professional ..... \$295

### CALIFORNIA DREAMS

- Blockout ..... \$24

### CENTAURO SOFTWARE

- World Atlas ..... \$36
- B.A.D. ..... \$30

### CENTRAL COAST

- MAC to DOS ..... Special
- DOS 2 DOS ..... \$33
- Quarterback ..... \$42

### CINEMAWARE

- TV Sports Basketball ..... \$32
- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$32
- S.D.I. .... \$15
- Sinbad ..... \$32
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DATA EAST

- Batman-The Movie ..... \$18
- Bad Dudes ..... \$27
- Rambo III ..... \$21
- Batman ..... \$27
- RoboCop ..... \$30

### DEMONWARE

- Dragons Lair II ..... \$36
- Wayne Gretzky Hockey ..... \$30
- Final Countdown ..... Call

### DIGITEK

- Extra Courses ..... \$12
- Hole 1 Mini Golf ..... \$24

### DISCOVERY

- Arkanoïd ..... \$20
- Grabbit ..... \$18
- Hybris ..... \$24
- Sword of Sordan ..... \$30
- V.I.P. .... \$30
- Zoop ..... \$18

### DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE

- Tiger Cub ..... \$60
- Tiger ..... \$90
- KCS Level II ..... \$210
- Copyist Pro 2 ..... \$168
- K.C.S. .... \$150
- Mid Recording Studio ..... \$42

### EASEWARE

- Home Builders Cad ..... \$120
- Home Builders Ch ..... \$49

### ELAN DESIGN

- Invasion Req. Live ..... \$135
- Performer ..... \$36

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

- Deluxe Video III ..... \$92
- Pro Tennis Tour ..... \$92
- Keef the Thief ..... \$32
- Deluxe Paint II ..... \$48
- Power Drome ..... \$26
- Indy Jones Last Crusade ..... \$26
- Swords of Twilight ..... \$32
- Might and Magic II ..... \$38
- Populous Data Disk ..... \$20
- Demons Winter ..... \$26
- Populous ..... \$32
- Time and Magic ..... \$26
- Alternate Reality(city) ..... \$26
- Bard's Tale ..... \$32
- ChessMaster 2000 ..... \$29
- Commissioners Disk ..... \$14
- Deluxe Music ..... \$62
- Deluxe Paint III ..... \$92
- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Deluxe Productions ..... \$12
- Double Dragon ..... \$26
- Earl Weaver ..... \$32
- FA/18 Interceptor ..... \$32
- Ferrari Formula 1 ..... \$32
- Marble Madness ..... \$32
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$20
- Mavis Beacon ..... \$32
- Zany Golf ..... \$26

### FIRST BYTE

- First Letters & Words ..... \$26
- First Shapes ..... \$26
- Kid Talk ..... \$32
- Math Talk ..... \$32
- Math Talk Fractions ..... \$26
- Speller Bee ..... \$26

### FREE SPIRIT

- Ami-Alignment ..... \$30
- Planet of Lust ..... \$24
- Securities Analyst ..... \$48
- Sex Vixens from Space ..... \$24

### FTL

- Kaos Strikes Back ..... Call
- Dungeon Master ..... \$24

### FULLER COMPUTER

- Project D ..... \$30

### GOLD DISK

- Pagesetter II ..... \$78
- Prof. Page 1.3 ..... \$210
- Advantage ..... \$120
- Movie Clips ..... \$21
- Comic Setter Data Disks ..... \$21
- Structured Clip Art ..... \$42
- Transcript ..... \$42
- Pro Page Templates ..... \$36
- Pro Draw Clip Art ..... \$36
- Desk Top Budget ..... \$42
- Design 3D ..... \$60
- Comic Setter ..... \$60
- Movie Setter ..... \$36
- Prof Draw ..... \$120

### IMPLUSE

- Turbo Silver ..... \$120

### INFOCOM

- Zork Zero ..... \$36
- Battlechess ..... \$30

### INNERPRISE

- Persian Gulf Inferno ..... \$24
- Lost Dutchman Min ..... \$30

### INOVATRONICS

- Cando ..... \$90

### INNOVISION

- Broadcast Titrer ..... \$180
- Video Effects 3D ..... \$120

### INTERPLAY

- Battle Chess ..... \$30
- Neuromancer ..... \$24

### INTUITIVE TECHN.

- Ultrasound Plus ..... \$60
- Maxiplan 3 ..... \$150

### JDK IMAGES

- Pro Video Gold ..... \$180
- Font Libraries ..... \$78

### KARA

- Anim Fests ..... \$30
- Subheads ..... \$42
- Headlines 2 ..... \$42
- Kara Fests ..... \$48

### KOEI

- Romance/3 Kingdoms ..... Call

### KONAMI

- Double Dribble ..... Call

### LATTICE

- Lattice 5.0 ..... New Price

### LUCAS FILM

- Pipe Dreams ..... \$26
- Their Finest Hour ..... \$38
- Indy Jones-Action Game ..... 27
- Indy Jones-Adven. Game ..... 32

### MELBOURNE HOUSE

- NY Warners ..... \$30
- World Trophy Soccer ..... \$30
- War in Middle East ..... \$30
- Magic Johnson B-ball ..... \$30

### MICRO DEAL

- Dr. Doom's Revenge ..... \$27

### Amas

- International Soccer ..... \$24

### MICROILLUSIONS

- Jetsons ..... \$24
- Dr. Plummet ..... \$21
- Turbo ..... \$18
- Data Disks ..... \$12
- Discovery Mathor Spell ..... \$24
- Faery Tale ..... \$30
- Photo Vid Cel Animator ..... \$90
- Music X ..... \$180
- Photon Paint II ..... \$90

### MICROMASTER

- Your Family Tree ..... \$30

### MICROPROSE(Microplay)

- Stunt Car ..... \$30
- Savage ..... \$24
- K VanEron ProSoccer ..... \$21
- Gunsup ..... \$36
- Silent Storm ..... \$24

### MINDSCAPE

- Fiendish Freddy ..... \$30
- Paperboy ..... \$30
- Gauntlet II ..... \$30
- Indiana Jones ..... \$24
- Captain Blood ..... \$30
- Hostage ..... \$27
- Outrun ..... \$30
- Shadowgate ..... \$30
- Uninvited ..... \$30
- Alien Syndrome ..... \$24
- RoadRider ..... \$30
- Deja Vu II ..... \$30

### MINDWARE

- Aunt-Artic Adventure ..... \$24
- Pg Flipper Plus F/X ..... \$96

### MSI

- Raw Copy ..... \$36

### M.S.S.

- Online Platinum ..... \$60
- Excellence ..... \$150
- Scribble Platinum Ed. .... \$90
- Works Platinum Ed. .... \$177

### NEW HORIZONS

- Pro Fests 1 or 2 ..... \$21
- Pro Write 2.5 ..... \$75

### NEWTEK

- Digiview Gold 4.0 ..... \$125
- Digi Paint III ..... \$60
- Digirod ..... \$62

### ORIGIN SYSTEMS

- Windwalker ..... \$24
- Omega ..... \$30
- Times of Lore ..... \$24
- Ultima IV ..... \$36

### OTHER GUYS

- Synthia Professional ..... 237

### PRECISION SOFTWARE

- SuperBase Personal ..... \$48
- SuperBase Personal II ..... \$90
- SuperBase Pro 3.0 ..... \$210
- Super Plan ..... \$90

### PROGRESSIVE

- Dunlap Utilities ..... \$48
- Baud Bandit ..... \$30
- CLI-mate ..... \$30
- Disk Master ..... \$30
- IntroCad ..... \$48
- Mathamation ..... \$48
- Pixmate ..... \$42

### PSYGNOSIS

- Stryx ..... \$21
- Nevrmind ..... \$21
- Shadow of the Beast ..... \$30
- Blood Money ..... \$24
- Baal ..... \$18
- Ballistik ..... \$21
- Metas ..... \$18

### READY SOFT

- Amiga-Tosh Drive ..... \$190
- A-Max Pkg Price ..... \$Special
- A-Max ..... \$120
- Dragon's Lair ..... \$36

### RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP

- Director ..... \$42
- Director Tool Kit ..... \$24

### SIERRA



*AmigaWorld* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, (*Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman*), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *PCGames*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative.

## List of Advertisers

Reader	124	Abacus Software, 9	Reader	*	MicroEd, Inc., 110
Service	72	AmiEXPO, 109	Service	78	Microway, 85
Number	378	Amitech Computers, 98	Number	*	Montgomery Grant, 91
	377	Applied Ingenuity, 96		292	Moonlight Development, 82
	*	AmigaWorld		38	New Horizons Software, CIII
		Amiga Tool Chest, 52		102	NewTek, Inc., CII
		Amiga Companion, 60		119	NewTek, Inc., CIV
		Special Issue, 72		75	Oxxi, Inc., 19
	286	Backwoods Software, 111		84	Passport Designs, 84
	334	Beta Unlimited, 111		284	Pixelations, 102
	68	Blue Ribbon Bakery, 55		9	Practical Solutions, Inc., 86
	132	Briwall, 78, 79		230	Pre'spect Technics, Inc., 77
	73	California Access, 81		372	Quality Digitized Images, 110
	116	California Dreams, 4		240	7-Day Software, 18
	379	Check Point Technologies, 94		110	7-Day Software, 87
	294	Chiron Conceptions, Inc., 110		275	Safe Harbor, 94
	83	Coast to Coast Technologies, 83		336	Saxman Systems, 92
	15	Commodore, 73		338	Saxman Systems, 102
	53	CompuServe, 64		285	Skyles Electric Works, 111
	148	Computability, 103		128	Software Discounters, 93
	69	Computer Mart, 105		194	Software Excitement, 84
	52	Computers Etc!, 97		19	Spirit Technology Corp., 101
	199	Creative Computers, 48-51		206	Sprite Technology Corp., 32
	397	Deltaware Products, 111		157	SunRize Industries, 16
	398	DevWare, Inc., 92		88	Supra Corp., 17
	28	Digital Creations, 59		208	Supra Corp., 15
	35	Dr. T's Music Software, 2		144	Tengen, Inc., 11
	374	Duggan Deizgn, Inc., 111		151	The Hunter Group, 72
	373	Edu-Vid, 111		134	The Software Shop, 89
	215	Electronic Zoo, 45		74	Utilities Unlimited, 90
	183	Fuller Computer Systems, Inc., 61		104	Virgin Mastertronic Int'l, Inc., 35
	111	GE Information Services, 33		57	Visionary Ltd., 43
	26	Go Amigo, 68-71		90	Xetec, Inc., 80
	245	Gold Disk, Inc., 1			
	177	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5			
	145, 62	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7			
	36, 265	Great Valley Products, Inc., 41			
	371	Group Business Sys., Inc., 111			
	77	IDG Sega, 53			
	47	IMtronics, Inc., 31			
	54	Interactive Video Systems, 47			
	58	Interactive Video Systems, 65			
	125	InterComputing, Inc., 95			
	25	Konami, Inc., 67			
	117	Konyo, 63			
	122	Lightspeed Distribution, 99			
	181	M.A.S.T., 75			
	162	MCP Associates, Inc., 111			
	57	Media Technology, 43			
	287	Memory World, 110			
	44	Micro Computer Services, 107			
	227	Micro Systems Int'l, 88			

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

### NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice. The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*. Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom. *AmigaWorld* is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors. *AmigaWorld* advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*. The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

## FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Susan Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.** As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best, FutureSoft Applications.** However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims. **C Ltd.** is no longer a viable corporation.



Sponsored by

AMIGA

W O R L D

AmiEXPO

THE

AMIGA

PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW

March 16-18, 1990

Sheraton Washington  
Washington, D.C.

Admission includes the Exhibition, Seminars, Keynotes &  
Amiga Artists Theatre!

120 Amiga Exhibitors Featuring State of the Art  
Software and Hardware, at the lowest prices!

Master Classes Available in Amiga Graphics, Video, Programming, Animation, Rendering and Publishing!  
Seating for Master Classes is limited; call for schedule and availability before registering.

PRE-REGISTRATION DEADLINE IS MARCH 2, 1990

(No cancellations or refunds after deadline)

SPECIAL EVENT: AmiEXPO Art & Video Awards

with Prizes from C Ltd., GVP, IVS, NewTek and Philadelphia Video Labs

For Hotel Reservations Call the Sheraton Washington at (202) 328-2000

Hotel reservations deadline: February 15, 1990

For discounted airfares, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790 and give them this ID: 12Z 04F

REGISTER TODAY!

Register by Mail, or Bring This Coupon to the show or Call 800-32-AMIGA Nationwide (or 914-741-6500)  
For Your Ticket to The Amiga Event!

Yes, I want to come to AmiEXPO-East Coast

\_\_\_ Friday \_\_\_ Saturday \_\_\_ Sunday

Registration is  
\$5 Additional  
At The Door

One day - \$15

Two days - \$20

Three days - \$25

Master Class(es) - List Class and Time - \$60 Each

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Total Amount Enclosed

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_ MasterCard or \_\_\_ VISA Payment

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Name as it appears on card: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Make Check or Money Order Payable to:

AmiEXPO 465 Columbus Ave., Ste. 285

Valhalla, NY 10595

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.



# InfoMarket

AMIGA  
WELCOME TO



## Computerized Lesson Authoring System

- Create Your Own Software
- Use Plain English Commands
- Then Let Your Amiga Write The Program

For use in homes, schools and businesses  
For more information, call or write:

**MicroEd**

TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES

PO Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424 (612) 929-2242

## MEMORY FOR LESS

### D RAM BLOWOUT!!

#### D RAM BLOWOUT

256 x 1 150n.s.	\$3.50 ea.
256 x 1 120n.s.	4.00 ea.
256 x 1 80n.s.	5.00 ea.
1 meg x 1 100n.s.	
.....	12.50 ea.
1 meg x 1 80n.s.	14.00 ea.
256 x 4 80n.s.	
.....	12.00 ea.

FATTER AGNUS . . . 95.00  
1.3 Kickstart ROM . 25.00

### WE PROUDLY OFFER SPIRIT EXPANSION BOARDS

	OK	1/2 meg	1 meg	1 1/2 meg	2 meg
IN 1000	\$239	\$303	\$367	\$431	—
SIN 500	\$239	\$295	\$371	\$463	\$519
Octabyte OB2					
(2000)	\$239	\$295	\$371	\$463	\$519
Trapper 501	\$ 69	\$125	—	—	—

**MEMORY WORLD**  
2476 CROYDON COURT  
BENSALEM, PA 19020



215-741-6225  
215-741-6229  
VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.

## AMIGA P.D. DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Here are some of the latest public domain releases from  
Chiron Conceptions Inc. for the Amiga.

### CC-313 Machine Utilities

KBENCH 1.3-Combine KickStart & WorkBench 1.3 on 1 disk. AMY-PC-Use an IBM PC as a hard disk for your Amiga. XOPER-Great system monitor. Displays tasks, libraries, events, devices, and more. STU-System Test Utility-shareware version. FFS-FLOOPY-Make FFS work properly with floppies. ICONMEISTER-Outstanding shareware icon editor. PLUS much more!

### CC-806 CBBS

Packet Bulletin Board System for Amateur Packet Radio operations. Amiga version of popular BBS used by many packet mailbox systems. Includes documentation on disk.

### CC-933 PDC 'C' Compiler

Ready to use public domain 'C' compiler. Complete with assembler/linker, make utility, and libraries necessary to begin using. Contains start-up documentation, example programs, and source code to compiler. Requires knowledge of C/C++ and you supply books for learning 'C' language.

### CC-934 Ultracard Browser

The freely-redistributable version of Ultra Card, the "Hypercard" for the Amiga. Includes demo and tutorial stacks.

### CC-935-Educational #1

BLACKBOARD MATH-Great elementary school math program. TALKING SPELL-Amiga's voice teaches you spelling in English, French, German, even states and capitals. You can even add your own words! SHERLOCK-Linguistic Analysis program. Examines writing styles for companion of author. CAPITALS-States & Capitals tutor. LUSCH-ER-Behavior analysis using colors. Very interesting and amazingly accurate.

### CC-936-Astronomy #1

STELLAR CAT-Fifth Fundamental catalog of 1536 stars at J2000.0. WORLDMAP-High-res map of the world in many styles. CELESTIAL-Graphs the orbits of planetary or multistellar systems. GEOTIME-World clock with daylight shadows. ORBIT2-Display orbital info on dozens of different satellites. SPACE LOG-Version 1.53 database of all manned spaceflights. GALAXY-Graphic display of two colliding galaxies. CONSTELLATION-Table of constellation boundary stars.

All Disks Only \$5.00 Each! Send Check or money order to:  
**Chiron Conceptions Inc.**  
P.O. Box 19474 Jacksonville, FL 32245  
Foreign orders add \$1.00 per disk for Air Mail delivery.  
Free catalog of over 170 disks available upon request!

Circle 294 on Reader Service card.

## AUSSIE AMIGA BUREAU

Laser Printing—File Transfer—BBS

- 300 dots per inch postscript laser output
- Main Amiga DTP packages supported
- Our Amiga reads IBM, Mac, Atari, C-64 disks
- File transfers between disk formats
- Bulletin Board for prices, news, file uploads
- 300/1200/2400 & soon 9600 baud
- Credit card facility on line

## Desktop Utilities

Box 3053, Manuka ACT 2603, Aust.  
Message Line: 06-239-6658  
Bulletin Board: 06-239-6659

On line most hours / 7 days. For international callers, the Canberra prefix from early 1990 is 61-6. Upload Postscript, ASCII or doc files. Allow 1cm or .5" margins on A4 page. 35 standard Adobe fonts available. Use PPage or PageStream for colour separations.

# Public Domain Software Resource

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send now for our free updated catalog. Each custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource . . .



**PDSResource**

"You have a choice!"

P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354



## AMIGA CHIPS, PARTS AND UPGRADES

### AMIGA UPGRADE

1st of 'Enhanced Chip Set', 1 megabyte Fatter Agnus (8372A) hi-res mode allows Amiga user more chip memory for use in Graphics, Music or Video. This 'plug-in' upgrade is an absolute must and costs \$95.85 with simple 10 min. step by step installation instructions.

### MEMORY UPGRADE

A501-512K RAM/Clock for A500-\$99.95, 1.3 Kickstart ROM-\$27.95, 68020/33-\$139.50, 68882/16-\$104.95, 256 x 4/100-\$10.50 and others.

### AMIGA DIAGNOSTICIAN (Reference Aid #7)

JUST RELEASED—Finds faulty chips on Amiga 500 computers via the proven successful Commodore Diagnostic method (over 14,000 sold). Also included are basic Amiga theory, chip functions (including new 'enhanced chip set'), schematic, interface drawings, and a lot more. Price is \$9.95+1.00 postage.

SEND FOR CATALOG OF EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS

1-800-292-7445  
(Toll free)



THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.  
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE, WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977



(914) 354-4448  
FAX (914) 354-6696

# 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
- No Curvature Distortion

as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

**HAMMOND**  
PHOTOGRAPHIC  
SERVICES

11280 Washington Place  
Culver City, Ca. 90230  
(213) 390-3010

## ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Are you tired of getting mauled by the monsters? Well, FIGHT BACK by using the following products to make your characters stronger and give them better equipment. More to come in the near future.

**CHARACTER EDITORS (\$19.95 each)**—Bard's Tale 2, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Dungeon Master, Keep the Thief.

Add \$3.00 for shipping/handling. Apple, C-64 and IBM also available.

**GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**

PO Box 1083, Brighton, MI 48116 (313) 229-2453



**500**

**repair \$64.00**

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE WORK ON DAMAGED UNITS. DISCOUNTS FOR DEALERS & SCHOOLS.

WE CARRY PARTS, CHIPS, POWER SUPPLIES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE & AMIGA. AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE.

## 100% Compatible statistics for EARL WEAVER BASEBALL

YES, someone has finally done their homework and researched the past and present years in Baseball. Using statistics from many sources makes this a very thorough and complete, compiled statistic source. We also feature updated ballfields, a yearly schedule and a play calendar so you can play the games as they really were. We now have in stock 1919, 1949, 1952, 1959, 1961, 1969, 1975, 1976, 1978, 1985, 1987, 1988 and 1989.

For more info. or to place an order, write:

### GMCP SOFTWARE

Suite 52-217  
4095 US Route 1  
Monmouth Junc., NJ 08852

or call  
(201) 329-0136

Disks are \$19.95 each  
Add \$2.50 shipping  
Visa/MC add 4%  
NJ residents add 6% tax

EARL WEAVER BASEBALL trademark of Electronic Arts



## MCP

Associates, Inc.

New York's Premier AMIGA Specialist

### SPECIAL COMMODORE-AMIGA EDUCATIONAL PROMOTION

Educational Institutions/State/Fed. Agencies  
Educators/Administrators/Students

Substantial Educational Discounts For Entire  
Commodore-AMIGA/PC Product Line

EX: A2000/2/PC Computer System

Incl. A2000 CPU w/2 Floppys/1084 Mon/XT Bridgeboard  
(Installations are extra charge)

PRICE: from \$1599.95

Eligibility Requirements: Contact MCP  
For Forms and Ordering Instructions

Authorized COMMODORE-AMIGA EDUCATION Dealer  
Service—Repairs—Parts

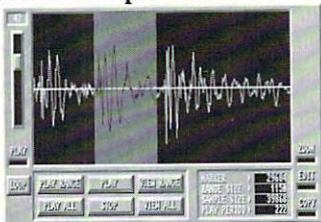
Visit Our Retail Showroom—Parking Available

28-21 Astoria Blvd., Dept. AW2  
Astoria, NY 11102-1933

Tel: 1-212-221-6272 FAX: 1-718-956-9028  
Tel: 1-718-956-9000

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

### A-Sound Sample Editor with ASF\*



- A-Sound V2.00... load and save in IFF  
8SVX, RAW, ASF or \* formats using 16  
tracks
- Wordprocessor style drag select editing with  
CUT / COPY / PASTE / KEEP / RE-  
PLACE / DELETE / ZERO with an  
ultra-fast graph with variable zoom
- Powerful 3-way PLAY and LOOP
- Onscreen data panel with real-time  
updating
- Over 20 special effects such as Atten-  
uate, Mix, Echo, Reverse and Click Filter!
- Sampling features for use with A-  
Sound Digitizer Hardware (hardware

- construction plans only \$9.95!
- Attractive, intuitive user interface with  
ultra-fast response
- Written in 100% Assembly Language  
for the ultimate in speed and efficiency
- Not copy protected
- \$12K required, 1 meg recommended
- Working A-Sound demo only \$5

\*ASF is our new self-playing sound for-  
mat. ASF sample do not require a player  
program and are executable files! De-  
velopers: please inquire about our ASF  
DevKit!

Only \$29.95! (US)

Deltaware Products

3148 Kingston Rd., Suite 202, Box 395  
Toronto, Canada M1M 1P4  
24 hr. free BBS Support: (416) 439-  
0493

(Plus \$3.50 Ontario residents please add PST.)  
Please send money orders to:

Circle 397 on Reader Service card.

### SUPERHAM PICTURES

#### ALL DISKS PACKED WITH DIGITIZED PICTURES IN 4096 COLORS IN 640x400 HI-RES!!!

- Planet Earth—Breathtaking views as seen from satellite  
(disks #1-5)
- Aircraft—A fascinating collection of jet fighters (disks #1-5)
- Shuttle Series—Space shuttle pics from liftoff to landing  
(disks #1-5)
- Conservative Rated R—Adult pictures (disks #1-10)
- Explicit Rated R—Adult pictures (disks #1-10)\*

Viewer included on each disk at no charge

Only \$7.95 per disk

Add \$2.00 shipping/handling per order

(5 disks or more add 50¢ per disk)

\* Include signed statement that you are 18 or older

#### WE ALSO DO CUSTOM DIGITIZING!!

Just send in your photos and they will be returned with the  
digitized picture on disk. Only \$8.95 per picture!  
Add \$2.50 s/h for first 10 pictures and 10¢ for each additional.

Send check or money order to:  
Quality Digitized Images  
PO Box 92124  
Milwaukee, WI 53202-0124

All orders sent UPS!

QUALITY  
DIGITIZED  
IMAGES

Everything done in  
640x400 4096 colors!

Circle 372 on Reader Service card.

## INTEGRATE A VCR WITH YOUR AMIGA

NOW FOR \$180 YOU CAN CONTROL YOUR VCR TO DISPLAY LIVE VIDEO  
ON YOUR COMPUTER SCREEN FOR APPLICATIONS SUCH AS:

1. A DATABASE THAT CAN DISPLAY BOTH COMPUTER DATA AND VIDEO  
CLIPS AS COULD BE USED BY REAL ESTATE AGENTS, OR FOR  
COLLECTIONS OF STAMPS OR PRODUCT LINES HANDLED, ETC.
2. INTERACTIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS (SIMILAR TO INTERACTIVE  
VIDEO) WHERE SPEED OF ACCESS IS NOT TOO IMPORTANT  
OR WHEN YOU WISH TO TEST YOUR WORK BEFORE COMMITTING  
IT TO VIDEO/SC.
3. SIMPLE VIDEO EDITING USING TWO VCR'S
4. GAMES USING REALISTIC TV-TYPE VIDEO INSTEAD OF GRAPHIC  
FIGURES.

EDU-VID'S NEW IR REMOTE CONTROLLER PLUGS INTO THE PARALLEL  
PORT OF THE AMIGA AND WILL LEARN THE IR CONTROL CODES FOR  
ANY VCR, TV, CD, ETC. YOUR AMIGA CAN THEN DO ANYTHING YOU  
COULD DO WITH YOUR REMOTE.

FREE 8 PAGE INFO-BOOKLET  
IS AVAILABLE FROM:

*Edu-Vid Research*

PO BOX 149

PEMBINA, ND 58271

Circle 373 on Reader Service card.

### The family entertainment package.

- Over 10,000 variations.
- Something for each family member.
- More options than you can shake a stick at.
- Very easy to use.
- Ages 4 to adult.
- Zany sounds.

Fifteen exciting  
games.

Special learn mode  
for children.

Promotes memory  
enhancement and  
computer skills.

Includes a music system  
to calm the savage beast.

Find Tracker's Quest at  
1-800-826-1799 or at a  
better software store near you.



BACKWOODS SOFTWARE

## Tracker's

Find the elusive and dangerous wild  
computer beast. Stay on its trail and  
you will capture it, step off and it  
gets raw tracker for dinner.

Can you follow  
the trail?  
**Quest**

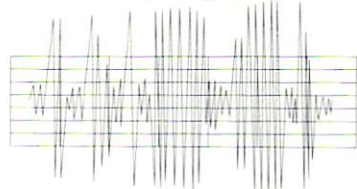
One, two or  
several players.  
Educational  
and fun.

Demo  
disk  
available.

Circle 286 on Reader Service card.

## AudioLink

16-bit Linear Stereo  
Audio Processor with  
Sound Sampling Capabilities



Beta Unlimited  
87 Summit St. Brooklyn, NY  
11231

Circle 334 on Reader Service card.

## Skyles Electric Works Announces

### Spring 1990 Catalogue

For a free Copy  
Call!! or Write!!

1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735

*Skyles*  
**Electric Works**

231-E South Whisman Rd.  
Mountain View CA 94041



Circle 285 on Reader Service card.

### INTRODUCING the ONLY SOLID STEEL

holding clamp for your Joystick, and  
it's called...

BRAND  
NEW!

**STIK-GRIPPER™**

- ALLOWS ONE HANDED  
JOYSTICK OPERATION!
- AVOIDS FUMBLING FOR  
THE KEYBOARD CONTROLS!
- EXCELLENT FOR FLIGHT  
SIMULATORS OR ANY GAME!
- GIVES YOU THAT  
TRUE ARCADE FEEL!
- TOTALLY ADJUSTABLE! CLAMPS  
ANY JOYSTICK UP TO 4 1/2" WIDE!
- MADE OF HEAVY STEEL FOR  
RUGGED PLAY!
- RETAIL PRICE ONLY \$18.95!



Protective Pads &  
Caps Included!

NOW you can use BOTH your Keyboard  
AND your Joystick AT THE SAME TIME!

CALL your local computer store  
or send a check or money  
order for \$18.95 + 1.50  
shipping to:

Duggan DeZign, Inc.  
300 Quaker Lane  
Suite #7  
Warwick, RI 02886

"It clamps you into the Action!"

RI residents add 6% tax

Circle 374 on Reader Service card.

## FEDERAL & STATE TAX STRATEGIST

LESS TAX • MORE REFUNDS 1989 TAX YEAR  
EXCLUSIVE, INTEGRATED INCOME TAX PROGRAM

That is easy-to-use, color-coded, on-screen presentation of EXACT DU-  
PLICATES OF ALL DATA ON TAX FORMS, including ELECTRONIC FILING FOR  
FAST REFUNDS VIA THE REFUND ANTICIPATION LOAN PROGRAM.\*

- FREE "Tax News & Tips" Newsletters, 3 times/year.
- Personal Version-Form 1040, Schedule A,B,C,D,E,ESE  
Form 2106, 2441. Additional forms can be ordered  
separately.
- PLANNED STRATEGY FOR TAX REFUND. Program  
module that assists you in predicting refunds for the  
following year.
- Worksheets for Misc. Deductions, F2106, Sch. C&E
- For fast printing, pin feed, perforated, continuous  
federal tax forms provided.
- Minimum 1 meg.

Professional Version  
F1040X F4952  
F2119 F4972  
F3903 F5329  
F4137 F6251  
F4562 F6252  
F4564 F6582  
F4797 F6263  
and other forms  
For CA,CT,IL,MD,MA,  
MI,NY,NJ,OH,PA,WI  
and other states  
YEARLY UPDATES  
AVAILABLE.

AVOID AUDITS. A program module that tells you whether  
expenses and deductions exceed gross income.

ORDER NOW!

(213) 397-6095

Federal with State... \$119.95 Federal ONLY... \$ 89.95  
Professional Version (40 Federal tax forms)... \$1,495.00  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. CA residents add 6-3/4% Sales Tax

\*For availability or technical inquiries, write or call Group Business Systems, Inc.  
12755 Matteson Ave., Suite #9•Los Angeles, CA 90066•(213) 397-6095

Circle 371 on Reader Service card.



# LAST LICKS

## Readers Speak

*Question of the Month: "If you were elected president of Commodore, what would be the first thing you would do?"*

"Commodore is already starting to do what I would do. I would try for heavy penetration of the Amiga into the commercial world."

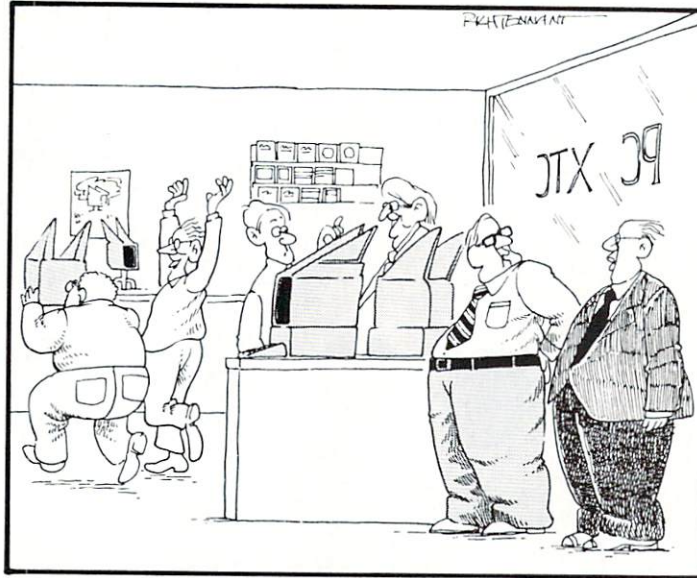
Dave Spiller  
Louisville, KY

"I would get rid of that terrible hyped-up advertising campaign and replace it with a better one."

Anonymous  
Santa Anna, CA

"I would increase the advertising of the Amiga and point out characteristics that are different from other PCs like IBM and Apple. . . I would push the Amiga. They (Commodore) have been doing that this Christmas so I've bought stock in Commodore."

Harold E. Ratcliffe  
Bethesda, MD



"WELL, WE TOOK A POLL AND FOUND THAT WHAT PEOPLE REALLY WANTED WASN'T MORE POWER OR INCREASED APPLICATIONS, BUT JUST REALLY NEAT TAIL FINS."

## So What?!?

It is funny to sit behind an Amiga and watch the rest of the PC and workstation industry get all excited about Unix. For those in the dark, Unix is a 20-year old operating system that consumes every ounce of computing power tossed at it. In fact, it seems that there have been more articles about Unix lately than there are users.

Unix is hot because OS/2 from IBM and Microsoft is not. Unix, according to its backers, has it all: multitasking, large amounts of addressable RAM, graphical user interfaces, and applications. OS/2, meanwhile, has the first three items nailed down, but fails miserably on the last.

Unix and OS/2 backers make these features sound awfully new. But to Amigans, they are awful familiar. The Amiga operating system has all of the above attributes, and runs in a very tight memory space. It is just that nobody seems to care. Why multitask on a \$2000 system when you can buy a \$25,000 workstation to do the same thing with Unix?

Soon enough, users will be able to compare the Amiga native operating system with Unix. That is because they will both be running on the same machine!

For many applications, the Amiga's native mode will be clearly superior.

But for others, Unix will shine. That is because some super high-end applications have been written exclusively for Unix, and some devices such as super-hi-res graphics boards have been designed to work with it. And with a Bridgeboard, you should also be able to run OS/2, if you've a mind to. The Amiga doesn't sound so proprietary or so bad after all.

—Doug Barney

## Ear to the Wall

**Yikes:** According to the popular television show *The Computer Chronicles*, the new Macintosh operating system (System 7.0) will take up 3MB of RAM and still will not multitask. That is because individual bit mapped, graphics-intensive applications already tax its single 68000 family processor. Sounds like Apple needs a few custom coprocessors if they want to do more than one thing at once.

**Toaster, Toaster, Where's My Toaster?:** NewTek is still working out bugs in the Toaster software, and now plans a Spring kickoff. Look for underground celebs Penn & Teller to be involved in a special Toaster video project. We may even get a cameo appearance by Dana Carvey (Saturday Night Live's Church Lady), since Dana's more technically astute brother Brad is a key member of the Toaster team.

**Hats Off!:** A quick thanks to two of our competitors, *Amazing* and *Info*, for helping us to publicize the Amiga Developers Association. We may have started it, but this association is open to all in the Amiga market, and it will hopefully help all in the Amiga market. Thanks for good words.

**Enough Already:** Last month's issue mentioned the name Mike Halverson, and spelled it the same way it

was spelled in the previous month's editorial. We have been talking about Mike because he is a colorful guy, thought up the idea of the Amiga Developers Association, and is doing some wild stuff in the area of voice recognition. But we have also been consistently misspelling his name. According to our sources, it is spelled HALVORSON!

**OUCH!** *Amiga-Welt* is not what you get when your computer falls on your leg. It is the German edition of *AmigaWorld*. Now that East Germany (which is beginning to earn its formal name, German Democratic Republic) has opened up the Berlin Wall, *Amiga-Welt* is stepping over. *Amiga-Welt* will be distributed through Die Wirtschaft, an East German publishing company.

**New Kid in Town:** Preferred Technologies Inc. recently scooped two employees from Southern, a major Amiga Software distributor now under new ownership.

Unlike Southern, which focused on software distribution, Preferred is more of a developer/publisher. It recently acquired the rights to M2Sprint, a Modula-2 Compiler/Debugger, and has developed Spectrum, a product aimed at Digi-View that has yet to ship. The firm is also planning launches of hard drives, mice, MIDI, and sound sampling products. —Doug Barney



# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service  
Management Department  
P.O. Box 5178  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9859  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## READER SERVICE

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

March card valid until May 31, 1990.

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

### A. What kind of Amiga do you use most?

- ☐ 1. Amiga 500 ☐ 4. Amiga 2500  
☐ 2. Amiga 1000 ☐ 5. None  
☐ 3. Amiga 2000

### B. What software categories deserve more coverage?

- ☐ 6. Entertainment ☐ 14. Financial Management  
☐ 7. Word Processing ☐ 15. Graphics  
☐ 8. Communications ☐ 16. Education  
☐ 9. Spreadsheets ☐ 17. Music  
☐ 10. Home Productivity ☐ 18. Animation  
☐ 11. Programming ☐ 19. Multimedia  
☐ 12. Video ☐ 20. Database Management

### C. What level of coverage do you prefer?

- ☐ 20. Introductory ☐ 22. Expert  
☐ 21. Intermediate

### D. Which would you like to see more of?

- ☐ 23. Opinion Columns ☐ 26. Humor  
☐ 24. Reviews ☐ 27. Stories on interesting Amiga users  
☐ 25. Tutorials

### E. What do you find most valuable in AmigaWorld?

- ☐ 28. Editor's column ☐ 33. Notepad  
☐ 29. Repartee ☐ 34. Hors' D'oeuvres  
☐ 30. Reviews ☐ 35. What's New?  
☐ 31. In-depth features ☐ 36. Help Key  
☐ 32. Comparative reviews ☐ 37. Game Preserve

### F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

March card valid until May 31, 1990.

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

### A. What kind of Amiga do you use most?

- ☐ 1. Amiga 500 ☐ 4. Amiga 2500  
☐ 2. Amiga 1000 ☐ 5. None  
☐ 3. Amiga 2000

### B. What software categories deserve more coverage?

- ☐ 6. Entertainment ☐ 14. Financial Management  
☐ 7. Word Processing ☐ 15. Graphics  
☐ 8. Communications ☐ 16. Education  
☐ 9. Spreadsheets ☐ 17. Music  
☐ 10. Home Productivity ☐ 18. Animation  
☐ 11. Programming ☐ 19. Multimedia  
☐ 12. Video ☐ 20. Database Management

### C. What level of coverage do you prefer?

- ☐ 20. Introductory ☐ 22. Expert  
☐ 21. Intermediate

### D. Which would you like to see more of?

- ☐ 23. Opinion Columns ☐ 26. Humor  
☐ 24. Reviews ☐ 27. Stories on interesting Amiga users  
☐ 25. Tutorials

### E. What do you find most valuable in AmigaWorld?

- ☐ 28. Editor's column ☐ 33. Notepad  
☐ 29. Repartee ☐ 34. Hors' D'oeuvres  
☐ 30. Reviews ☐ 35. What's New?  
☐ 31. In-depth features ☐ 36. Help Key  
☐ 32. Comparative reviews ☐ 37. Game Preserve

### F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600



# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling  
500 on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 5178  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9859  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

READER SERVICE



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**





## Subscribe Now And Save 37%

**YES!**

I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.



403D5

## Subscribe Now And Save 37%

**YES!**

I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.



403D5





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

---

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
*AmigaWorld*  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

---

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
*AmigaWorld*  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365





ANNOUNCING



**VIDEO &  
ANIMATION**

SPECIAL

---

A Landmark Special Issue  
that you'll want to make  
a permanent  
part of your  
computing  
library!

A red starburst graphic with multiple sharp points, containing the word 'NEW!' in white, bold, sans-serif capital letters.

**NEW!**



☐ **YES!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL** at \$4.95 each.

☐ Also send AmigaWorld's Animation Video at \$19.95 for no-risk 30-day trial. Full refund if not satisfied.

☐ Send AmigaWorld's 2-disk Software Library at \$14.95 for 30-day trial, same money-back guarantee.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld.)

☐ Charge my:    ☐ MasterCard    ☐ VISA    ☐ AMEX

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign orders, \$5.50 for surface mail or \$9.50 for Airmail on Special Issue. Canadian and Mexico, 5.50. 2-disk Software Library is an additional \$1.50 for surface mail or \$4.00 for airmail. Video, add \$2.50 for surface mail, or \$7.50 for airmail. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Make check payable to AmigaWorld Special Issue. Publication date 1/15/90. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

VA390S



Mail this coupon,  
or call Toll-Free

**1-800-343-0728**



# RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW!

## Pre-Publication Announcement of AmigaWorld's **VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL!**

**T**he most comprehensive single guide to desktop video and animation techniques, product comparisons, tutorials and more—all designed to help you get your projects up and running! Discover the power of Amiga as the video/animation champion machine!

Here's a partial lineup:

**PRODUCTS!** Mini-buyer's guide of hardware and software . . . price/performance comparison of Amiga, MAC, PS/2 . . . low-end and high-end equipment from VCRs to timebase correctors . . . the new chip sets . . . comparison of 9 Genlocks and 8 Commercial Titling programs . . . Workbench 1.4 . . . authoring systems . . . LIVE! . . . four major paint programs.

**TECHNIQUES!** Converting 2-D to 3-D . . . low-cost titling and other techniques . . . how to use image processors . . . rotoscoping for animators who don't draw . . . adding sound to animation . . . putting 3-D on Videotape.

**TUTORIALS!** Different types of animation, limits and advantages . . . Turbo Silver, Sculpt and the benefits of Interchange . . . special effects/presentations how-to . . . inside DPaint III and Photon Paint II.

**PLUS!** Q&A, Resources, Glossary, and a lineup of mini profiles by Amiga "heroes" — top animators of film, tv, cable, advertising. In addition, AmigaWorld presents a 45-minute ANIMATION VIDEO and a two-disk set of ANIMATION SOFTWARE you can use right now! Each is available for a 30-day no-risk trial, money back if not satisfied.

**DON'T PUT IT OFF!** Send for your copy of this Landmark Issue now and give your Amiga the exciting new dimensions of video and animation! (Copies ship in January 1990).





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

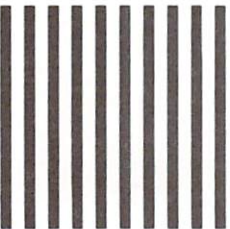
FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

IDG Communications/Peterbrough

*AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL*

P. O. Box 802

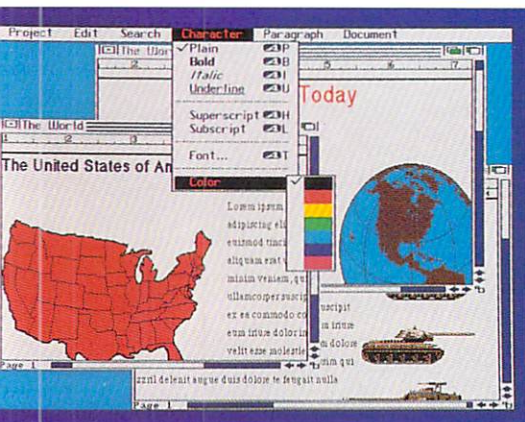
Peterborough, NH 03458-9988





# ProWrite 2.5, The Best Amiga Word Processor. Guaranteed.

Feature	ProWrite	excellence	Pen Pal	Kind Words	Scribble
True Multiple Fonts	✓	✓	✓		
Color Pictures	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Wrap Text Around Pictures	✓		✓		
WYSIWYG Display	✓	✓	sometimes	✓	
Spelling Checker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mail Merge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Typing Speed	fast	slow	medium	slow	medium
Spell Check as You Type	✓	✓			
Simultaneous Text and Graphics Printing	✓		✓		
Automatically Adjust to Printer's Capabilities	✓				
PostScript Support	optional	✓			
Paragraph Sorting	✓				
User Definable Defaults	✓				
Can Multi-Task with 1 Meg of Memory	✓			✓	✓
Suggested Retail Price	124.95	299.95	149.95	99.95	149.95
<b>Guaranteed Bug Free*</b>	✓				

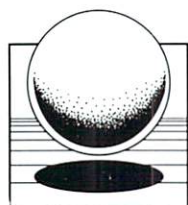
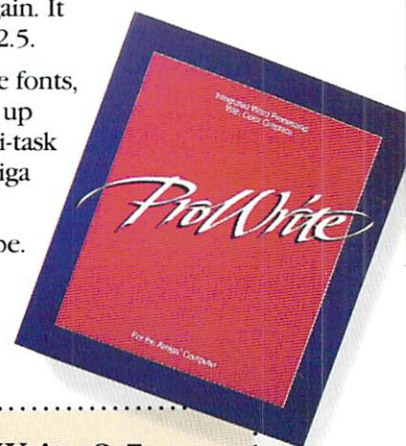


ProWrite is the most reliable full-featured Amiga word processor—and it's the only one that's guaranteed. Look at the chart again. It highlights just a few of the features you get with ProWrite 2.5.

Unlike other word processors, ProWrite *can* use multiple fonts, *can* place graphics next to multiple lines of text, *can* keep up with your typing, *can* check spelling as you type, *can* multi-task with just one meg of memory, and *does* have that solid Amiga feel. And we support our product better than anyone.

See how easy and powerful Amiga word processing can be. Trade in your current word processor and for only \$75 we'll send you ProWrite 2.5. Don't miss this exciting opportunity.

\*Call or write to us for details on ProWrite's bug free guarantee.



## NEW HORIZONS

First In Personal Productivity And Creativity.

206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109 / Austin, Texas 78746  
(512) 328-6650 / FAX (512) 328-1925

ProWrite is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.

See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

☐ Yes, send me ProWrite 2.5  
at a \$50 savings!

Here's my word processor program disk and a check or money  
order for \$75 (Texas residents please add \$5.81 sales tax).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada only.



# Just The Facts:

## What Makes Digi-Paint 3 the Ultimate Paint Program?



*"Finding the best paint program for your Amiga can be confusing, but once you have the facts it's simple."*

Laura Longfellow  
Sales Manager  
NewTek Inc.

### "Why is Digi-Paint 3 better than DeluxePaint III™?"

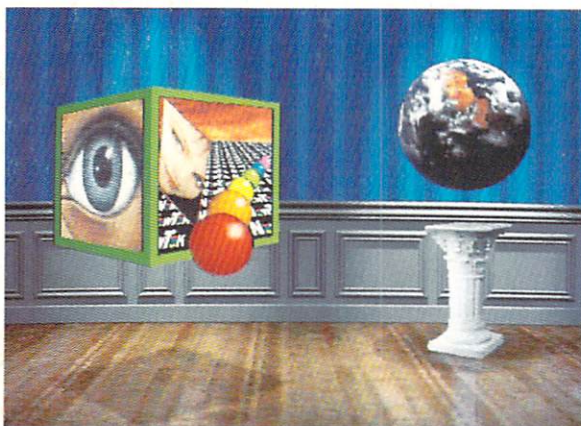
Digi-Paint 3 works in the Amiga's powerful Hold And Modify (HAM) mode, which allows you to paint using all 4096 colors simultaneously. By comparison, Deluxe Paint III (by Electronic Arts) operates in less sophisticated modes, restricting you to a maximum of only 64 colors. Advanced features available in Digi-Paint 3—including Colorizing, Variable Transparency, Shading, Lighten, Darken and Range Painting—are simply not possible in Deluxe Paint III due to its 64 color limitation. AMIGAWORLD warns, "Competitors may want to head back to the drawing board, because Digi-Paint 3 is hard to beat!"



### "What makes Digi-Paint 3 better than other HAM paint programs?"

Digi-Paint 3 is the only Amiga paint program written in 100% assembly language. Although challenging to program (taking up to 10 times longer than other computer languages), it's the only way to achieve the incredible speed found in Digi-Paint 3. AMIGAWORLD calls it "the fastest HAM paint program yet" and AMIGA SENTRY estimates it's, "6-10 times faster" than the nearest contender.

Other advanced features found *only* in Digi-Paint 3 include: anti-aliased texture mapping, anti-aliased fonts, ARexx support, 1024 x 1024 super bitmaps with auto-scrolling and dithering to 30 bits per pixel (over a billion colors internally, giving you tens of thousands of apparent colors). COMPUTER SHOPPER magazine reports "Digi-Paint 3 is without a doubt the most advanced HAM paint program to date!"



See us at the AmiEXPO in Washington, DC March 16-18

Digi-Paint 3, Digi-View, and Transfer 24 are trademarks of NewTek Inc.  
DeluxePaint III is a trademark of Electronic Arts.  
All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



### "But is Digi-Paint 3 easy to use?"

I've learned that no matter how powerful a program is, if it's not friendly it's not worth my time. We designed Digi-Paint 3 with all users in mind—from the beginner just starting out with computers, to the "power user" who demands the most advanced features possible. The spiral-bound manual contains a step-by-step Guided Tour, 11 hands-on tutorials, a color coded reference card, and almost one hundred example photos.

Digi-Paint 3's intuitive user interface was created by Digi-View designer (and NewTek Founder) Tim Jenison and renowned Amiga artist Jim Sachs. It features innovative "Dashboard" controls which AMIGAWORLD regards as "a joy to use" and "very easy to learn and understand". INFO MAGAZINE says the new interface "looks great and works logically".



### "What is the Transfer 24 program included with Digi-Paint 3?"

Transfer 24 is a separate program disk included in the Digi-Paint 3 package, allowing you to alter any picture's brightness, color saturation, contrast, hue and sharpness, almost as easily as adjusting the controls on your television set. Transfer 24 also lets you modify the size, palette, and resolution of any picture. These powerful features, known as "Image Processing", give you incredible control over your final artwork. You can also save your image in any of the Amiga's 24 resolution modes (up to 768x480) making it compatible with all Amiga graphics software. AX MAGAZINE notes that "Transfer 24 gives you even more options as to the final appearance of your work". AMIGAWORLD declares, "Transfer 24 is great for making overall changes."

### "What technical support does NewTek offer?"

Digi-Paint 3 has one other thing you won't find in any ordinary paint program: a toll-free help line. If you should have any questions while using Digi-Paint 3, you're not on your own. Call NewTek's technical support team at 1-800-736-7617 Monday through Friday, 8 am - 7 pm Central Time.

Digi-Paint 3 is available now at your local Amiga dealer or call  
**1-800-843-8934 or 1-913-354-1146.**

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED